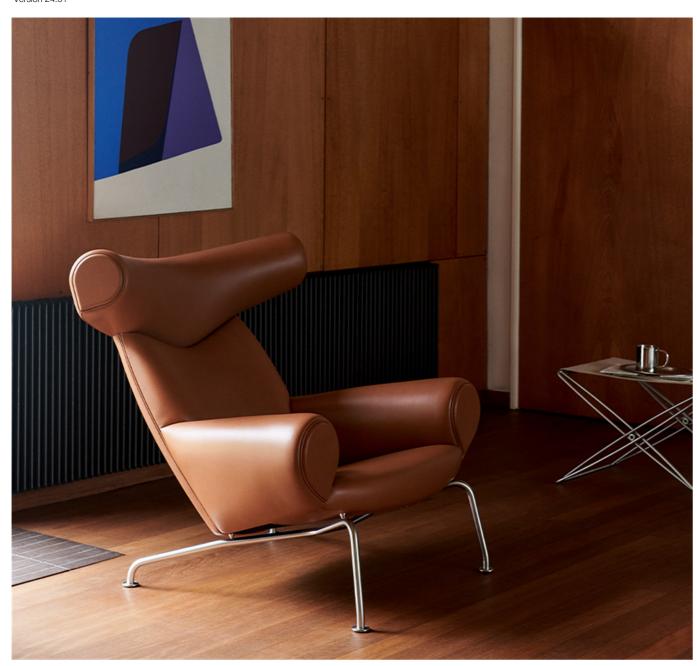
Wholesale pricelist

Ex. VAT - EUR - January 2024 Version 24.01



Fredericia

Content

Visual index	04
Material information	10
Fredericia Standard Fabrics	12
Graded-in Fabrics	13
Fredericia Leather	14
Graded-in Leather	15
Customer Care & C.O.M. upholstery	16
Table size seating overview	17
Terms & Conditions of Sale and Delivery	19
Pricelist	
Chairs & stools	23
Lounge chairs	99
Sofas	145
Tables	229
Small tables	275
Storage	309
Complements	315
Material Samples & Care Kits	335

Chairs & Stools

COLLECTION	PAGE
BM61 & BM62 Børge Mogensen	24
Eyes Johannes Foersom & Peter Hiort-Lorenzen	28
Flamingo Johannes Foersom & Peter Hiort-Lorenzen	33
J39 Mogensen Chair Børge Mogensen	34
Lynderup Chair Børge Mogensen	36
Mogensen Bench & Chair Børge Mogensen	41
Pato 4 Leg Welling/Ludvik	43
Pato Wood Base Welling/Ludvik	47
Pato Sledge Welling/Ludvik	49
Pato Office Welling/Ludvik	57
Pato Executive Welling/Ludvik	58
Plan Chair Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby	63
Post Cecilie Manz	69
The Spanish Dining Chair Børge Mogensen	71
Søborg Børge Mogensen	74
Spine Metal Base Space Copenhagen	81
Spine Wood Base Space Copenhagen	83
Swoon Dining Space Copenhagen	86

4

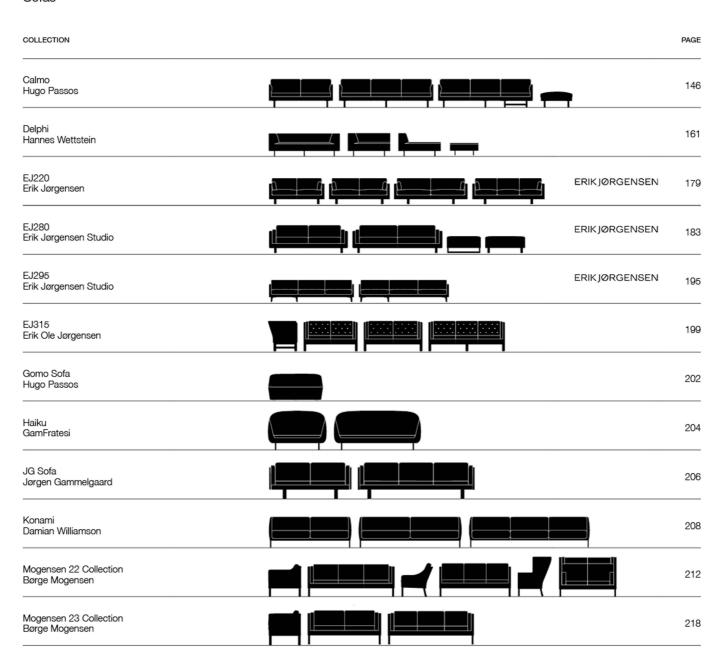
Chairs & Stools

COLLECTION	PAGE
Trinidad Nanna Ditzel	88
Yksi Thau & Kallio	97
Lounge Chairs	
COLLECTION	PAGE
A-Chair Jens Risom	100
The Canvas Chair Børge Mogensen	102
Corona Chair Poul M. Volther	105
Ditzel Lounge Nanna Ditzel	107
Eyes Lounge Johannes Foersom & Peter Hiort-Lorenzen	
Gomo Lounge Hugo Passos	113
The Hunting Chair Børge Mogensen	115
Mogensen 22 Collection Børge Mogensen	117
Mono Birgitte Due Madsen & Jonas Trampedach	120
Pato Lounge Welling/Ludvik	123
Savannah Monica Förster	124
The Spanish Chair Børge Mogensen	126
Spine Lounge Space Copenhagen	128
	→ ↑ ♦

Lounge Chairs

COLLECTION		PAGE
Wegner 1788 Lounge Chair Hans J. Wegner	Ħ	134
Wegner J16 Rocking Chair Hans J. Wegner		136
Wegner Ox Chair Hans J. Wegner	X -	140
Wegner Queen Chair Hans J. Wegner		142

Sofas



Sofas

COLLECTION		PAGE
No.1 Børge Mogensen	بعد	220
Savannah Monica Förster		222
Spine Space Copenhagen		224
The Spoke-Back Sofa Børge Mogensen		225
Tables		
COLLECTION		PAGE
Ana Table Arde		230
BM71 Library Table Børge Mogensen		232
Mogensen Dining Tables Børge Mogensen		233
Islets Maria Bruun	T	242
JG Table Jørgen Gammelgaard		243
Pato Table Welling/Ludvik		245
Plan Table Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby		248
Post Cecilie Manz		267
Taro Jasper Morrison	ТТТ	271
Coffee & Side Tables		
COLLECTION		PAGE
BM67 Coffee Table Børge Mogensen		276

Coffee & Side Tables

COLLECTION		PAGE
Insula Anne-Mette Bartholin Jensen & Morten Ernst	шшштТ	277
Islets Maria Bruun		281
Niveau Cecilie Manz	- I T T	283
Pal Keiji Takeuchi	ΤŢ	286
Piloti Hugo Passos		288
Pon Jasper Morrison	ΙΙΙΤ	297
Tableau Space Copenhagen		301
Wegner Ox Table Hans J. Wegner		304
Storage		
COLLECTION		PAGE
BM29 Shelf Børge Mogensen		310
Complements		
COLLECTION		PAGE
BM Nesting Tables Børge Mogensen		316
Fellow & Meadow Space Copenhagen		317
Gallery Hans Sandgren Jakobsen		319
Hydro & Locus Sofie Østerby		320
JG Folding Stool Jørgen Gammelgaard		325

8

Complements

COLLECTION	PAGE
Magazine Table Jens Risom	326
Nara Shin Azumi	327
Seto Stool Keiji Takeuchi	328
Sequoia Space Copenhagen	329
Silhouette OEO Studio	330

Wood surfaces

Material and surface may refer to both solid wood and outer layer on plywood or veneered table tops. Oak, ash and beech are sourced from sustainably managed European forrests. Walnut is American walnut. Not all products are available in all materials.



FSC® Licence number FSC C151292

WOOD	FINISH	PSC C181292 DESCRIPTION
Oak	Oak soap	Treated with natural soap flakes. Light colour gets patina and darkens over time
	Oak lacquered	Clear lacquer, slightly white pigmented
	Oak oil	Clear natural oil with darkening effect on the natural colour tone of oak
	Oak light oil	Clear natural oil slightly pigmented, preserving the natural light colour tone of oak.
	Smoked oak, oiled	Fumed oak with clear natural oil treatment. Brown colour tone where large colour differences occur between wooden parts. The dark colour lightens with sunlight.
	Smoked oak stained, lacquered	Stained in smoked oak colour and finished with matt lacquer. The natural surface of the wood is visible through the stain.
	Grey oak stained, lacquered / Light grey oak stained, lacquered	Stained in a dark grey/ light grey shade and finished with matt lacquer. The natural surface of the wood is visible through the stain.
	Oak black lacquered	Finished with black lacquer preserving wooden grain structure.
	Oak white painted	Painted white preserving wooden grain structure.
Ash	Ash oil	Clear natural oil with darkening effect on the natural colour tone of oak.
	Ash brown stained	Stained in dark colour. The natural surface of the wood is visible through the stain.
	White ash	Painted white preserving wooden grain structure
	Black ash	Finished with black lacquer preserving wooden grain structure
Beech	Beech soap	Treated with natural soap flakes, light colour gets patina and darkens over time.
	Beech lacquered	Clear lacquer
	Beech vintage lacquered	Finished with a slightly brown pigmented lacquer, darkening the surface of the wood.
	Beech standard lacquered colours	Finished with a coloured lacquer which limits the visibility of the wooden grain structure. Only available for Trinidad and J39. The specific colours can be seen under each product.
	Beech Black lacquered	Finished with black lacquer limiting the visibility of the wooden grain structure
	Beech white painted	Painted white, limiting the visibility of the wooden grain structure
Walnut	Walnut lacquered	Clear lacquer with UV protection
	Walnut oiled	Clear natural oil
Oregon Pine Laminate & linoleum	Oregon Pine lacquered	Finished with a slightly brown pigmented lacquer, darkening the surface of the wood.

Not all models are available in all colours.

Customised finishes are available, subject to quotation.

MATERIAL	COLOUR CODE	PATO TABLE	ANA	JG TABLE	PLAN TABLE
Nano laminat, white	Fenix 0032		•		
Nano laminat, black	Fenix 0720		•		•
Nano laminat, almond	Fenix 0717		•		
Linoleum, black				•	
Linoleum, grey				•	
Laminat, black		•			•
Really, Cotton Cream					•

For a visual overview of all our materials please see our material and surface catalogue Fredericia Colour World at fredericia.com

Standard Colours

The Standard Colours are applied to coloured-through recycled polypropylene (PP) and certain woods, as well as powder coats. Customised colours are available for an extra charge. Costumer approval of the test is required before production start-up.

COLOUR CODE	J39 MOGENSEN CHAIR	TRINIDAD	LYNDERUP	PLAN CHAIR & TABLE	PATO
RAL 9005	•	•	•	•	•
RAL 9016	•				•
NCS S 8000 N					•
NCS S 3502 B					•
NCS S 2005 Y30R					•
RAL 7039					•
NCS S 5020 R90B					•
NCS S 8010 B50G					•
NCS S 3010 B90G					•
NCS S 5540 Y90R					•
NCS S 5020-G30Y				•	
NCS S 7020-R10B				•	
NCS S 4550-Y60R	•				
RAL 5011	•				
NCS S 7010-G70Y	•	•			
NCS S 3005-Y50R	•				
NCS S7020-R			•		
NCS S 3005-Y50R		•			
	RAL 9005 RAL 9016 NCS S 8000 N NCS S 3502 B NCS S 2005 Y30R RAL 7039 NCS S 5020 R90B NCS S 8010 B50G NCS S 3010 B90G NCS S 5540 Y90R NCS S 5540 Y90R NCS S 7020-R10B NCS S 4550-Y60R RAL 5011 NCS S 7010-G70Y NCS S 3005-Y50R NCS S7020-R	RAL 9005 RAL 9016 NCS S 8000 N NCS S 3502 B NCS S 2005 Y30R RAL 7039 NCS S 5020 R90B NCS S 8010 B50G NCS S 3010 B90G NCS S 5540 Y90R NCS S 5640 Y90R NCS S 7020-R10B NCS S 4550-Y60R RAL 5011 NCS S 7010-G70Y NCS S 3005-Y50R NCS S 7020-R	RAL 9005 RAL 9016 NCS S 8000 N NCS S 3502 B NCS S 2005 Y30R RAL 7039 NCS S 5020 R90B NCS S 8010 B50G NCS S 3010 B90G NCS S 5540 Y90R NCS S 5020-G30Y NCS S 7020-R10B NCS S 4550-Y60R RAL 5011 NCS S 7010-G70Y NCS S 3005-Y50R NCS S7020-R	RAL 9005	RAL 9006

Metal Surfaces

Not all models are available in all colours. Customised finishes are available, subject to quotation.

NAME	DESCRIPTION
Brushed stainless steel	Stainless steel, brushed finish. Appearance match other brushed finishes.
Brushed chrome	Brushed, then chromed steel. Appearance match other brushed finishes.
Brushed aluminium	Aluminium with brushed finish. Appearance match other brushed finishes.
Chrome	Chrome plated (chrom III), occasionally in combination with polished aluminium.
Polished aluminium	Shiny polished aluminium. Appearance match chrome finish.
Matt chrome	Chrome plated (Chrom III), satin chromed.
Black	Powder coated RAL 9005.
Flint	Powder coating with metallic effect, gunmetal colour.

Stone

Marble and limestone are natural materials where two surfaces are never alike. The stones can contain sediments from fossils, sand holes, glass veins and porosity and all are indicators of genuine stone while attributing to the natural character of the surface. By quotation all stone can be delivered with polyester coating which seals the surface. Not all models are available in all surfaces. Marble is not flexible and won't respond well to heavy loading. Never sit or stand on your marble tabletop and avoid placing particularly heavy items on it. Max load is 20 kgs.

NAME	DESCRIPTION
Grey Pietra Marble	Grey Pietra is a marble with a matt, grey surface with natural, irregular flecks of white. The grey colour of the background can appear uniform but the nuances of grey can vary. The fine white streaks and slightly darker grey glazes give the surface an animated and elegant look. Grey Pietra is sourced from Turkey.
Black Marquina Marble	Black Marquina is an elegant marble with a matt, black surface with natural strong white veins. The intense marble takes its name from the quarries around the town of Marquina from which it is extracted. The irregular white veins can vary considerably from batch to batch. Black Marquina is sourced from Spain.

White Carrara Marble	White Carrara is a classic white marble with a matt surface, characterised by the occurrence of natural and irregular grey veins. White Carrara has been used for centuries by architects, designers and artists alike. The white surface can vary in tone and the occurrence of grey to almost black veins can likewise vary in quantity and strength. White Carrara is sourced from Italy.
Dark Atlantico Limestone	Dark Atlantico is a limestone with a beautiful natural surface and warm colour tones in umbra grey shades. Possible aspects of fossils and sediments. Large colour differences to be expected. Extremely sensitive to acids, which can leave non-removable marks. Dark Atlantico is sourced from Portugal.
lvory Quartzite	lvory Quartzite is a light and elegant stone with a matt ivory surface. The nuances can vary including the possibility of both light and darker veining, Resistant to acids and scratching, Ivory Quartzite is sourced from Brazil.
Tundra Grey Marble	Tundra Grey Marble is an exquisite natural stone with a unique blend of cloud-like grey hues and pearl tones. Its intricate veining patterns create a mesmerizing visual effect with a fine-grained surface which is smooth to the touch. Tundra grey is sourced from Turkey.

Fredericia Standard Fabrics

The Fredericia Standard Fabrics are a range of state-of-the-art upholstery fabrics recommended for the Fredericia product range. Textiles can be supplied in flame-retardant qualities that meet the requirements of the British Standard (BS) and California Technical Bulletin (CAL 117) fire safety law. For extended range of graded-in textile options and COM procedure please see page 18

*ATTENTION: Velour can have press marks (where pile naps have tendency to lay down) either from transport or in use. This is a typical property of velour and it is not to be seen as a defect.

Connect 48% WO / 41% recycled PL / 9% PA / 2% virgin PL 90.000 BU Ecclabel 0 Gabriel Bardail 70% WO / 30% VI 62.000 BU Ecclabel 1 Gubrandodelens Univerwellstrik Capture 85% WO / 15% PA +100.000 BU Ecclabel 1 Gabriel Grand Linen 100% LI 90.000 Oeko-Tex 100 1 Percencia / Libero Nutural linen 91% CJ / 9% PA 28.000 Oeko-Tex 100 1 Percencia / Libero Remica 90% WO / 10% PA 28.000 Oeko-Tex 100 1 Residencia / Libero Revisiol 45% WO / 16% PA 100.000 BU Ecclabel 1 Kindrat Barrum 45% WO / 16% PA 0.000 BU Ecclabel 1 Recent Barrum 45% KO / 16% WO / 15% PA 60.000 Generguard Gold 2 Nevidate Glay 76% WO / 15% WO / 15% PA / 5% LI 100.000 BU Ecclabel 2 Kindrat Hallingdal 70% WO / 5% PA / 5% LI 100.000 BU Ecclabel 2 Kindrat <th>NAME</th> <th>COMPOSITION</th> <th>MARTINDALE</th> <th>ENVIRONMENTAL</th> <th>FABRIC GROUP</th> <th>BRAND</th>	NAME	COMPOSITION	MARTINDALE	ENVIRONMENTAL	FABRIC GROUP	BRAND
Capture 85% WO / 15% PA +100,000 EU Ecolabel 1 Gabriel Grand Linen 100% LI 80,000 Okto-Text 100 1 Frederical / Libeco Cland Linen 100% LI 80,000 Okto-Text 100 1 Rom Barrum 91% / LI / 9% PA 28,000 Okto-Text 100 1 Prederical / Libeco Natural linen 91% / LI / 9% PA 28,000 Okto-Text 100 1 Prederical / Libeco Remix 90% WO / 10% PA +100,000 EU Ecolabel 1 Nicadrat Re-vool 45% WO (45% recycled WO) / 10% PA 100,000 EU Ecolabel 1 Nicadrat Pluskin 70% VI / 15% LI / 10% WO / 5% PA 80,000 LI Roman 45% CO / 19% VI / 15% WO / 15% PA 80,000 LI Roman 45% CO / 19% VI / 15% WO / 15% PA 80,000 EU Ecolabel 2 Nicadrat Clay 76% LI / 21% CO / 3% PL 45,000 Greenguard Gold 2 Sahoo (Noadrat) Fiord 92% WO / 8% PA 80,000 EU Ecolabel 2 Nicadrat Foca 76% WO / 11% VI / 8% PA / 5% LI 100,000 EU Ecolabel 2 Nicadrat Hallingdal 70% WO / 30% VI +100,000 EU Ecolabel 2 Nicadrat Harraid' 100% CO +100% CO +100,000 EU Ecolabel 2 Nicadrat Loop 46% PAN / 23% WO / 15% CO / 12% PA / 4% PL 80,000 EU Ecolabel 2 Nicadrat Savoy' 100% Texina CO +100,000 EU Ecolabel 2 Nicadrat Savoy' 100% Texina CO +100,000 EU Ecolabel 2 Nicadrat Cottl 868 S4% WO / 15% PA / 4% PL 80,000 EU Ecolabel 2 Nicadrat Elle 25% CO / 20% VI / 20% WO / 20% PC / 15% PA / 4% PL 80,000 Greenguard Gold 2 Nicadrat Elle 25% CO / 20% VI / 20% WO / 20% PC / 15% PA / 4% PL 80,000 Greenguard Gold 2 Nicadrat Elle 25% CO / 20% VI / 20% WO / 20% PC / 15% PA / 4% PL 80,000 Greenguard Gold 2 Nicadrat Clater 44% WO / 45% PA / 45% PL 90,000 Greenguard 3 Sahoo (Nicadrat) Widar 94% WO / 45% PA +100,000 EU Ecolabel 3 Nicadrat Elle 25% CO / 20% VI / 20% WO / 20% PC / 15% PA / 40% PL 90,000 Greenguard Gold 4 Danish Art Weeving Satere 45% WO / 15% PA / 15% WO / 95% CO / 8% PL / 8% U +100,000 Greenguard Gold 4 Nicadrat Fat Simons Sau 99% WO / 15% PL 75% PA / 15% WO / 95% CO / 8% PL / 8% U +100,000 Greenguard Gold 4 Nicadrat Fat Simons	Connect	48% WO / 41% recycled PL / 9% PA / 2% virgin PL	90.000	EU Ecolabel	0	Gabriel
Grand Linen 100% LI Predericial / Libeco Librara 69% CO / 97% LI 96.000 Oeko-Tex 100 1 Pomo Natural Inen 91% / LI / 9% PA 28.000 Oeko-Tex 100 1 Predericial / Libeco Bemix 90% WO / 10% PA +100.000 EU Ecolabel 1 Kvadrat Re-wool 45% WO (45% recycled WO) / 10% PA 100.000 EU Ecolabel 1 Kvadrat Barkin 70% VI / 15% LI / 10% WO / 5% PA 60.000 Celeo-Tex 100 2 Nevotex Clay 76% LI / 21% CO / 10% PL 45.000 Greenguard Gold 2 Sahoo (Fwadrat) Fiord 62% WO / 8% PL 45.000 Greenguard Gold 2 kvadrat Fiord 62% WO / 8% PL 45.000 EU Ecolabel 2 kvadrat Fecs 76% WO / 11% VI / 8% PA / 5% LI 100.000 EU Ecolabel 2 kvadrat Loop 46% PAN / 23% WO / 15% CO / 12% PA / 4% PL 60.000 EU Ecolabel 2 kvadrat Loop 46% PAN / 23% WO / 15% CO / 12% PA / 4%	Bardal	70% WO / 30% VI	62.000	EU Ecolabel	1	Gudbrandsdalens Uldvarefabrik
Linara 68% CO / 97% LI 98% PA 28.000 Celvo-Tex 100 1 Predericia / Libeco Patrural Innen 91% / LI / 9% PA 28.000 Celvo-Tex 100 1 Predericia / Libeco Patrural Innen 91% / LI / 9% PA + 100.000 EU Ecolabel 1 Kvadrat Patrural Patrur	Capture	85% WO / 15% PA	+100.000	EU Ecolabel	1	Gabriel
Natural linen 91% / L/ 9% PA 28,000 Oeko-Tiex 100 1 Fredericia / Libeco Remix 90% WO / 10% PA +100,000 EU Ecolabel 1 Kvadrat Re-wool 45% WO (45% recycled WO) / 10% PA 100,000 EU Ecolabel 1 Kvadrat Ruskin 70% VI / 15% LJ / 10% WO / 8% PA 60,000 Jel Ecolabel 1 Romo Barrum 45% CO / 19% VI / 15% WO / 15% PC / 8% PA 60,000 Oeko-Tex 100 2 Nevotex Clay 76% LJ / 21% CO / 3% PL 45,000 Greenguard Gold 2 Sahoo (Kvadrat) Flord 92% WO / 8% PA 80,000 EU Ecolabel 2 Kvadrat Flora 76% WO / 11% VI / 8% PA / 5% LI 100,000 EU Ecolabel 2 Kvadrat Harald* 100% CO +100,000 Greenguard Gold 2 Kvadrat Loop 48% PAN / 23% WO / 15% CO / 12% PA / 4% PL 60,000 EU Ecolabel 2 Kvadrat Shelecut trio 90% WO / 10% PA +100,000 EU Ecolabel 2 Kvadrat	Grand Linen	100% LI	30.0000	Oeko-Tex 100	1	Fredericia / Libeco
Remix 80% WO / 10% PA	Linara	63% CO / 37% LI	36.000	Oeko-Tex 100	1	Romo
Re-wool 45% WO (45% recycled WO) / 10% PA 100.000 EU Ecolabel 1 Kvadrat	Natural linen	91% / LI / 9% PA	28.000	Oeko-Tex 100	1	Fredericia / Libeco
Buskin 70% Vi / 15% LI /10% WO / 5% PA 60.000 Georgiand Gold 2 Nevotex	Remix	90% WO / 10% PA	+100.000	EU Ecolabel	1	Kvadrat
Barnum 45% CO / 19% VI / 15% WO / 13% PC / 8% PA 60,000 Celvo-Tex 100 2 Nevotex Clay 76% LI / 21% CO / 3% PL 45,000 Greenguard Gold 2 Sahoo (Kvadrat) Flord 92% WO / 8% PA 60,000 EU Ecolabel 2 Kvadrat Floss 76% WO / 11% VI / 8% PA / 5% LI 100,000 EU Ecolabel 2 Kvadrat Hallingdal 70% WO / 30 % VI +100,000 EU Ecolabel 2 Kvadrat Loop 46% PAN / 23% WO / 15% CO / 12% PA / 4% PL 60,000 EU Ecolabel 2 Kvadrat Savoy* 100% Trevira CS +100,000 EU Ecolabel 2 Kvadrat Sunniva 56% WO / 15% PA +100,000 EU Ecolabel 2 Kvadrat Cotil 863 54% WO / 15% PA 4% PL 50,000 Greenguard Gold 2 Kvadrat Divina Melange 100% WO 45,000 EU Ecolabel 3 Kvadrat Elle 25% CO / 20% VI / 20% WO / 20% PC / 15% PA 70,000 Greenguard 3 Kvadrat	Re-wool	45% WO (45% recycled WO) / 10% PA	100.000	EU Ecolabel	1	Kvadrat
Clay 76% LI / 21% CO / 3% PL 45.000 Greenguard Gold 2 Sahoo (Kvadrat) Flord 92% WO / 8% PA 60.000 EU Ecolabel 2 Kvadrat Foss 76% WO / 11% VI / 8% PA / 5% LI 100.000 EU Ecolabel 2 Kvadrat Hallingdal 70% WO / 80 % VI +100.000 EU Ecolabel 2 Kvadrat Haraid* 100% CO +100.000 Greenguard Gold 2 Kvadrat Loop 46% PAN / 23% WO / 15% CO / 12% PA / 4% PL 60.000 EU Ecolabel 2 Kvadrat Savoy* 100% Trevira CS +100.000 EU Ecolabel 2 Kvadrat Steelout trio 90% WO / 10% PA +100.000 EU Ecolabel 2 Kvadrat Sunniva 58% WO / 25% VI / 5% PA / 4% PL 50.000 Greenguard Gold 2 Kvadrat Cotil 883 54% WO / 44% CO 30.000 EU Ecolabel 3 Kvadrat Elle 25% CO / 20% VI / 20% WO / 20% PC / 15% PA 70.000 Greenguard 3 Kvadrat <td< td=""><td>Ruskin</td><td>70% VI / 15% LI /10% WO / 5% PA</td><td>60.000</td><td></td><td>1</td><td>Romo</td></td<>	Ruskin	70% VI / 15% LI /10% WO / 5% PA	60.000		1	Romo
Flord 92% WO / 896 PA 60,000 EU Ecolabel 2 Kvadrat	Barnum	45% CO /19% VI / 15% WO / 13% PC / 8% PA	60.000	Oeko-Tex 100	2	Nevotex
Foss 7896 WO / 1196 VI / 896 PA / 596 LI 100.000 EU Eoclabel 2 Kvadrat Hallingdal 7096 WO / 30 % VI +100.000 EU Eoclabel 2 Kvadrat Harald* 100% CO +100.000 Greenguard Gold 2 Kvadrat Loop 4696 PAN / 23% WO / 15% CO / 12% PA / 4% PL 60.000 EU Eoclabel 2 Gabriel Savoy* 10096 Trevira CS +100.000 EU Eoclabel 2 Gabriel Steelout trio 90% WO / 10% PA +100.000 EU Eoclabel 2 Kvadrat Sunniva 5896 WO / 25% VI / 896 LI / 596 PA / 4% PL 50.000 Greenguard Gold 2 Kvadrat Cotil 883 5496 WO / 44% CO 30.000 Greenguard Gold 2 Kvadrat Elle 25% CO / 20% VI / 20% WO / 20% PC / 15% PA / 4% PL 70.000 EU Eoclabel 3 Kvadrat Elle 25% CO / 20% VI / 20% WO / 20% PC / 15% PA / 4000 EU Eoclabel 3 Kvadrat Vidar 9496 WO / 896 PA +100.000 EU Eoclabel 3 Kvadrat Safire 4396 VI / 17% PAN / 1596 WO / 996 CO / 896 PL / 896 LI +100.000 Greenguard Gold 4 Kvadrat Sigu 9996 WO / 196 PL 70.000 Greenguard 4 Kvadrat Kvadrat Eise 4396 VI / 1776 PAN / 1596 WO / 996 CO / 896 PL / 896 LI +100.000 Greenguard 4 Kvadrat Sigu 9996 WO / 196 PL Kvadrat Fair Simons	Clay	76% LI / 21% CO / 3% PL	45.000	Greenguard Gold	2	Sahco (Kvadrat)
Hallingdal 70% WO / 30 % VI +100.000 EU Ecolabel 2 Kvadrat Harald* 100% CO +100.000 Greenguard Gold 2 Kvadrat Loop 46% PAN / 23% WO / 15% CO / 12% PA / 4% PL 60.000	Fiord	92% WO / 8% PA	60.000	EU Ecolabel	2	Kvadrat
Harald* 100% CO	Foss	76% WO / 11% VI / 8% PA / 5% LI	100.000	EU Ecolabel	2	Kvadrat
Loop 46% PAN / 23% WO / 15% CO / 12% PA / 4% PL 60.000 EU Ecolabel 2 Kirkby Design (Romo) Savoy* 100% Trevira CS +100.000 EU Ecolabel 2 Gabriel Steelout trio 90% WO / 10% PA +100.000 EU Ecolabel 2 Kvadrat Sunniva 58% WO / 25% VI / 8% LI / 5% PA / 4% PL 50.000 Greenguard Gold 2 Kvadrat Cotil 863 54% WO / 44% CO 30.000 3 Cotil Divina Melange 100% WO 45.000 EU Ecolabel 3 Kvadrat Elle 25% CO / 20% VI / 20% WO / 20% PC / 15% PA 70.000 Greenguard 3 Sahco (Kvadrat) Vidar 94% WO / 6% PA +100.000 EU Ecolabel 3 Kvadrat Grand mohalr* 100% Mohair (cotton base) +100.000 Greenguard 4 Danish Art Weaving Salire 43% VI / 17% PAN / 15% WO / 9% CO / 8% PL / 8% LI +100.000 Greenguard Gold 4 Kvadrat	Hallingdal	70% WO / 30 % VI	+100.000	EU Ecolabel	2	Kvadrat
Savoy* 100% Trevira CS +100,000 EU Ecolabel 2 Gabriel Steelcut trio 90% WO / 10% PA +100,000 EU Ecolabel 2 Kvadrat Sunniva 58% WO / 25% VI / 8% LI / 5% PA / 4% PL 50,000 Greenguard Gold 2 Kvadrat Cotil 863 54% WO / 44% CO 30,000 3 Cotil Divina Melange 100% WO 45,000 EU Ecolabel 3 Kvadrat Elle 25% CO / 20% VI / 20% WO / 20% PC / 15% PA 70,000 Greenguard 3 Sahoo (Kvadrat) Vidar 94% WO / 6% PA +100,000 EU Ecolabel 3 Kvadrat Grand mohair* 100% Mohair (cotton base) +100,000 Oeko-Tex 100 4 Danish Art Weaving Saftre 43% VI / 17% PAN / 15% WO / 9% CO / 8% PL / 8% LI +100,000 Greenguard 4 Kvadrat Raf Simons Sisu 99% WO / 1% PL 70,000 Greenguard Gold 4 Kvadrat	Harald*	100% CO	+100.000	Greenguard Gold	2	Kvadrat
Steelout trio 90% WO / 10% PA +100,000 EU Ecolabel 2 Kvadrat Sunniva 58% WO / 25% VI / 8% LI / 5% PA / 4% PL 50,000 Greenguard Gold 2 Kvadrat Cotil 863 54% WO / 44% CO 30,000 3 Cotil Divina Melange 100% WO 45,000 EU Ecolabel 3 Kvadrat Elle 25% CO / 20% VI / 20% WO / 20% PC / 15% PA 70,000 Greenguard 3 Sahco (Kvadrat) Vidar 94% WO / 6% PA +100,000 EU Ecolabel 3 Kvadrat Grand mohair* 100% Mohair (cotton base) +100,000 Oeko-Tex 100 4 Danish Art Weaving Safire 43% VI / 17% PAN / 15% WO / 9% CO / 8% PL / 8% LI +100,000 Greenguard 4 Kvadrat Raf Simons Sisu 99% WO / 1% PL 70,000 Greenguard Gold 4 Kvadrat	Loop	46% PAN / 23% WO / 15% CO / 12% PA / 4% PL	60.000		2	Kirkby Design (Romo)
Sunniva 58% WO / 25% VI / 8% LI / 5% PA / 4% PL 50.000 Greenguard Gold 2 Kvadrat Cotil 863 54% WO / 44% CO 30.000 3 Cotil Divina Melange 100% WO 45.000 EU Ecolabel 3 Kvadrat Elle 25% CO / 20% VI / 20% WO / 20% PC / 15% PA 70.000 Greenguard 3 Sahco (Kvadrat) Vidar 94% WO / 6% PA +100.000 EU Ecolabel 3 Kvadrat Grand mohair* 100% Mohair (cotton base) +100.000 Oeko-Tex 100 4 Danish Art Weaving Safire 43% VI / 17% PAN / 15% WO / 9% CO / 8% PL / 8% LI +100.000 Greenguard 4 Kvadrat Raf Simons Sisu 99% WO / 1% PL 70.000 Greenguard Gold 4 Kvadrat	Savoy*	100% Trevira CS	+100.000	EU Ecolabel	2	Gabriel
Cotil 863 54% WO / 44% CO 30.000 EU Ecolabel 3 Cotil Divina Melange 100% WO 45.000 EU Ecolabel 3 Kvadrat Elle 25% CO / 20% VI / 20% WO / 20% PC / 15% PA 70.000 Greenguard 3 Sahco (Kvadrat) Vidar 94% WO / 6% PA +100.000 EU Ecolabel 3 Kvadrat Grand mohalir* 100% Mohair (cotton base) +100.000 Oeko-Tex 100 4 Danish Art Weaving Safire 43% VI / 17% PAN / 15% WO / 9% CO / 8% PL / 8% LI +100.000 Greenguard 4 Kvadrat Raf Simons Sisu 99% WO / 1% PL 70.000 Greenguard Gold 4 Kvadrat	Steelcut trio	90% WO / 10% PA	+100.000	EU Ecolabel	2	Kvadrat
Divina Melange 100% WO 45.000 EU Ecolabel 3 Kvadrat Elle 25% CO / 20% VI / 20% WO / 20% PC / 15% PA 70.000 Greenguard 3 Sahco (Kvadrat) Vidar 94% WO / 6% PA +100.000 EU Ecolabel 3 Kvadrat Grand mohair* 100% Mohair (cotton base) +100.000 Oeko-Tex 100 4 Danish Art Weaving Safire 43% VI / 17% PAN / 15% WO / 9% CO / 8% PL / 8% LI +100.000 Greenguard 4 Kvadrat Raf Simons Sisu 99% WO / 1% PL 70.000 Greenguard Gold 4 Kvadrat	Sunniva	58% WO / 25% VI / 8% LI / 5% PA / 4% PL	50.000	Greenguard Gold	2	Kvadrat
Elle 25% CO / 20% VI / 20% WO / 20% PC / 15% PA 70.000 Greenguard 3 Sahco (Kvadrat) Vidar 94% WO / 6% PA +100.000 EU Ecolabel 3 Kvadrat Grand mohair* 100% Mohair (cotton base) +100.000 Oeko-Tex 100 4 Danish Art Weaving Safire 43% VI / 17% PAN / 15% WO / 9% CO / 8% PL / 8% LI +100.000 Greenguard 4 Kvadrat Raf Simons Sisu 99% WO / 1% PL 70.000 Greenguard Gold 4 Kvadrat	Cotil 863	54% WO / 44% CO	30.000		3	Cotil
Vidar 94% WO / 6% PA +100,000 EU Ecolabel 3 Kvadrat Grand mohair* 100% Mohair (cotton base) +100,000 Oeko-Tex 100 4 Danish Art Weaving Safire 43% VI / 17% PAN / 15% WO / 9% CO / 8% PL / 8% LI +100,000 Greenguard 4 Kvadrat Raf Simons Sisu 99% WO / 1% PL 70,000 Greenguard Gold 4 Kvadrat	Divina Melange	100% WO	45.000	EU Ecolabel	3	Kvadrat
Grand mohair* 100% Mohair (cotton base) +100.000 Oeko-Tex 100 4 Danish Art Weaving Safire 43% VI / 17% PAN / 15% WO / 9% CO / 8% PL / 8% LI +100.000 Greenguard 4 Kvadrat Raf Simons Sisu 99% WO / 1% PL 70.000 Greenguard Gold 4 Kvadrat	Elle	25% CO / 20% VI / 20% WO / 20% PC / 15% PA	70.000	Greenguard	3	Sahoo (Kvadrat)
Safire 43% VI / 17% PAN / 15% WO / 9% CO / 8% PL / 8% LI +100.000 Greenguard 4 Kvadrat Raf Simons Sisu 99% WO / 1% PL 70.000 Greenguard Gold 4 Kvadrat	Vidar	94% WO / 6% PA	+100.000	EU Ecolabel	3	Kvadrat
Sisu 99% WO / 1% PL 70.000 Greenguard Gold 4 Kvadrat	Grand mohair*	100% Mohair (cotton base)	+100.000	Oeko-Tex 100	4	Danish Art Weaving
	Safire	43% VI / 17% PAN / 15% WO / 9% CO / 8% PL / 8% LI	+100.000	Greenguard	4	Kvadrat Raf Simons
Gentle 60% WO / 20% PA / 20% PL 90.000 Greenguard Gold 5 Kvadrat Febrik	Sisu	99% WO / 1% PL	70.000	Greenguard Gold	4	Kvadrat
	Gentle	60% WO / 20% PA / 20%PL	90.000	Greenguard Gold	5	Kvadrat Febrik

Graded-in fabrics

Fredericia Graded-In Fabrics shows numerous fabric options graded into the Fredericia price group structure and therefore surpass C.O.M procedure. Not all fabrics shown are suitable for all products, and Fredericia reserves the right to reject certain combinations of fabric and furniture.

For sample swatches please refer to the suppliers.

	FABRIC GROUP 1	FABRIC GROUP 2	FABRIC GROUP 3	FABRIC GROUP 4	FABRIC GROUP 5
Kvadrat	Atlas	Canvas	Divina	Savanna	Aaren
		Haku	Divina MD		Atrium
		Maple	Forrest Nap		Byram
		Melange Nap	Hero/Heather		Coda
		Patio	Jaali		Fuse
		Sport	Technicolour Fleck		Reflex
		Steelcut	Tonica		Uniform Melange
			Tonus		
Sahco				Acca/Acca Stripe	Baru
				Balboa	Fanello
				Ecriture	Nara
				Moss	
				Zero	
Gabriel	Blend	Breeze Fusion	Comfort+	EJ Savak	
	Cyber	Crisp	Savak		
	Grain	Mood			
	Passion	Select			
	Renewed loop				
Romo		Osumi	Fibre	Teddy	
		Soho	Fleck eco	Tosca	
			Smooth		
			Spiral		
Gudbrandsdalen		Amdal	Koksdal	Hemsedal	
		Mandal			
		Morgedal/Herringdal			
		Redal			
Dedar			Adamo & Eva	Sinequanon	Karakorum
					Nimbus
D.A.W.				Hestedækken	
Camira	Blazer	Yoredale	Craggan Flax		
	Main Line Flax				
Maharam	Meld	Merit	Tempo	Beck	Range
		Mode		Luce	Terra
Jab		City Velvet			
Nevotex	Erik	Barnum		Regent	
	Megan				
	Njord				
Yarn Collective		Albee		Ismay	Burt
		Molly			Doré
					1:

Fredericia Læder

Fredericia har en lang tradition for at anvende de bedste møbelhuder på markedet. Vores læderkollektion er udviklet i samarbejde med førende europæiske garverier. Alle vores lædertyper er certificeret fri for giftige og allergifremkaldende stoffer. Fredericia Læder er produceret på garverier i Italien og Sverige, og Fredericia besøger jævnligt garverierne for at sikre kvallitet, miljø- og arbejdsforhold.

NAVN	FARVE	TYPE	OPRINDELSE	BESKRIVELSE	LÆDERGRUPPE
Vice	11 Black	Pigmenteret Korrigeret narv 1,2-1,4 mm	Europæiske råhuder Kromgarvet i Italien Blaue Engel Ecolabell	Vice er et meget slidstærkt læder, hvor narven er blevet korrigeret med en ensartet, præget narvstruktur. Læderets overflade er lukket, hvorfor det har reduceret åndbarhed.	0
Omni	112 Warm grey 293 Burnt sienna 301 Black 307 Cognac 320 Dark clay 377 Dark brown	Semi-anilin Fuldnarvet 1,2-1,4 mm	Europæiske råhuder Kromgarvet i Italien Blaue Engel Ecolabel	Elegant, fuldnarvet læder med en harmonisk og jævn overfladestruktur. En let overfladebehandling sikrer at læderet er let at rengøre. Læderets porer er let åbne, hvilket gør læderet tempererende med en god siddekomfort. Alle farver i Omni fås med CRIB5-behandling, prissat i lædergruppe 2. Omni 301, 307 & 377 kan leveres med SPOOR mærkning, prissat i lædergruppe 2.	1 (w/ CRIB5: 2) (w/ SPOOR: 2)
Primo	74 Umbra grey 75 Cognac 86-1 Dark brown 88 Black	Semi-anilin Fuldnarvet 1,5 - 1,7 mm	Europæiske råhuder Kromgarvet i Italien Blaue Engel Ecolabel	Klassisk fuldnarvet semi-anilin læder lavet på de bedste tyrehuder. En meget let overfladebehandling sikrer at læderet er yderst komforabelt med høj åndbarhed, mens det samtidig er let at rengøre.	2
Trace	8146 Olive 8175 Black 8680 Heritage brown 8870 Light tan	Semi-anilin Fuldnarvet 1,2-1,4 mm	Danske & Svenske råhuder Krom- & aluminiumsfrit Bionedbrydeligt & kompo- sterbar Forarbejdet i Danmark, Garvet i Tyskland	Trace er et specialudviklet fuldnarvet semi-anilin til Fredericia, udarbejdet i samarbejde med Spoor, hvis huder kan spores tilbage til det specifikke dyr. Trace er kendetegnet ved sin dybde og glatte overflade med et naturligt elegant udtryk. Trace stammer fra en af de fineste sorteringer af råhuder, fra danske og svenske huder.	2
Max	91 Nutshell 92 Tan 93 Indian red 95 Cognac 96 Dark brown 98 Black	Anilin Fuldnarvet 1,2-1,4 mm	Europæiske råhuder Kromgarvet + vegetablisk eftergarvet i Italien Blaue Engel Ecolabel	Luksuriost anilin læder med en naturlig, åben overflade og en glat og elegant narvstruktur. Max er fremstillet af den allerfineste sortering af råhuder. Læderet er meget komfortabelt og åndbart, og har en silkeblod fast struktur. Max 95 & 98 kan leveres med SPOOR mærkning, prissat i lædergruppe 4.	3 (w/ SPOOR: 4)
Cera	905 Russet brown	Anilin Fuldnarvet 1,1 - 1,3 mm	Europæiske råhuder Kromgarvet i Italien Blaue Engel Ecolabel	Eksklusivt og luksuriøst anilin læder som er afsluttet med en let voks, der giver en silkeblød overflade. Et åbent og åndbart læder med en fast og elegant struktur. Cera er lavet af den allerfineste sortering af råhuder primært fra Norge og Schweiz.	4
Vegeta	90 Natural	Ufarvet anilin Fuldnarvet 1,2-1,4 mm	Europæiske råhuder Vegetabilsk garvet i Italien Blaue Engel Ecolabel	Vegeta er et ufarvet naturlæder, der fremstilles af den fineste sortering af huder. Vegeta har en helt åben struktur og et meget blødt touch. Læderet er i begyndelsen helt lyst, men vil patinere og blive mørkere med tiden.	4
Organic	906 Mocca	Semi-anilin Fuldnarvet 1,1-1,3 mm	Skandinaviske råhuder Vegetablisk garvet i Sverige	Eksklusivt semi-anilin læder med en ærlig og naturlig overflade. Råhuderne der anvendes til Organic er alle sporbare til certifloeret økologisk landbrug i Skandinavien.	4
Nubuck	501 Light sand 502 Warm grey 506 Anthracite 512 Olive	Nubuck Siebet fuldnarv 1,2-1,5 mm	Europæiske råhuder Kromgarvet i Italien Blaue Engel Ecolabel	Nubuck fremstilles ved at et fuldnarvet stykke læder af første sortering får en let slibning på overfladen. Dette giver et fløjlsblødt touch og en smuk mat over- flade, der patinerer og bliver blankere med brug.	4

Graded-in leathers

Fredericia Graded-In Leathers show numerous leather options graded into the Fredericia price group structure. Not all leathers shown are suitable for all products, and Fredericia reserves the right to reject certain combinations of leather and furniture.

For sample swatches please refer to the suppliers.

	LEATHER GROUP 1	LEATHER GROUP 2	LEATHER GROUP 3	LEATHER GROUP 4	LEATHER GROUP 5
Former Erik Jørgensen Leathers	Cava (Colour 1 Black)	Apache	Corona		
Stolz (minimum pcs = 5 m2)		Select	Cervo	Velvet	
		Atlas		Vegetal	
Sørensen (minimum pcs = 5 m2)	Ultra crib 5	Triumph crib 5	Dunes	Terra	Elegance
	Optimo	Spectrum			
	Nuance	Flux			

A leather card of selected Sørensen Leathers can be ordered through Fredericia Customer Care.

We are here to help you

Customer Care & Aftersales

Mon-Thu: 08.00-16.00 Fri: 08.00-15.30

customerservice@fredericia.com +45 7592 3344

Essential Assortment

Our Essential Assortment is a curated selection of our products which has been pre-configured from our general pricelist. The entire assortment will be available with all required metadata, making it suitable for e-commerce. Our Essential Assortment will be supported thoroughly by image material and have a consistent delivery time.

Important notice:

The Essential Assortment has been pre-configured in all aspects including foam, upholstery, gliders etc. Changes in the configuration is not possible. If this is needed we refer to our general pricelist-matrix.

For upholstered furniture the standard foam will always be HR foam. If CMHR foam (UK approved) is needed this is considered a special variant, and must be configured in the general pricelist-matrix.

Customers Own Materials

Fredericia offers to upholster in custom-specific fabric and leather (C.O.M), after approval from Fredericia's quality department. For fabric and leather not included in Fredericia's standard Fabrics and Graded-in programmes we require a sample of at least 30x30cm. The physical sample and materials should be sent to Fredericia with the Fredericia C.O.M. forms attached.

C.O.M. sample form:

http://www.fredericia.com/general/COMsampleform.pdf

C.O.M. material form:

http://www.fredericia.com/generaUCOM materialform.pdf

The forms are also available through customer care & aftersales at customerservice@fredericia.com

Please be aware that if Fredericia receives materials and samples with insufficient information, delivery times will be affected.

Address:

Fredericia Furniture A/S Treldevej 183 Gate 2 DK-7000 Fredericia

MODEL	PRODUCT	SIZE (CM)		SEATS (J39)
6292	Mogensen C18 Table	160 x 80	Shaker-style frame allows for any chair width	
6290	Mogensen C18 Table	180 x 90	Shaker-style frame allows for any chair width	
6293	Mogensen C18 Table	220 x 90	Shaker-style frame allows for any chair width	
6284	Mogensen 6284 Table	180 x 90		
6286	Mogensen 6286 Table	195 x 97,5	Shaker-style frame allows for any chair width	***
6386	Mogensen 6386 Table	245 x 97,5	Shaker-style frame allows for any chair width	
6106	Taro	220 x 93,5		
6119	Taro	Ø90		
6121	Taro	Ø120		
6438	Post Table	225 x 100		
6440	Post Table	265 x 100		
6441	Post Table	270 x 100		
6442	Post Table	320 x 100		
6490	Ana	220 x 95 Forlænget: 320 x 95		
6491	Ana	180 x 95 Forlænget: 280 x 95		

MODEL	PRODUCT	SIZE (CM)	TABLE HEIGHTS AVAILABLE	SEATS (PATO)
6624	Plan Table	70 x 60	Dining, counter and bar height	
6627	Plan Table	Ø72	Dining, counter and bar height	
6629	Plan Table	Ø90	Dining, counter and bar height	
6631	Plan Table Fixed	200 x 100	Dining, counter and bar height	
6632	Plan Table Extendable	200/260 x 100	Dining height	
667B	Plan Table, Configuration B	120 x 260	Dining, counter and bar height	
667D	Plan Table, Configuration D	120 x 320	Dining, counter and bar height	
667F	Plan Table, Configuration F	120 x 380	Dining, counter and bar height	
667H	Plan Table, Configuration H	120 x 440	Dining, counter and bar height	

Fredericia

Terms and conditions of sale and delivery for Fredericia Furniture A/S

Sale and claim process

Our Customer Care team is ready to assist you with the ordering and claim process.

Offer

You can request an offer by sending an e-mail to our Customer Care team at the following e-mail address: quote@fredericia.com

Any offer is made subject to errors, omissions and other inconsistencies, including misspellings. The stated dates of delivery are indicative only, as Fredericia reserves the right to change the dates of delivery in the final order confirmation.

Offers are binding for Fredericia for 60 days from the date of the offer, unless the price list is updated with new prices within 60 days from the date of the offer, or unless another deadline is expressly stated in the offer

How to place an order

You can place an order by emailing our Customer Care team via the following email address: salesorder@fredericia.com

Please make sure your order is correct and includes all the information needed to process it, such as quantity/size/color/legs/gliders etc. Please also use the correct product name as stated in our pricelist.

Receiving the order confirmation

You will receive the order confirmation as soon as the order has been entered into our system. You can usually expect to receive this confirmation within 48 hours from sending the order.

Please always check the order confirmation as soon as possible after receiving it and contact us immediately if you find any discrepancies.

Changes or cancellations of orders

In general, we advise to keep cancellations to a minimum, but if changes or cancellations are needed, following rules apply.

- Changes to orders later than three working days after receipt of the order confirmation may affect both delivery and price, and a surcharge of EUR 40 / DKK 300 / SEK 420 / NOK 420 will be charged.
- If an order is canceled later than three days after the order confirmation, a fee of at least 10 % of the order amount will be charged. I addition, if customer-specific materials have been ordered and confirmed, an amount corresponding to the cost of this will be charged.

Returns

Returns are generally not accepted.

If you wish to return products, this can only be done with prior written agreement with Fredericia.

Terms of delivery

Please find the expected week of dispatch in your order confirmation.

If your order is delayed for various reasons, we will inform you of the new expected delivery week whenever possible.

If the delay exceeds 3 months and is not due to force majeure, you have the right to cancel the order. If a confirmed shipment is postponed at the customer's request, Fredericia reserves the right to invoice the total order amount on the originally agreed shipment date.

Fredericia cannot be held responsible for delivery issues or delays due to force majeure.

Requests for non-standard fabric 'Graded-in, COM and COL' Graded-in fabric

We offer a large selection of fabrics and leathers in our standard fabric program which are listed in the pricelist. These have been carefully selected by the Fredericia design team.

In addition, we offer a wider range of graded-in fabrics for upholstery. If graded-in fabrics are requested, we will inform you whether a specific fabric is suitable for the requested design and cost. Please contact our Customer Care.

COM fabrics and COL leather

Fredericia offers upholstery in customer-specific fabric and leather (COM and COL), after approval by Fredericia quality department. For textiles and leather that do not appear in Frederica's standard or Graded-in program, we require a sample of at least 30 x 30 cm for testing, to determine whether the fabric is suitable for the design.

To proceed with COM fabric or leather, please sent your request to our Customer Care team via customerservice@fredericia.com

Materials sent to Fredericia are delivered as "DDP - delivered duty paid". Fredericia reserves the right to change the delivery time and charge a fee if the material is not delivered as described above. Please note that customs and other expenses in connection with sending material samples are for the customer's own account.

Product range

Fredericia has the right to cease production of certain products without notice.

Dimensions and tolerances

The stated dimensions are indicative and may vary, and deviations from a product's stated dimensions may occur. Any color or wood samples must be considered indicative. Fredericia cannot be held responsible for any differences between samples and the delivered products, and small variations in colors or wood materials may occur in large orders, as the products change naturally over time. Such variations are not considered manufacturing defects.

Reservation of ownership

Fredericia reserves, with the limitations resulting from inalienable legal rules, ownership of the sold item until the entire purchase price plus accrued costs has been paid to Fredericia.

Claims

We are dedicated to processing your claim efficiently, and we strive to respond as soon as possible. We kindly ask you to register your claim as soon as you find a defect in your product.

Please send your claim to service@fredericia.com including information as, pictures, item description, order number, dimensions, defect description, pictures of any visible stamps on the product etc. It is possible to fill in a claim form via below link, to secure all necessary information included in the inquiry.

https://fredericia.com/da-DK/professionals#/gallery/Claims

If the claim is accepted, Customer Care places an order for a new product or remedy the defect, by ordering a spare part or securing a repair.

Replacement orders or spare parts are only delivered to the same delivery address as the original order. Costs in connection with delivery or installation at the end customer are not covered by Fredericia. Cost for delivering a replacement or sparepart to the original address is covered by Fredericia. We will inform you whether you should return the defective product.

Product liability

Fredericia is liable if a delivered product causes personal injury or causes damage to property, if the object in question is, by its nature, usually intended for commercial use and is mainly used by the injured party accordingly.

Fredericia is not responsible for damage to commercial property, unless it is documented that the damage is due to errors on Fredericia's part that should not have been prevented by the Buyer's examination of the delivered products.

If a third party makes a claim for compensation for product liability against the Buyer, the Buyer must immediately notify Fredericia in writing.

Limitation of liability

Fredericia's liability is in all respects limited to the following.

Fredericia assumes no liability for losses caused by delay, defects or other non-compliance, unless the loss is caused by gross negligence on Fredericia's part.

Fredericia assumes no responsibility for indirect losses, including loss of goodwill, lost profits (e.g. loss of profit), operating losses, running costs or loss of clientele.

Fredericia's liability for damages in relation to a single order is in all cases limited to the value of the order in question calculated as the total purchase price excluding VAT.

Warranty

Extended product warranty

Fredericia offers an extended warranty against production and construction defects. The warranty covers faults which were present at the time of purchase, or which have arisen due to faults which were present at the time of purchase. The warranty period is calculated from the date of the original invoice. During the applicable warranty period, Fredericia will, at its sole obligation and its sole discretion, either repair, replace or issue a credit note regarding the defective product, the defective part or the defective components.

Extended product warranty applies from products purchased after 1st of January 2023.

25-year warranty

A 25-year warranty is provided on selected models:

- The Spanish Chair (2226)
- OX og Queen Chair (1000/1010)
- Corona Chair (5000)
- BM 22 collection by Børge Mogensen

10-year warranty

A 10-year warranty is provided on sofas.

7-year warranty

A 7-year warranty is provided on armchairs, chairs, tables, coffee tables and smaller pieces of furniture under our Complements collection (e.g. side tables).

2-year warranty

A 2-year warranty is provided on lamps and accessories, including vases and loose spare parts.

The warranty does not apply in the following situations (the list is non-exhaustive):

- COM customer leather, customer fabrics or material ordered separately
- In cases of consequential or incidental damage
- If the product has been stored, assembled, or maintained wrongly
- In the attempt of a failed repair or modification of the product without Fredericia's consent.

- If the product has been abused, misused, or cleaned using wrong cleaning methods
- Damage due to normal wear and tear
- If the product has been placed outdoors or in a humid environment
- If the product has been exposed to prolonged strong sunlight or heat
- If a product deviates from a sample of wood or fabric. As the material mature naturally over a period, samples can only be considered as a guiding
- Cane wicker is excepted from the extended warranty, and a twoyear warranty is provided.

Products manufactured according to customer specifications are not covered by Fredericia's test certificates regarding strength, durability and stability, and Fredericia therefore gives no warranty in this regard.

The original purchase invoice is mandatory when a claim is made under the extended warranty.

Replaced products or replaced product parts shall become the property of Fredericia. Delivery of a replacement product or repair of a product does not result in a renewal or extension of the applicable warranty period.

Any inquiries or questions related to this warranty should be directed to our Customer Care department.

Transport

Standard delivery

Delivery of goods from Fredericia is deemed to have occurred when the customer has received the goods. Standard delivery will be made to the same country as the invoicing address. All orders are shipped with the best suitable carrier and week of dispatch is indicated on your order confirmation. The stated delivery date is indicative and may therefore be waived. Standard delivery addresses cannot be located in a country different from the country of the invoicing address.

Non-standard delivery address

For orders above a high minimum order value, we are able to deliver to a non-standard delivery address. If a non-standard delivery address is requested, your Customer Care representative will send you a form to be filled out with details. Any changes to the sales order or delivery booking cannot be made before the form has been returned.

Any request for delivery to a non-standard delivery address, may be charged with a special delivery surcharge calculated on a case by case basis.

Any special requirements on delivery, ex. use of lorry with a tail lift etc. may be charged with a special delivery surcharge calculated on a case by case basis.

Please check the delivery surcharges with our Customer Care.

Change of delivery address

- Changes to delivery address can be made up until two weeks before confirmed dispatch week, however changes will be charged a fee of EUR 40 / DKK 300 / SEK 420 / NOK 420.
- Changes to delivery address less than two weeks before confirmed dispatch week, will be charged a fee of EUR 100 / DKK 750 / SEK 1.050 / NOK 1.050.
- Changes to delivery address after the order has left our warehouse, an extra fee will be added depending on the status of the delivery.

Please contact your Customer Care representative in all cases.

Fix delivery / delivery of low amount orders

Please inform your Customer Care representative if you need a fixed date or time for your order, so that we can include this in your order confirmation.

Fixed delivery on a specific date, will be charged an extra fee of EUR 100 EUR / DKK 750 / SEK 1.050 / NOK 1.050.

Fixed delivery on a specific timeslot, will be charged an extra fee of EUR 100 EUR / DKK 750 / SEK 1.050 / NOK 1.050.

We reserve the right to change confirmed date and time of delivery due to force majeure.

For the delivery of smaller orders with a value below EUR 700 / DKK 5,200 / SEK 7,000 / NOK 7,000, including the shipment of spare parts unrelated to a complaint, a separate shipping surcharge of EUR 10 / DKK 75 / SEK 110 / NOK 110 will be applied.

Standard delivery conditions

Standard delivery conditions to addresses located within Europe is either "DAP – Delivered At Place" or "DDP – Delivered Duty Paid", unless stated otherwise on your order.

Standard delivery conditions to addresses located outside Europe is "EXW – Ex Works", unless stated otherwise on your order.

For specific information about your delivery conditions, please see your order confirmation or contact our Logistics department.

Transport damages and missing products

Upon delivery, is it your responsibility to check the delivery for visible damages. If the delivery does not comply with your expectations, reservations should be made on the delivery note and expressly noted to the carrier immediately on the CMR document. The note must

include a clear and detailed description of whether the products are damaged, wet etc. For documentation purposes, please make sure to take pictures of the damaged pallets, packaging or products right after delivery and forward them according to our claim procedure.

Missing products should be noted on the delivery note and CMR document. Please contact our Customer Care immediately after delivery and confirmation of missing products. We will investigate the missing delivery in our supply chain and logistics. If no proper documentation and pictures is provided and the claim is not received within 72 hours of receipt of the goods, Fredericia is not obligated to accept the claim.

Non-visible damage

If there are no visible damages to the exterior of the packaging or the products upon receipt, but visible damages to the products are discovered after the opening of the packaging, it must be reported to us in writing. You are required to take photographs of the product and the packaging and submit them to us along with a written report as soon as they are discovered, and no later than 7 days after receipt.

Payment

Any questions to making payments, our accounting department is always at your service to assist. Our accounting department can be contacted on economy@fredericia.com.

Payment information

All payments must be made using bank transfer to Fredericia's account at the Buyer's expense, unless another payment method is agreed in writing. The payment information for bank transfers, such as the IBAN number and SWIFT code, can be found on your sales order or -invoice.

For sales invoices:

Please refer to the invoice number in the payment description.
 It is possible to combine payments for several invoices in one transfer. All invoices paid must be referenced in the payment description.

For sales orders (prepayment / payment-before-production):

 Please refer to the sales order number (SO123456) in the payment description. If missing payment description with proper referencing, Fredericia reserve the right to change the confirmed date and time of delivery on your expense.

Debtor policy

All new customers at Fredericia are required to prepay the first three orders, unless the Buyer can be credit approved. General payment conditions for subsequent orders will be stated on the order confirmation. All customers to whom the general payment terms apply will have access to a credit limit that can be provided by the sale- or customer care representative. If the credit limit for an account is exceeded, Fredericia can demand that previous invoices be paid before new orders can be placed.

Invoices and prepayments of sales orders must be paid on time. If a due date is exceeded, payment reminders will be sent followed by debt collection and temporary closure of the account.

Fredericia has the right to impose interest of 2.0% per month started from the day after the due date and until full payment has been made. Fees for payment reminders are charged in accordance with applicable law.

Failure to make timely payment for an order will be considered a material breach. In the event of non-payment, Fredericia has the right to withhold all further deliveries to the customer. Fredericia assumes no responsibility as a result of withholding deliveries, regardless of whether such deliveries are interconnected.

Payment to Fredericia cannot be withheld on the basis that the product is defective, unless Fredericia has acknowledged the claim.

Reminders

- <u>First reminder:</u> five (5) days after due date
- Second reminder: ten (10) days after the first reminder was sent.
- Third reminder: ten (10) days after second reminder was sent.
 On third reminder, we inform you that your account has been suspended for further orders and will also include notification of debt collection.

Account suspension and reactivating account

For accounts that has been suspended, Fredericia will not process or deliver orders (confirmed/not confirmed) until the overdue amount has been paid.

Once the overdue amount has been paid, the account suspension will be revoked and confirmed orders will be processed and shipped as indicated on your order.

For accounts that has been suspended and reactivated, the general payment terms will be revoked, and the following three order must again be prepaid according to the debtor policy. Fredericia will decide if the general payment terms can be changed depending on your

payment history.

Bank account information

Fredericia can receive payments using the following currency accounts depending on invoice/order currency. If payment is made to a below account that differs from its main currency, Fredericia reserve the right to add surcharges depending on the bank fees.

Always use the bank information provided on your sales invoice or -order.

CURRENCY	IBAN	SWIFT/BIC
DKK	DK8920000440300510	NDEADKKK
EUR	DK0320005005892335	NDEADKKK
NOK	NO7460210722087	NDEANOKK
SEK	SE3695000099601819659515	NDEASESS

CONTACT
Fredericia Furniture A/S
Treldevej 183
7000 Fredericia
customerservice@fredericia.com
www.fredericia.com

Chairs & Stools

BM61 Chair Cane wicker



Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1958

Chair in solid wood with seat and back in cane webbing. Mounted with interchangeable quick-click plastic glides. Separate felt glides included.

Modeldetails

 $\ensuremath{\square}$ 0,25 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 6 kg / 4,3 kg L: 55 cm W: 55 cm H: 82,5 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Wood	Seat and back	Price
32611024000	Oak lacquer	Cane wicker, natural	2.499
	Oak lacquered	Oak oiled	
Natural cane wicker	2.499	2.577	

BM61 Chair Linen webbing



Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1958

Chair in solid wood. Seat and backrest of linen webbing. Mounted with interchangeable quick-click plastic glides. Separate felt glides included.

Modeldetails

Ø 0,25 m³

Packaging dimensions:

△ 5,4 kg / 4,4 kg L: 55 cm W: 55 cm H: 82,5 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Wood	Seat and back	Price
33610063100	Oak black lacquered	Linen webbing black	1.124
33611023000	Oak lacquer	Linen webbing natural	1.224

	Oak black lacquered	Oak lacquered	Oak oiled		
Natural webbing	1.159	1.224	1.324		
Black webbing	1.124				

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

BM62 Armchair Cane wicker



Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1958

Armchair in solid wood with seat and back in cane webbing. Mounted with interchangeable quick-click plastic glides. Separate felt glides included.

Modeldetails

 \square 0,32 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 7,3 kg / 5,1 kg

L: 55 cm W: 67 cm H: 82,5 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Wood	Seat and back	Price
32621024000	Oak lacquer	Cane wicker, natural	2.916
	Oak lacquered	Oak oiled	
Natural cane wicker	2 016	3 025	

BM62 Armchair Linen webbing



Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1958

Chair in solid wood. Seat and backrest of linen webbing. Mounted with interchangeable quick-click plastic glides. Separate felt glides included.

Modeldetails

Ø 0,3 m³

Packaging dimensions:

△ 6,2 kg / 5,2 kg L: 55 cm W: 67 cm H: 82,5 cm



Essential Assortment

Wood	Seat and back	Price
Dak black lacquered	Linen webbing black	1.266
Dak lacquer	Linen webbing natural	1.433
	Dak black lacquered	Dak black lacquered Linen webbing black

	Oak black lacquered	Oak lacquered	Oak oiled	
Natural webbing	1.317	1.433	1.463	
Black webbing	1.266			

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Eyes 4 Leg Chair Tube base



Designed by Foersom & Hiort-Lorenzen, 2007

Chair with shell in moulded cold cured foam reinforced with steel, fully upholstered in fabric or leather. Base of steel tube mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.

Modeldetails

∅ 0,4 m³ Packaging dimensions: △ 13 kg/

L: 68 cm W: 62 cm H: 96 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
48101930000006000503	Re-Wool 198	Black	749
48101931100006000503	Re-Wool 128	Black	749
48104452400006000603	Gentle 873	Brushed stainless steel	1.083

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

	Black	Brushed stainless steel
Fabric group 0	714	714
Fabric group 1	768	768
Fabric group 2	846	846
Fabric group 3	883	883
Fabric group 4	995	995
Fabric group 5	1.194	1.194
C.O.M. fabric	768	768
Leather group 0	1.149	1.149
Leather group 1	1.235	1.235
Leather group 2	1.378	1.378
Leather group 3	1.599	1.599
Leather group 4	1.708	1.708
Leather group 5	1.965	1.965
C.O.M. leather	1.235	1.235

Fabric consumption: 1,2 m. Leather consumption: 2,5 m² As standard delivered without decoration buttons.

Extra charge for

Buttons in the same upholstery as the chair or in selected leather:

+103

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0 Connect

Fabric group 1 Capture, Re-wool, Remix, Bardal, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Sunniva, Barnum, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Loop, Clay

Fabric group 3 Vidar, Elle, Divina Melange, Cotil 863

Fabric group 4 Safire, Sisu Gentle Fabric group 5

Leather group 0 Leather group 0 Vice Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni Leather group 2 Primo/Trace Leather group 2 Leather group 3 Leather group 3 Max

Leather group 4 Leather group 4 Cera/Vegeta/Organic/Nubuck

Eyes 4 Leg Barstool



Designed by Foersom & Hiort-Lorenzen, 2007

Barstool with shell in moulded cold cured foam reinforced with steel, fully upholstered in fabric or leather. Base of steel tube mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available. Please specify bar or counter height.

Modeldetails

Ø 0,55 m³ Packaging dimensions:

L: 65 cm W: 66 cm H: 129 cm △ 15 kg/



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
48301930000006000523	Re-Wool 198	Black, 75 cm	999
48301931100006000523	Re-Wool 128	Black, 75 cm	999
48304452400006000623	Gentle 873	Brushed stainless steel, 75 cm	1.416

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Bar or counter height.

	Black	Brushed stainless steel
Fabric group 0	1.002	1.002
Fabric group 1	1.077	1.077
Fabric group 2	1.155	1.155
Fabric group 3	1.192	1.192
Fabric group 4	1.304	1.304
Fabric group 5	1.565	1.565
C.O.M. fabric	1.077	1.077
Leather group 0	1.436	1.436
Leather group 1	1.544	1.544
Leather group 2	1.687	1.687
Leather group 3	1.908	1.908
Leather group 4	2.017	2.017
Leather group 5	2.320	2.320
C.O.M. leather	1.544	1.544

Fabric consumption: 1,2 m. Leather consumption: 2,5 m² As standard delivered without decoration buttons.

Extra charge for

Buttons in the same upholstery as the chair or in selected leather:

+103

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L1)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0

Fabric group 1 Re-wool, Remix, Bardal, Capture, Ruskin, Linara, Natural Linen Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Sunniva, Barnum, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Loop, Clay

Fabric group 3 Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil 863

Fabric group 4 Safire, Sisu Gentle Fabric group 5

Leather group 0 Leather group 0 Vice Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni Leather group 2 Primo/Trace Leather group 2 Leather group 3 Leather group 3 Max

Leather group 4 Cera/Vegeta/Organic/Nubuck Leather group 4

Eyes Cantilever Armchair



Designed by Foersom & Hiort-Lorenzen, 2007

Chair with shell in moulded cold cured foam reinforced with steel, fully upholstered in fabric or leather. Cantilever base in steel with leather armrests. Mounted with plastic glides.

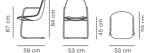
Modeldetails

Ø 0,4 m³

△ 13 kg /

Packaging dimensions: L: 62 cm W: 68 cm H: 97 cm





Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
48081930000006000550	Re-Wool 198	Black, arm with leather 98, black	1.191
48081931100006000550	Re-Wool 128	Black, arm with leather 98, black	1.191
48084452400006000640	Gentle 873	Mat chrome, arm leather 95 cognac	1.649

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Arm: Leather (90 natural, 95 cognac or 98 black).

	Black	Mat chrome
Fabric group 0	1.107	1.107
Fabric group 1	1.191	1.191
Fabric group 2	1.282	1.282
Fabric group 3	1.325	1.325
Fabric group 4	1.456	1.456
Fabric group 5	1.748	1.748
C.O.M. fabric	1.191	1.191
Leather group 0	1.616	1.616
Leather group 1	1.738	1.738
Leather group 2	1.905	1.905
Leather group 3	2.164	2.164
Leather group 4	2.292	2.292
Leather group 5	2.636	2.636
C.O.M. leather	1.738	1.738

Fabric consumption: 1,2 m. Leather consumption: 2,5 $\,\mathrm{m}^2$ As standard delivered without decoration buttons.

Extra charge for

Buttons in the same upholstery as the chair or in selected leather:

+103

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0 Connect

Fabric group 1 Capture, Re-wool, Remix, Bardal, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Sunniva, Barnum, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Loop, Clay

Fabric group 3 Vidar, Elle, Divina Melange, Cotil 863

Fabric group 4 Safire, Sisu Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 0 Leather group 0 Vice
Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni
Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace
Leather group 3 Max

Leather group 4 Cera/Vegeta/Organic/Nubuck

Eyes Swivel Chair Swivel base



Designed by Foersom & Hiort-Lorenzen, 2007

Chair with shell in moulded cold cured foam reinforced with steel, fully upholstered in fabric or leather. 4-point swivel base in aluminum. Mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides and castors available. The base is not height adjustable.

Modeldetails

∅ 0,4 m³

Packaging dimensions:

△ 16 kg/

L: 62 cm W: 68 cm H: 97 cm



-		
	Black	Polished
	Diack	aluminium
Fabric group 0	987	987
Fabric group 1	1.061	1.061
Fabric group 2	1.143	1.143
Fabric group 3	1.183	1.183
Fabric group 4	1.301	1.301
Fabric group 5	1.561	1.561
C.O.M. fabric	1.061	1.061
Leather group 0	1.446	1.446
Leather group 1	1.555	1.555
Leather group 2	1.705	1.705
Leather group 3	1.939	1.939
Leather group 4	2.055	2.055
Leather group 5	2.363	2.363
C.O.M. leather	1.555	1.555

Fabric consumption: 1,2 m. Leather consumption: 2,5 m² As standard delivered without decoration buttons.

Extra charge for

Buttons in the same upholstery as the chair or in selected leather: +103

+26 Castors:

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L1)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0 Connect

Fabric group 1 Capture, Re-wool, Remix, Bardal, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Sunniva, Barnum, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Loop, Clay

Fabric group 3 Vidar, Elle, Divina Melange, Cotil 863

Fabric group 4 Safire, Sisu

Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 0 Leather group 0 Vice Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace Leather group 3 Leather group 3 Max

Leather group 4 Leather group 4 Cera/Vegeta/Organic/Nubuck

Eyes Swivel Armchair Swivel base



Designed by Foersom & Hiort-Lorenzen, 2007

Chair with shell in moulded cold cured foam reinforced with steel, fully upholstered in fabric or leather. Armrests in stainless steel and leather. 4-point swivel base in aluminum. Mounted with reversible plastic glides which can be changed to felt when reversed. Castors available. The base is not height adjustable. The base is not height adjustable.

Modeldetails

Ø 0,4 m³

Packaging dimensions:

△ 17 kg / 14 kg L: 62 cm W: 68 cm H: 97 cm



Arm: Leather (90 natural, 95 cognac or 98 black).

	Black	Polished aluminium
Fabric group 0	1.239	1.239
Fabric group 1	1.332	1.332
Fabric group 2	1.414	1.414
Fabric group 3	1.453	1.453
Fabric group 4	1.572	1.572
Fabric group 5	1.886	1.886
C.O.M. fabric	1.332	1.332
Leather group 0	1.698	1.698
Leather group 1	1.826	1.826
Leather group 2	1.976	1.976
Leather group 3	2.210	2.210
Leather group 4	2.326	2.326
Leather group 5	2.674	2.674
C.O.M. leather	1.826	1.826

Fabric consumption: 1,2 m. Leather consumption: 2,5 $\,\mathrm{m}^2$ As standard delivered without decoration buttons.

Extra charge for

Buttons in the same upholstery as the chair or in selected leather: +103
Castors: +26

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L1)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0 Connect

Fabric group 1 Capture, Re-wool, Remix, Bardal, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Sunniva, Barnum, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Loop, Clay

Fabric group 3 Vidar, Elle, Divina Melange, Cotil 863

Fabric group 4 Safire, Sisu

Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 0 Leather group 0 Vice
Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni
Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace
Leather group 3 Max

Leather group 4 Cera/Vegeta/Organic/Nubuck

Flamingo Chair Swivel base



Designed by Foersom & Hiort-Lorenzen, 2003

Swivel chair with shell in moulded cold cured foam reinforced with steel, fully upholstered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. Swivel base of stainless steel tube, mounted with plastic glides. Natural fibre glides, as an alternative to felt.

Modeldetails

∅ 0,4 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 18 kg / 15 kg

L: 67 cm W: 61 cm H: 93 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
338100219060140	Hallingdal 130	Brushed stainless steel	1.799
338150093060140	Leather Max 93, Indian red	Brushed stainless steel	2.699
338150095060140	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Brushed stainless steel	2.699
338150098060140	Leather Max 98, Black	Brushed stainless steel	2.699

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

	Black	Brushed
		stainless steel
Fabric group 1	1.684	1.684
Fabric group 2	1.796	1.796
Fabric group 3	1.850	1.850
Fabric group 4	2.011	2.011
Fabric group 5	2.413	2.413
C.O.M. fabric	1.684	1.684
Leather group 0	2.196	2.196
Leather group 1	2.361	2.361
Leather group 2	2.592	2.592
Leather group 3	2.952	2.952
Leather group 4	3.130	3.130
Leather group 5	3.599	3.599
C.O.M. leather	2.361	2.361

Fabric consumption: 1,5 m. Leather consumption: 2,5 m²

Extra charge for

Glides with natural fibre: +24

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Foss, Fiord, Clay

Fabric group 3 Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar Fabric group 4 Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire

Fabric group 5 Gentle Leather group 0

Leather group 0 Vice Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace Leather group 3 Leather group 3 Max

Leather group 4 Leather group 4 Cera/Vegeta/Organic/Nubuck

J39 Mogensen Chair

Modeldetails ☐ 0,28 m³

),28 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 6,2 kg / 4,8 kg L: 53 cm W: 55 cm H: 101 cm



Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1947

Chair in solid wood with woven paper cord seat. Back in wood moulded in layers.



Essential Assortment

Item number	Seat	Wood	Price
32392172510	Natural paper cord	Beech black lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	433
32392202510	Natural paper cord	Beech vintage lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	433
32392802510	Natural paper cord	Beech khaki green, FSC Mix 70%	433
32392812510	Natural paper cord	Beech indigo blue, FSC Mix 70%	433
32392822510	Natural paper cord	Beech Heritage red, FSC Mix 70%	433
32392832510	Natural paper cord	Beech pebble grey, FSC Mix 70%	433
32392032510	Natural paper cord	Oak soap, FSC Mix 70%	683
32392052510	Natural paper cord	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	683
32392062510	Natural paper cord	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	683
32392242610	Black paper cord	Oak black lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	766

	Oak black lacquered	Beech coloured lacquer	Beech soap	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Walnut oiled
Seat natural paper cord	702	519	519	683	683	683	824
Seat black paper cord	766						

Beech coloured lacquer: Black, White, Indigo blue, Khaki green, Heritage red, Pebble grey, Vintage lacquered.

Extra charge for

QuickClick glides with or without felt (R3239):

+24

Certifications

Oak is FSC® certified Beech is FSC® certified

Nordic Swan Ecolabel variant: Beech (soap, white, black, Indigo blue, Khaki green, Pebble grey, Heritage Red)

Nordic Swan Ecolabel variant: Oak (soap, black)

ANSI/BIFMA X5.4-2020

0203

J39 Mogensen Chair Seat pad

Designed by Fredericia Furniture, 2022

Seat cushion for J39 Mogensen chair. HR Foam with cover in Walnut (cognac) aniline leather and backing in canvas. Produced from excess and scrap leather from own production in Denmark.





Leather Elegance Walnut
118

Sold in boxes of 24 pcs.

Lynderup Chair Wooden seat



Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1954

Stacking chair with steel frame. Interchangeable back and seat of plywood finished with water-based lacquer. Frame of powder coated or chromed tubular steel. Mounted with interchangeable Quick-click glides in plastic. Interchangeable glides in felt are included and delivered with each chair.

Modeldetails

Ø 0,41 m³

Packaging dimensions:

△ 6,5 kg / 5,5 kg

L: 60 cm W: 71 cm H: 96 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Wood	Frame	Price
30802231791075001	Black ash, FSC Mix 70%	Black lacquer	391
30802021791075001	Oak lacquer FSC Mix 70%	Black lacquer	466
30802281791075001	Ash deep red, FSC Mix 70%	Black lacquer	466
30802261791075001	Walnut lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	Black lacquer	483

	Oak lacquered	Black ash	Deep red ash	Walnut lacquered	
Black	466	391	466	483	
Chrome	469	407	469	489	

Mounted with Quick-click glides in placstic. Interchangeable glides in felt are included and delivered with each chair. Stackable: 20 pcs. on trolley, 12 pcs. on floor.

Certifications

EU Ecolabel FSC® certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L1)

Lynderup Chair Seat upholstered



Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1954

Stacking chair with steel frame and upholstered seat. interchangeable back finished with water-based lacquer. Plywood has beech core with ash, oak or walnut top veneer. Fully upholstred seat upholstered in CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Frame of powder coated or chromed tubular steel. Mounted with interchangeable quick-click plastic glides. Separate felt glides included.

Modeldetails

 $\ \ \, \square$ 0,41 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 7,5 kg / L: 60 cm W: 71 cm H: 96 cm

6,5 kg



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Frame	Price
30810130302231791075	Connect 60999	Black ash, FSC Mix 70%	Black lacquer	533
30810130102021791075	Connect 60147	Oak lacquer FSC Mix 70%	Black lacquer	558
30811930002231791075	Re-Wool 198	Black ash, FSC Mix 70%	Black lacquer	563
30810130302261791075	Connect 60999	Walnut lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	Black lacquer	574
30811931102021791075	Re-Wool 128	Oak lacquer FSC Mix 70%	Black lacquer	591
30815130102231791075	Leather Omni 301, Black	Black ash, FSC Mix 70%	Black lacquer	599
30811930002261791075	Re-Wool 198	Walnut lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	Black lacquer	608
30815130102021791075	Leather Omni 301, Black	Oak lacquer FSC Mix 70%	Black lacquer	608
30815130102261791075	Leather Omni 301, Black	Walnut lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	Black lacquer	649

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with HR foam

Frame: Chrome or black.

	Oak lacquered	Black ash	Deep red ash	Walnut lacquered	
Fabric group 0	600	568	600	619	
Fabric group 1	616	583	616	635	
Fabric group 2	647	613	647	667	
Fabric group 3	679	643	679	699	
Fabric group 4	734	696	734	755	
Fabric group 5	805	763	805	828	
C.O.M. fabric	616	583	616	635	
Leather group 0	612	580	612	632	
Leather group 1	632	598	632	651	
Leather group 2	661	627	661	682	
Leather group 3	673	637	673	693	
Leather group 4	703	666	703	723	
Leather group 5	808	766	808	832	
C.O.M. leather	632	598	632	651	

Fabric consumption: 0,6 m. Leather consumption: 0,54 m²

Mounted with Quick-click glides in placstic. Interchangeable glides in felt are included and delivered with each chair.

Stackable: 15 pcs. on trolley, 8 pcs. on floor.

Certifications

EU Ecolabel variants: Chrome or black powder-coated frame together with black shell and upholstery in Omni leather 301 black, Connect, Remix or Re-wool fabric FSC® certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L1)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy

Fabric group 3 Divina Melange, Vidar, Elle, Cotil

Fabric group 4 Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire

Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 0 Leather group 0 Vice
Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni
Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace
Leather group 3 Max



Lynderup AccessoriesCoupling device

Black linking device in plastic for Lynderup Chair. The device is interchangeable and can be added to a standard chair. When not in use, it can be flipped under the seat and remain on the chair until next use and when stacking the chair.

For model 3080 and 3081

17

Lynderup AccessoriesChair suspensions

Chair suspensions in black powder coated steel.

Pato / Lynderup Accessories Transport trolley



Transport trolley for the stackable chairs Lynderup, Pato Sledge and Pato 4-Leg. Black powder coated steel.

Modeldetails

 $\ensuremath{\square}$ 0,77 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 24 kg / 18 kg

L: 90 cm W: 59 cm H: 102 cm

Black

1.019

Mogensen 3236 Chair Seat upholstered



Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1956

Frame of solid wood and back of wood moulded in layers. Plywood core seat upholstered with CMHR or HR foam and covered in fabric or leather.

Modeldetails

 $\ \ \, \square$ 0,28 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 7,5 kg / 6 kg

L: 50 cm W: 54 cm H: 83 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Price
323620351301	Leather Omni 301, Black	Oak soap, FSC Mix 70%	783
323622451301	Leather Omni 301, Black	Oak black lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	783

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with HR foam

	Oak black	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil
	lacquered			
Fabric group 1	897	815	923	923
Fabric group 2	942	856	965	965
Fabric group 3	999	908	1.017	1.017
Fabric group 4	1.071	973	1.082	1.082
Fabric group 5	1.124	1.022	1.131	1.131
C.O.M. fabric	897	815	923	923
Leather group 0	844	767	875	875
Leather group 1	907	825	933	933
Leather group 2	974	886	994	994
Leather group 3	1.062	965	1.074	1.074
Leather group 4	1.168	1.062	1.170	1.170
Leather group 5	1.343	1.221	1.329	1.329
C.O.M. leather	907	825	933	933

Fabric consumption: 0,6 m. Leather consumption: 0,67 $\,\mathrm{m}^2$

Extra charge for

QuickClick glides with or without felt (R3236):

+24

Certifications

FSC® certified

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Ruskin, Natural Linen, Linara Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy

Fabric group 3 Cotil, Divina Melange, Vidar, Elle Fabric group 4 Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire

Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 0 Leather group 0 Vice
Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni
Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace
Leather group 3 Max

Leather group 4 Leather group 4 Cera/Vegeta/Organic/Nubuck

The Mogensen Bench Seat upholstered



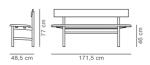
Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1956

Frame of solid wood. Back is made from a single piece of solid wood. Seat of plywood core generously upholstered with CMHR or HR foam and covered in fabric or leather.

Modeldetails

 $\ \ \, \square$ 0,82 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 23 kg / 21 kg L: 175 cm W: 59 cm H: 79 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Price
317100651301	Leather Omni 301, Black	Oak black lacquered	2.916
317110551301	Leather Omni 301, Black	Oak oil	2.916
317110350090	Leather Vegeta 90, Natural	Oak soap	3.333
317110750095	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Oak light oil	3.333
317110951301	Leather Omni 301, Black	Smoked oak, oiled	3.333

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with HR foam

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Oak black lacquered	Smoked oak, oiled
Fabric group 1	2.988	3.025	2.988	3.287	3.437
Fabric group 2	3.118	3.155	3.118	3.430	3.586
Fabric group 3	3.282	3.319	3.282	3.610	3.774
Fabric group 4	3.485	3.522	3.485	3.834	4.008
Fabric group 5	3.660	3.697	3.660	4.026	4.209
C.O.M. fabric	2.988	3.025	2.988	3.287	3.437
Leather group 0	2.818	2.855	2.818	3.100	3.241
Leather group 1	3.030	3.067	3.030	3.333	3.485
Leather group 2	3.221	3.258	3.221	3.543	3.704
Leather group 3	3.470	3.507	3.470	3.817	3.991
Leather group 4	3.817	3.854	3.817	4.199	4.390
Leather group 5	4.390	4.426	4.390	4.829	5.048
C.O.M. leather	3.030	3.067	3.030	3.333	3.485

Fabric consumption: 1,8 m. Leather consumption: 2,5 m²

Extra charge for

QuickClick glides with or without felt (R3171):

+24

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Ruskin, Natural Linen, Linara Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy

Fabric group 3 Cotil, Divina Melange, Vidar, Elle

Fabric group 4 Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire

Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 0 Leather group 0 Vice
Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni
Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace
Leather group 3 Max

Leather group 4 Leather group 4 Cera/Vegeta/Organic/Nubuck

Pato 4 Leg Chair Polypropylene seat



Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2013

Stacking chair. Shell of 100% recycled coloured-through polypropylene. Frame of steel tube chromed or powder coated. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides.

Modeldetails

0,48 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 6,6 kg / 5 kg

L: 59 cm W: 63 cm H: 95 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Shell	Frame	Price
42000740005	Quartz grey	Black	233
42001140005	White	Black	233
42001240005	Black	Black	233
42001540005	Ocean	Black	258
42001640005	Storm	Black	258
42001940005	Stone	Black	258
42002340005	Ancient green	Black	258
42002440005	Dark red	Black	258
42002540005	Dark grey	Black	258
42002740005	Sand	Black	258

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with plastic glides

Standard
colours
Polypropylene

Chrome or black 269

Stackable: 25 pcs. on trolley, 18 pcs. on floor.

Extra charge for

Glides with felt: +12
Other standard frame colours: +30

Certifications

EU Ecolabel variant: Black powder-coated frame

EN 1021-1:2006 - Smouldering cigarette, EN 1021-2:2006 - Match flame equivalent, EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Pato 4 Leg Chair Fully upholstered



Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2013

Fully upholstered chair, stackable. Inner shell of 100% recycled polypropylene with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. Frame of steel tube chromed or powder coated. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides.

Modeldetails

 $\ \ \, \square$ 0,36 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 6,6 kg / L: 58,5 cm W: 61 cm H: 94 cm

5 kg

Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
42020130340005	Connect 60999	Black	483
42020746540005	Remix 123	Black	524
42021930040005	Re-Wool 198	Black	524
42021931140005	Re-Wool 128	Black	524
42025130140005	Leather Omni 301, Black	Black	599
42025130740005	Leather Omni 307, Cognac	Black	599

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Frame: Chrome or black.

Fabric group 0	526	
Fabric group 1	553	
Fabric group 2	605	
Fabric group 3	671	
Fabric group 4	754	
Fabric group 5	830	
C.O.M. fabric	553	
Leather group 0	581	
Leather group 1	624	
Leather group 2	737	
Leather group 3	885	
Leather group 4	973	
Leather group 5	1.119	
C.O.M. leather	624	

Fabric consumption: 0,62 m. Leather consumption: 1,3 m²

Stackable: 23 pcs. on trolley, 16 pcs. on floor.

Extra charge for

Glides with felt: +12
Other standard frame colours: +30

Certifications

EU Ecolabel variants: Black powder-coated frame together with HR foam and upholstery in Omni leather 301 black, Connect, Remix or Re-wool fabric EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0 Connect
Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2 Barnum, Hallingdal, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3 Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil

Fabric group 4 Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire

Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 0
Leather group 0 Vice
Leather group 1
Leather group 1 Omni
Leather group 2
Leather group 2 Primo/Trace
Leather group 3 Max

Pato 4 Leg Armchair Polypropylene seat



Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2013

Stacking chair with arms. Shell of 100% recycled coloured-through polypropylene. Arms of black powder coated aluminum. Frame of steel tube chromed or powder coated. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides.

Modeldetails

☐ 0,48 m³

Packaging dimensions:

△ 6,6 kg / 5,9 kg L: 59 cm W: 63 cm H: 89 cm



	Standard colours			
Chrome or black	Polypropylene 389			
Official of black	009			
Stackable: 18 pcs. on trolle	ey, 13 pcs. on floor.			
Extra charge for				
Glides with felt: Other standard frame color	urs:	12 37		

Certifications

EN 1021-1:2006 - Smouldering cigarette, EN 1021-2:2006 - Match flame equivalent, EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Pato 4 Leg Armchair Fully upholstered



Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2013

Fully upholstered chair with arms, stackable. Inner shell of 100% recycled polypropylene with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. Arms of black powder coated aluminum. Frame of steel tube chromed or powder coated. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides.

Modeldetails

 $\ \ \, \square$ 0,36 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 8,1 kg / 6,6 kg

L: 58,5 cm W: 61 cm H: 94 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
4212013034000513	Connect 60999	Black	566
4212074654000513	Remix 123	Black	608
4212193004000513	Re-Wool 198	Black	608
4212193114000513	Re-Wool 128	Black	608
4212513014000513	Leather Omni 301, Black	Black	699
4212513074000513	Leather Omni 307, Cognac	Black	699

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Frame: Chrome or black.

Fabric group 0	643	
Fabric group 1	675	
Fabric group 2	728	
Fabric group 3	794	
Fabric group 4	876	
Fabric group 5	964	
C.O.M. fabric	675	
Leather group 0	694	
Leather group 1	747	
Leather group 2	859	
Leather group 3	1.007	
Leather group 4	1.107	
Leather group 5	1.274	
C.O.M. leather	747	

Fabric consumption: 0,62 m. Leather consumption: 1,3 m²

Stackable: 16 pcs. on trolley, 11 pcs. on floor.

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+10
Other standard frame colours:	+37

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0 Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin, Natural Linen Fabric group 2 Barnum, Hallingdal, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop Fabric group 3 Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil Fabric group 4 Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire Gentle Fabric group 5 Leather group 0 Leather group 0 Vice Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni Leather group 2 Primo/Trace Leather group 2

Leather group 3 Leather group 3 Max
Leather group 4 Cera/Vegeta/Organic/Nubuck

Pato Wood base Chair Polypropylene seat



Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2016

Chair with solid wood legs. Shell of 100% recycled coloured-through polypropylene.

Modeldetails

∅ 0,4 m³

△ 7 kg / 4,6 kg Packaging dimensions: L: 51,3 cm W: 56,1 cm H: 113,1 cm



Frame: Oak lacquered or oak black lacquered.

Standard colours Polypropylene

370

Extra charge for

QuickClick glides with or without felt: Frame smoked oak stained, lacquered:

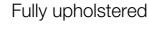
+12 +13

Certifications

FSC® certified

EN 1021-1:2006 - Smouldering cigarette, EN 1021-2:2006 - Match flame equivalent, EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Pato Wood base Chair





Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2016

Fully upholstered chair with solid wood frame. Inner shell of 100% recycled polypropylene with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable.

Modeldetails

☐ 0,4 m³

△ 7 kg/ 5 kg

Packaging dimensions: L: 74 cm W: 61 cm H: 95 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
422219300855000	Re-Wool 198	Smoked oak stained lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	608
422219311854000	Re-Wool 128	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	608
422251301855000	Leather Omni 301, Black	Smoked oak stained lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	699
422251307854000	Leather Omni 307, Cognac	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	699

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with HR foam

Fabric group 0	623	
Fabric group 1	650	
Fabric group 2	704	
Fabric group 3	771	
Fabric group 4	855	
Fabric group 5	941	
C.O.M. fabric	650	
Leather group 0	672	
Leather group 1	723	
Leather group 2	838	
Leather group 3	988	
Leather group 4	1.087	
Leather group 5	1.250	
C.O.M. leather	723	

Fabric consumption: 0,62 m. Leather consumption: 1,3 m²

Extra charge for

QuickClick glides with or without felt:

+12

Certifications

FSC® certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0 Connect Fabric group 1

Grand Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin, Natural Linen Fabric group 2 Barnum, Hallingdal, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop

Fabric group 3 Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire

Fabric group 4 Gentle

Leather group 0 Leather group 0 Vice Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni

Leather group 4 Cera/Vegeta/Organic/Nubuck Leather group 4

Fabric group 5 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace Leather group 2 Leather group 3 Leather group 3 Max

Pato Sledge Chair Polypropylene seat



Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2013

Stacking chair. Shell of 100% recycled coloured-through polypropylene. Frame of solid steel, chromed or powder coated. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides.

Modeldetails

☐ 0,36 m³

Packaging dimensions:

△ 7,5 kg / 6,2 kg

L: 58 cm W: 64 cm H: 95 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Shell	Frame	Price
41000740040	Quartz grey	Black	233
41001140040	White	Black	233
41001240040	Black	Black	233
41001540040	Ocean	Black	258
41001640040	Storm	Black	258
41001940040	Stone	Black	258
41002340040	Ancient green	Black	258
41002440040	Dark red	Black	258
41002540040	Dark grey	Black	258
41002740040	Sand	Black	258

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with plastic glides

Standard colours Polypropylene

Chrome or black	257

Stackable: 25 pcs. on trolley, 18 pcs. on floor. Suitable for outdoor use when frame is powder coated.

Extra charge for

Glides with felt: +12
Other standard frame colours: +30

Certifications

EU Ecolabel variant: Black powder-coated frame

EN~1021-1:2006~Smouldering~cigarette,~EN~1021-2:2006~Smatch~flame~equivalent,~EN~1022:2005,~EN~16139:2013~(L1)~Colored Colored Color

Pato Sledge Chair Fully upholstered



Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2013

Fully upholstered chair, stackable. Inner shell of 100% recycled polypropylene with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. Frame of solid steel, chromed or powder coated. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides.

Modeldetails

☐ 0,36 m³

Packaging dimensions:

△ 8,5 kg / 7 kg

L: 58,5 cm W: 61 cm H: 94 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
41020130340040	Connect 60999	Black	483
41020746540040	Remix 123	Black	524
41021930040040	Re-Wool 198	Black	524
41021931140040	Re-Wool 128	Black	524
41025130140040	Leather Omni 301, Black	Black	599
41025130740040	Leather Omni 307, Cognac	Black	599

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Frame: Chrome or black.

Fabric group 0	526	
Fabric group 1	553	
Fabric group 2	605	
Fabric group 3	671	
Fabric group 4	754	
Fabric group 5	830	
C.O.M. fabric	553	
Leather group 0	581	
Leather group 1	624	
Leather group 2	737	
Leather group 3	885	
Leather group 4	973	
Leather group 5	1.119	
C.O.M. leather	624	

Fabric consumption: 0,62 m. Leather consumption: 1,3 m²

Stackable: 23 pcs. on trolley, 16 pcs. on floor.

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+12
Other standard frame colours:	+30

Certifications

EU Ecolabel variants: Black powder-coated frame together with HR foam and upholstery in Omni leather 301 black, Connect, Remix or Re-wool fabric EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L1)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0 Connect Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin, Natural Linen Fabric group 2 Barnum, Hallingdal, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop Fabric group 3 Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil Fabric group 4 Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire Gentle Fabric group 5 Leather group 0 Leather group 0 Vice Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni Leather group 2 Primo/Trace Leather group 2

Leather group 3 Leather group 3 Max
Leather group 4 Cera/Vegeta/Organic/Nubuck

Pato Sledge Armchair Polypropylene seat



Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2013

Stacking chair with arms. Shell of 100% recycled coloured-through polypropylene. Frame of solid steel, chromed or powder coated. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides.

Modeldetails

0,36 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 8,3 kg /

6,8 kg

L: 58,5 cm W: 61 cm H: 94 cm



66,5 cm	79 cm 46,5 cm	51,5 cm
51,5 cm	55,5 cm	55,5 cm

	Standard colours Polypropylene	
Chrome or black	389	
Stackable: 18 pcs. on trolley,	13 pcs. on floor.	
Extra charge for		

Glides with felt: Other standard frame colours: +12

Certifications

EN 1021-1:2006 - Smouldering cigarette, EN 1021-2:2006 - Match flame equivalent, EN 16139:2013 (L1)

Pato Sledge Armchair Fully upholstered



Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2013

Fully upholstered chair with arms, stackable. Inner shell of 100% recycled polypropylene with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. Frame of solid steel, chromed or powder coated. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides.

Modeldetails

☐ 0,36 m³

Packaging dimensions:

△ 9,3 kg / 7,8 kg

L: 58,5 cm W: 61 cm H: 94 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
4112013034004012	Connect 60999	Black	566
4112074654004012	Remix 123	Black	613
4112193004004012	Re-Wool 198	Black	613
4112193114004012	Re-Wool 128	Black	613
4112513014004012	Leather Omni 301, Black	Black	699
4112513074004012	Leather Omni 307, Cognac	Black	699

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Frame: Chrome or black.

Fabric group 0	643	
Fabric group 1	675	
Fabric group 2	728	
Fabric group 3	794	
Fabric group 4	876	
Fabric group 5	964	
C.O.M. fabric	675	
Leather group 0	694	
Leather group 1	747	
Leather group 2	859	
Leather group 3	1.007	
Leather group 4	1.107	
Leather group 5	1.274	
C.O.M. leather	747	

Fabric consumption: 0,62 m. Leather consumption: 1,3 m²

Stackable: 16 pcs. on trolley, 11 pcs. on floor.

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+12
Other standard frame colours:	+37

Certifications

EN 16139:2013 (L1)

Recommended upholstery

Leather group 3

Fabric group 0 Connect Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin, Natural Linen Fabric group 2 Barnum, Hallingdal, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop Fabric group 3 Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil Fabric group 4 Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire Gentle Fabric group 5 Leather group 0 Leather group 0 Vice Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni Leather group 2 Primo/Trace Leather group 2

Leather group 4 Leather group 4 Cera/Vegeta/Organic/Nubuck

Leather group 3 Max



Pato Sledge Barstool Polypropylene seat

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2013

Barstool. Shell of 100% recycled coloured-through polypropylene. Frame of solid steel, chromed or powder coated. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides. Please specify bar or counter height.

Modeldetails

Ø 0,34 m³

Packaging dimensions:

△ 8 kg / 7,5 kg

L: 57 cm W: 52 cm H: 115 cm



Bar or counter height.

Standard colours Polypropylene

Chrome or black 335

Extra charge for

Glides with felt: +12
Other standard frame colours: +46

Certifications

EN 1021-1:2006 - Smouldering cigarette, EN 1021-2:2006 - Match flame equivalent, EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)



Pato Sledge Barstool Fully upholstered

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2013

Fully upholstered barstool. Inner shell of 100% recycled polypropylene with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. Frame of solid steel, chromed or powder coated. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides. Please specify bar or counter height.

Modeldetails

Ø 0,34 m³

△ 9 kg / 8 kg Packaging dimensions: L: 57 cm W: 53 cm H: 107 cm



Frame: Chrome or black. Bar or counter height.

-		
Fabric group 0	603	
Fabric group 1	634	
Fabric group 2	686	
Fabric group 3	752	
Fabric group 4	835	
Fabric group 5	919	
C.O.M. fabric	634	
Leather group 0	656	
Leather group 1	705	
Leather group 2	818	
Leather group 3	966	
Leather group 4	1.062	
Leather group 5	1.221	
C.O.M. leather	705	

Fabric consumption: 0,62 m. Leather consumption: 1,3 m²

Extra charge for

Glides with felt: Other standard frame colours: +12 +46

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0 Connect

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2 Barnum, Hallingdal, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop

Fabric group 3 Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil

Fabric group 4 Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire

Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 0 Leather group 0 Vice
Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni
Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace
Leather group 3 Max

Leather group 4 Leather group 4 Cera/Vegeta/Organic/Nubuck

Pato Sledge Stool Polypropylene seat

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2016

Stackable barstool. Shell of 100% recycled coloured-through polypropylene. Frame of solid steel, chromed or powder coated. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides. Please specify bar or counter height.

Modeldetails

☐ 0,34 m³

Packaging dimensions:

△ 7,5 kg / 6,1 kg

L: 53 cm W: 57 cm H: 102 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Shell	Frame	Height	Price
4310074004077	Quartz grey	Black	Sh 77 cm	316
4310124004077	Black	Black	Sh 77 cm	316
Please be aware Essent	tial variants are only delivered wi	th plastic glides		

Bar or counter height.

Standard
colours
Polypropylene

Chrome or black 327

Stackable: 14 pcs. on floor.

Extra charge for

Glides with felt: +12
Other standard frame colours: +46

Certifications

EN 1021-1:2006 - Smouldering cigarette, EN 1021-2:2006 - Match flame equivalent, EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Pato Sledge Stool Fully upholstered



Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2016

Fully upholstered barstool, stackable. Inner shell of 100% recycled polypropylene with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. Frame of solid steel, chromed or powder coated. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides. Please specify bar or counter height.

Modeldetails

Ø 0,32 m³

△ 8,5 kg / 6,4 kg Packaging dimensions: L: 51,5 cm W: 56 cm H: 113 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Height	Price
43120130340040780	Connect 60999	Black	Sh 78 cm	549
43120746540040780	Remix 123	Black	Sh 78 cm	549
43121930040040780	Re-Wool 198	Black	Sh 78 cm	549
43121931140040780	Re-Wool 128	Black	Sh 78 cm	549
43125130140040780	Leather Omni 301, Black	Black	Sh 78 cm	641
43125130740040780	Leather Omni 307, Cognac	Black	Sh 78 cm	641

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Frame: Chrome or black. Bar or counter height.

Fabric group 0	592	
Fabric group 1	622	
Fabric group 2	676	
Fabric group 3	743	
Fabric group 4	828	
Fabric group 5	910	
C.O.M. fabric	622	
Leather group 0	647	
Leather group 1	695	
Leather group 2	810	
Leather group 3	960	
Leather group 4	1.056	
Leather group 5	1.215	
C.O.M. leather	695	

Fabric consumption: 0,5 m. Leather consumption: $1,12 \text{ m}^2$

Stackable: 12 pcs. on floor.

Extra charge for

Glides with felt: +12
Other standard frame colours: +46

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0 Connect

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2 Barnum, Hallingdal, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop

Fabric group 3 Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil

Fabric group 4 Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire

Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 0 Leather group 0 Vice
Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni
Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace
Leather group 3 Max

Pato Office Chair Fully upholstered



Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2014

Fully upholstered height-adjustable swivel chair. Inner shell of 100% recycled polypropylene with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. 5-star base with castors, aluminum polished or powder coated.

Modeldetails

Packaging dimensions:

△ 13 kg / 10,3 kg L: 69 cm W: 69 cm H: 88 cm



Frame: Polished aluminum or black.		
Fabric group 0	829	
Fabric group 1	871	
Fabric group 2	921	
Fabric group 3	986	
Fabric group 4	1.066	
Fabric group 5	1.173	
C.O.M. fabric	871	
Leather group 0	874	
Leather group 1	940	
Leather group 2	1.049	
Leather group 3	1.193	
Leather group 4	1.312	
Leather group 5	1.509	
C.O.M. leather	940	

Fabric consumption: 0,62 m. Leather consumption: 1,3 m²

Other frame colours by quotation (min. 25 pcs.).

Certifications

EN 16139:2013 (L1)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0 Connect

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2 Barnum, Hallingdal, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop

Fabric group 3 Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil

Fabric group 4 Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire

Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 0 Leather group 0 Vice
Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni
Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace
Leather group 3 Max

Pato Executive Armchair Swivel base



Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2015

Fully upholstered swivel chair with arms. Inner shell of plywood with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. 4-star aluminum base, polished or powder coated. Mounted with plastic glides.

Modeldetails

△ 12 kg / 10,5 kg

Packaging dimensions: L: 58,5 cm W: 63,5 cm H: 89 cm

88.5 cm 88.5 cm 88.5 cm

Frame: Polished aluminiun	n or black.	
Fabric group 0	1.025	
Fabric group 1	1.102	
Fabric group 2	1.184	
Fabric group 3	1.287	
Fabric group 4	1.416	
Fabric group 5	1.558	
C.O.M. fabric	1.102	
Leather group 0	1.170	
Leather group 1	1.258	
Leather group 2	1.464	
Leather group 3	1.733	
Leather group 4	1.906	
Leather group 5	2.192	
C.O.M. leather	1.258	

Fabric consumption: 0,9 m. Leather consumption: 2,3 m²

Other frame colours by quotation (min. 25 pcs.).

Extra charge for

Glides with felt: +12
Castors, chrome or black +26

Certifications

FSC® certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L1)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0 Connect

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin, Natural Linen

Fabric group 2 Barnum, Hallingdal, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop

Fabric group 3 Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil

Fabric group 4 Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire

Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 0 Leather group 0 Vice
Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni
Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace

Leather group 3 Leather group 3 Max



Pato Executive Armchair Height adjustable swivel base

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2015

Fully upholstered height-adjustable swivel chair with arms. Inner shell of plywood with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. 5-star base with castors, aluminum polished or powder coated.

Modeldetails

Packaging dimensions:

△ 14 kg / 11,9 kg

L: 64 cm W: 71 cm H: 104 cm



Frame: Polished aluminium or black.		
Fabric group 0	1.074	
Fabric group 1	1.155	
Fabric group 2	1.237	
Fabric group 3	1.340	
Fabric group 4	1.470	
Fabric group 5	1.617	
C.O.M. fabric	1.155	
Leather group 0	1.220	
Leather group 1	1.312	
Leather group 2	1.517	
Leather group 3	1.786	
Leather group 4	1.965	
Leather group 5	2.259	
C.O.M. leather	1.312	

Fabric consumption: 0,9 m. Leather consumption: 2,3 m²

Other frame colours by quotation (min. 25 pcs.).

Certifications

FSC® certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L1)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0 Connect

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2 Barnum, Hallingdal, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop

Fabric group 3 Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil

Fabric group 4 Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire

Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 0 Leather group 0 Vice
Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni
Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace
Leather group 3 Max

Leather group 4 Leather group 4 Cera/Vegeta/Organic/Nubuck

Pato / Lynderup Accessories Transport trolley



Transport trolley for the stackable chairs Lynderup, Pato Sledge and Pato 4-Leg. Black powder coated steel.

Modeldetails

 $\ensuremath{\square}$ 0,77 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 24 kg / 18 kg

L: 90 cm W: 59 cm H: 102 cm

10 kg

Black 1.019

Pato Accessories Chair suspensions for barstool

Chair suspensions in black powder coated steel.

Pato Accessories Chair suspensions for chair

Chair suspensions in black powder coated steel.

Plan Chair Wooden seat



Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2022

Chair with steel frame and plywood veneer seat and back finished with water-based lacquer.

lacquer.
Frame is powder coated tubular steel mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.

Modeldetails

0,28 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 8,2 kg / L: 46 cm W: 60 cm H: 100 cm 6,8 kg



Essential Assortment

Item number	Wood	Frame	Price
341240020256	Oak lacquer FSC Mix 70%	Black	333
341240022356	Black ash, FSC Mix 70%	Black	333

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with plastic glides

	Oak lacquered	Black ash
Black	333	333
Modernist green	414	414
Bordeaux	414	414

Spare parts: Glides with or without felt (R3412G)

Certifications

EU Ecolabel FSC® certified ANSI/BIFMA X5.4-2020

Plan Chair Seat upholstered

Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2022

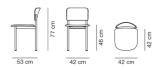
Chair with steel frame, fully upholstered seat, plywood veneer back finished with water-based lacquer. Inner seat in plywood with CMHR or HR foam covered in fabric or leather.

Frame is powder coated tubular steel mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.

Modeldetails

 $\ \ \, \square$ 0,28 m³ Packaging dimensions:

 \triangle 8,2 kg / L: 46 cm W: 60 cm H: 100 cm 6,7 kg



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Frame	Price
341340020219311056	Re-Wool 128	Oak lacquer FSC Mix 70%	Black	433
341340022319300056	Re-Wool 198	Black ash, FSC Mix 70%	Black	433
341340022351301056	Leather Omni 301, Black	Black ash, FSC Mix 70%	Black	483

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Frame: Black, Modernist green or Bordeaux.

	Oak lacquered	Black ash
Fabric group 0	488	488
Fabric group 1	496	496
Fabric group 2	527	527
Fabric group 3	556	556
Fabric group 4	611	611
Fabric group 5	676	676
C.O.M. fabric	496	496
Leather group 0	507	507
Leather group 1	548	548
Leather group 2	565	565
Leather group 3	581	581
Leather group 4	615	615
Leather group 5	685	685
C.O.M. leather	548	548

Fabric consumption: 0,6 m. Leather consumption: 0,7 m²

Spare parts: Glides with or without felt (R3412G)

Certifications

EU Ecolabel variants: Modernist Green, Bordeaux or black powder-coated frame together with HR foam and upholstery in Omni leather, Connect, Remix, Re-wool or Steelcut Quartet fabric

FSC® certified

ANSI/BIFMA X5.4-2020

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0 Connect

Fabric group 1 Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin, Grand Linen

Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop

Fabric group 3 Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil Fabric group 4 Safire, Sisu, Grand Mohair

Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 0 Leather group 0 Vice
Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni
Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace
Leather group 3 Max

Plan Chair Fully upholstered



Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2022

Fully upholstered chair with frame in tubular steel, powder coated or brushed steel. Inner backrest frame in steel with moulded foam and inner seat in plywood with CMHR or HR foam covered in fabric or leather.

Mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.

Modeldetails

0,14 m³ Packaging dimensions:
 8 kg / L: 46 cm W: 60 cm H: 100 cm 6,5 kg



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
3414400193000561	Re-Wool 198	Black	483
3414537041420561	Steelcut Quartet 924	Modernist green	483
3414538041400561	Steelcut Quartet 554	Bordeaux	483
3414500193110561	Re-Wool 128	Brushed steel	524
3414400513010561	Leather Omni 301, Black	Black	613
3414400500950561	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Black	649
3414500513010561	Leather Omni 301, Black	Brushed steel	649
3414500500950561	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Brushed steel	699
Please be aware Essentia	l variants are only delivered with plast	ic glides and HR foam	

Frame: Brushed Steel or standard colours: Black, Modernist green, Bordeaux

	Standard colours	Brushed Steel
Fabric group 0	562	631
Fabric group 1	571	639
Fabric group 2	600	669
Fabric group 3	629	698
Fabric group 4	682	752
Fabric group 5	744	815
C.O.M. fabric	571	639
Leather group 0	624	699
Leather group 1	649	721
Leather group 2	675	756
Leather group 3	687	763
Leather group 4	720	797
Leather group 5	788	865
C.O.M. leather	649	721

Fabric consumption: 1 m. Leather consumption: 1 m² Spare parts: Glides with or without felt (R3412G)

Certifications

EU Ecolabel variants: Brushed Steel, Modernist Green, Bordeaux or black powder-coated frame together with HR foam and upholstery in Omni leather, Connect, Remix, Re-wool or Steelcut Quartet fabric

FSC® certified

ANSI/BIFMA X5.4-2020

Recommended upholstery

Recommende	ed uphoistery
Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin, Grand Linen
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil
Fabric group 4	Safire, Sisu, Grand Mohair
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Leather group 0 Vice
Leather group 1	Leather group 1 Omni
Leather group 2	Leather group 2 Primo/Trace
Leather group 3	Leather group 3 Max
Leather group 4	Leather group 4 Cera/Vegeta/Organic/Nubuck

I Plan Barstool Wooden seat



Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2023

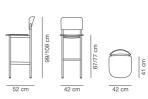
Barstool with steel frame and plywood veneer seat and back finished with water-based lacquer.

based lacquer.
Frame is powder coated tubular steel mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available. Please specify bar or counter height.

Modeldetails

☐ 0,273 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 11,6 kg / L: 54 cm W: 46 cm H: 110 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Wood	Frame	Price
34324002027856	Oak lacquer FSC Mix 70%	Black	583
34324002237856	Black ash, FSC Mix 70%	Black	583
Please be aware Essentia	al variants are only delivered with plasti	c glides, HR foam and bar height	

Bar or counter height.

	Oak lacquered	Black ash
Black	583	583
Modernist green	614	614
Bordeaux	614	614

Spare parts: Glides with or without felt (R3412G)

Certifications

EU Ecolabel FSC® certified ANSI/BIFMA X5.4-2020



Plan Barstool Seat upholstered

Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2023

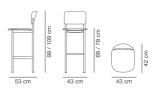
Barstool with steel frame, fully upholstered seat, plywood veneer back finished with water-based lacquer. Inner seat in plywood with CMHR or HR foam covered in fabric or leather.

Frame is powder coated tubular steel mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available. Please specify bar or counter height.

Modeldetails

0,273 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 11,6 kg / L: 54 cm W: 46 cm H: 110 cm 8,8 kg



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Frame	Price
34334002021931107856	Re-Wool 128	Oak lacquer FSC Mix 70%	Black	649
34334002231930007856	Re-Wool 198	Black ash, FSC Mix 70%	Black	649
34334002235130107856	Leather Omni 301, Black	Black ash, FSC Mix 70%	Black	708
Please be aware Essential va	ariants are only delivered with plastic glic	les, HR foam and bar height		

Frame: Black, Modernist green or Bordeaux. Bar or counter height.

	Oak lacquered	Black ash
Fabric group 0	685	685
Fabric group 1	765	765
Fabric group 2	799	799
Fabric group 3	833	833
Fabric group 4	893	893
Fabric group 5	1.004	1.004
C.O.M. fabric	765	765
Leather group 0	777	777
Leather group 1	813	813
Leather group 2	849	849
Leather group 3	863	863
Leather group 4	940	940
Leather group 5	1.073	1.073
C.O.M. leather	813	813

Fabric consumption: 0,6 m. Leather consumption: 0,7 m² Spare parts: Glides with or without felt (R3412G)

Certifications

EU Ecolabel variants: Modernist Green, Bordeaux or black powder-coated frame together with HR foam and upholstery in Omni leather, Connect, Remix, Re-wool or Steelcut Quartet fabric

FSC® certified

ANSI/BIFMA X5.4-2020

Recommended upholstery

Leather group 2 Leather group 3

Fabric group 0 Connect Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop Fabric group 3 Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil Fabric group 4 Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire Gentle Fabric group 5 Leather group 0 Leather group 0 Vice Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni Leather group 2 Primo/Trace

Leather group 4 Cera/Vegeta/Organic/Nubuck

Leather group 3 Max

Plan Barstool Fully upholstered



Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2023

Fully upholstered barstool with frame in tubular steel, powder coated or brushed steel

Inner backrest frame in steel with moulded foam and inner seat in plywood with CMHR or HR foam covered in fabric or leather.

Mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available. Please specify bar or counter height.

Modeldetails ☐ 0,273 m³ Packaging dimensions: ☐ 12 kg / L: 54 cm W: 46 cm H: 110 cm 9,1 kg

Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
343440019300078561	Re-Wool 198	Black	708
343453704142078561	Steelcut Quartet 924	Modernist green	708
343453804140078561	Steelcut Quartet 554	Bordeaux	708
343440051301078561	Leather Omni 301, Black	Black	891
343440050095078561	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Black	949
343450019311078561	Re-Wool 128	Brushed steel	949
343450051301078561	Leather Omni 301, Black	Brushed steel	1.066
343450050095078561	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Brushed steel	1.124
5			

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with plastic glides, HR foam and bar height

Frame: Brushed Steel or standard colours: Black, Modernist green, Bordeaux Bar or counter height.

	Standard colours	Brushed Steel
Fabric group 0	773	986
Fabric group 1	905	1.116
Fabric group 2	963	1.173
Fabric group 3	1.019	1.228
Fabric group 4	1.120	1.328
Fabric group 5	1.304	1.509
C.O.M. fabric	905	1.116
Leather group 0	905	1.116
Leather group 1	958	1.168
Leather group 2	1.008	1.217
Leather group 3	1.041	1.235
Leather group 4	1.150	1.343
Leather group 5	1.340	1.531
C.O.M. leather	958	1.168

Fabric consumption: 1 m. Leather consumption: 1 m^2 Spare parts: Glides with or without felt (R3412G)

Certifications

EU Ecolabel variants: Brushed Steel, Modernist Green, Bordeaux or black powder-coated frame together with HR foam and upholstery in Omni leather, Connect, Remix, Re-wool or Steelcut Quartet fabric

FSC® certified

Leather group 3

ANSI/BIFMA X5.4-2020

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0 Connect Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop Fabric group 3 Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil Fabric group 4 Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire Fabric group 5 Gentle Leather group 0 Leather group 0 Vice Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni Leather group 2 Primo/Trace Leather group 2

Leather group 4 Cera/Vegeta/Organic/Nubuck

Leather group 3 Max

Post Armchair Wooden seat



Designed by Cecilie Manz, 2019

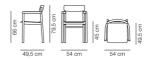
Frame of solid wood. Back and seat of moulded plywood. Plywood core in the same wood as top veneer.

Modeldetails

 $\ensuremath{\square}$ 0,25 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 7,9 kg / 5 kg

L: 53 cm W: 57 cm H: 82,5 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Wood	Price
344500500	Black lacquered	808
344510700	Oak light oil	808

Oak lacquered	Oak light oil	Oak black lacquered	
837	808	808	

Extra charge for

QuickClick glides with or without felt:

+24

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L1)

Post Armchair Seat upholstered



Designed by Cecilie Manz, 2019

Frame of solid wood. Back and seat of moulded plywood. Plywood core in the same wood as top veneer. Non-removable seat pad upholstered with CMHR or HR foam and covered in fabric or leather.

Modeldetails

 $\ \ \, \square$ 0,25 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 8,8 kg / 6 kg

L: 53 cm W: 57 cm H: 82,5 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Price
344650095010700	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Oak light oil	899
344651301000500	Leather Omni 301, Black	Black lacquered	899

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with HR foam

	Oak lacquered	Oak light oil	Oak black
			lacquered
Fabric group 0	858	858	858
Fabric group 1	923	923	923
Fabric group 2	961	961	961
Fabric group 3	996	996	996
Fabric group 4	1.064	1.064	1.064
Fabric group 5	1.151	1.151	1.151
C.O.M. fabric	923	923	923
Leather group 0	863	863	863
Leather group 1	928	928	928
Leather group 2	968	968	968
Leather group 3	1.003	1.003	1.003
Leather group 4	1.040	1.040	1.040
Leather group 5	1.196	1.196	1.196
C.O.M. leather	928	928	928

Fabric consumption: 0,26 m. Leather consumption: 0,45 m²

Extra charge for

QuickClick glides with or without felt:

+24

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L1)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0 Connect

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen

Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy

Fabric group 3 Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar

Fabric group 4 Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire

Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 0 Leather group 0 Vice
Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni
Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace

Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo, Leather group 3 Max

The Spanish Dining Chair



Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1964

Chair with frame of solid wood. Seat and back in vegetable tanned saddle leather with metal buckles. Leather seat has canvas backing. Saddle straps can be tightened as the leather expands through use.

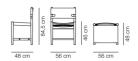
Modeldetails

Ø 0,3 m³

Packaging dimensions:

△ 9,5 kg / 7,7 kg

L: 54 cm W: 60,5 cm H: 99 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Price
323710750502	Leather, cognac	Oak light oil	2.083
323710350500	Leather, natural	Oak soap	2.249
323710950501	Leather, black	Smoked oak, oiled	2.333

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Oak black lacquered	Smoked oak, oiled	
Natural leather	2.249	2.372	2.372	2.372	2.728	-
Black leather	2.193	2.193	2.193	2.193	2.333	
Cognac leather	2.193	2.193	2.083	2.193	2.522	

Extra charge for

QuickClick glides with or without felt (R3237):

+24

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

The Spanish Dining Chair Armchair



Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1964

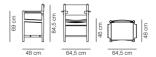
Armchair with frame of solid wood. Seat and back in vegetable tanned saddle leather with metal buckles. Leather seat has canvas backing. Saddle straps can be tightened as the leather expands through use.

Modeldetails

Ø 0,3 m³

Packaging dimensions:

△ 10 kg / 8,9 kg L: 53 cm W: 69 cm H: 83 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Price
323810750502	Leather, cognac	Oak light oil	2.249
323810350500	Leather, natural	Oak soap	2.499
323810950501	Leather, black	Smoked oak, oiled	2.583

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Oak black lacquered	Smoked oak, oiled	
latural leather	2.499	2.587	2.587	2.587	3.124	
Black leather	2.393	2.393	2.393	2.393	2.583	
Cognac leather	2.393	2.393	2.249	2.393	2.751	

Extra charge for

QuickClick glides with or without felt (R3237):

The Spanish Dining Chair Accs. Leather set for 3237 / 3238

Designed by Børge Mogensen

Seat and back in vegetable tanned saddle leather with metal buckles. Leather seat has canvas backing. Saddle straps can be tightened as the leather expands through use.

Natural leather	Black leather	Cognac leather
1.574	1.417	1.417

Søborg Wood base Chair Wooden seat



Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1950

Wooden side chair. Frame of solid wood, seat and back of moulded plywood. Interchangeable seat and back mounted with black metal screws. Mounted with plastic glides.

Modeldetails

Ø 0,4 m³

Packaging dimensions:

△ 7,6 kg / 5 kg

L: 58 cm W: 62 cm H: 97 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Wood	Price
3050202868	Oak lacquer FSC Mix 70%	549
3050224856	Oak black lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	549
3050162730	Walnut lacquer	683
Please be aware Esse	ential variants are only delivered with plastic glides	

Walnut lacquered	Oak black lacquered	Oak oiled	Oak lacquered
683	549	609	549

Extra charge for

Glides with felt: +12

Certifications

Oak is FSC® certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Søborg Wood base Chair Seat upholstered



Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1950

Wooden side chair with upholstered seat. Frame of solid wood, seat and back of moulded plywood. Interchangeable seat pad upholstered in CMHR or HR foam with fixed cover in fabric or leather. Interchangeable back mounted with black metal screws. Mounted with plastic glides.

Modeldetails

Packaging dimensions:

△ 8,2 kg / 5,6 kg

L: 58 cm W: 62 cm H: 97 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Price
305120286800219	Hallingdal 130	Oak lacquer FSC Mix 70%	683
305120286851301	Leather Omni 301, Black	Oak lacquer FSC Mix 70%	683
305122485600219	Hallingdal 130	Oak black lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	683
305122485651301	Leather Omni 301, Black	Oak black lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	683
305116273000219	Hallingdal 130	Walnut lacquer	849
305116273051301	Leather Omni 301, Black	Walnut lacquer	849
305120286850095	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Oak lacquer FSC Mix 70%	849

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

	Oak lacquered	Oak oiled	Oak black	Walnut
			lacquered	lacquered
Fabric group 1	711	711	711	854
Fabric group 2	734	734	734	881
Fabric group 3	762	762	762	914
Fabric group 4	797	797	797	956
Fabric group 5	836	836	836	1.004
C.O.M. fabric	711	711	711	854
Leather group 0	700	700	700	840
Leather group 1	753	753	753	903
Leather group 2	804	804	804	965
Leather group 3	873	873	873	1.048
Leather group 4	960	960	960	1.152
Leather group 5	1.104	1.104	1.104	1.325
C.O.M. leather	753	753	753	903

Fabric consumption: 0,6 m. Leather consumption: 0,54 m²

Extra charge for

Glides with felt: +12

Certifications

Oak is FSC® certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop

Fabric group 3 Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil, SheWorks Ribbon

Fabric group 4 Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire

Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 0 Leather group 0 Vice
Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni
Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace
Leather group 3 Max

Søborg Wood base Chair Front upholstered



Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1950

Wooden side chair with upholstered seat and back. Frame of solid wood, seat and $\,$ back of moulded plywood. Interchangeable seat pad and non-removeable back upholstered in CMHR or HR foam with fixed cover in fabric or leather. Mounted with plastic glides.

Modeldetails

Ø 0,34 m³

Packaging dimensions:

△ 9,2 kg/ 6,6 kg

L: 58 cm W: 62 cm H: 97 cm



	Oak lacquered	Oak oiled	Oak black	Walnut	
			lacquered	lacquered	
Fabric group 1	807	807	807	969	
Fabric group 2	858	858	858	1.029	
Fabric group 3	912	912	912	1.095	
Fabric group 4	994	994	994	1.193	
Fabric group 5	1.094	1.094	1.094	1.313	
C.O.M. fabric	807	807	807	969	
Leather group 0	811	811	811	974	
Leather group 1	872	872	872	1.047	
Leather group 2	972	972	972	1.166	
Leather group 3	1.084	1.084	1.084	1.301	
Leather group 4	1.193	1.193	1.193	1.431	
Leather group 5	1.372	1.372	1.372	1.646	
C.O.M. leather	872	872	872	1.047	

Fabric consumption: 0,6 m. Leather consumption: 0,9 m²

Extra charge for

Glides with felt: +12

Certifications

Oak is FSC® certified EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop

Fabric group 3 Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil, SheWorks Ribbon

Fabric group 4 Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire

Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 0 Leather group 0 Vice Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni Leather group 2 Primo/Trace Leather group 2 Leather group 3 Leather group 3 Max

Leather group 4 Cera/Vegeta/Organic/Nubuck Leather group 4

Søborg Metal base Chair Wooden seat



Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1952

Plywood side chair with steel frame. Interchangeable seat and back mounted with black metal screws. Mounted with plastic glides.

Modeldetails

△ 8,6 kg / 6 kg

Packaging dimensions: L: 58 cm W: 62 cm H: 97 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Wood	Frame	Price
3060202400	Oak lacquer FSC Mix 70%	Black	549
3060224400	Oak black lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	Black	549
3060162400	Walnut lacquer	Black	683

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with plastic glides

	Oak lacquered	Oak oiled	Oak black lacquered	Walnut lacquered	
Black	549	585	549	683	
Chrome	585	585	585	702	

Other frame colours by quotation (min. 20 pcs.).

Extra charge for

Glides with felt: +12

Certifications

Oak is FSC® certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Søborg Metal base Chair Seat upholstered



Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1952

Plywood side chair with steel frame. Interchangeable seat pad upholstered in CMHR or HR foam with fixed cover in fabric or leather. Interchangeable back mounted with black metal screws. Mounted with plastic glides.

Modeldetails

Packaging dimensions:

△ 9,5 kg / 6,9 kg L: 58 cm W: 62 cm H: 97 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Frame	Price
306120210000219	Hallingdal 130	Oak lacquer FSC Mix 70%	Chrome	683
306120240051301	Leather Omni 301, Black	Oak lacquer FSC Mix 70%	Black	683
306122410000219	Hallingdal 130	Oak black lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	Chrome	683
306122440051301	Leather Omni 301, Black	Oak black lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	Black	683
306116210000219	Hallingdal 130	Walnut lacquer	Chrome	849
306116240051301	Leather Omni 301, Black	Walnut lacquer	Black	849
Please be aware Essentia	al variants are only delivered with plast	ic glides and HR foam		

Frame: Chrome or black.

	Oak lacquered	Oak oiled	Oak black lacquered	Walnut lacquered
Fabric group 1	716	716	716	857
Fabric group 2	739	739	739	884
Fabric group 3	766	766	766	917
Fabric group 4	801	801	801	959
Fabric group 5	840	840	840	1.006
C.O.M. fabric	716	716	716	857
Leather group 0	705	705	705	844
Leather group 1	757	757	757	906
Leather group 2	809	809	809	968
Leather group 3	877	877	877	1.050
Leather group 4	963	963	963	1.153
Leather group 5	1.106	1.106	1.106	1.325
C.O.M. leather	757	757	757	906

Fabric consumption: 0,6 m. Leather consumption: 0,54 m²

Other frame colours by quotation (min. 20 pcs.).

Extra charge for

Glides with felt: +12

Certifications

Oak is FSC® certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop

Fabric group 3 Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil, SheWorks Ribbon

Fabric group 4 Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire

Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 0 Leather group 0 Vice
Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni
Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace
Leather group 3 Max

Søborg Metal base Chair Front upholstered



Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1952

Plywood side chair with steel frame. Interchangeable seat pad and non-removeable back upholstered in CMHR or HR foam with fixed cover in fabric or leather. Mounted with plastic glides.

Modeldetails

Ø 0,34 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 10,2 kg / L: 58 cm W: 62 cm H: 97 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Frame	Price
306220210000219056	Hallingdal 130	Oak lacquer FSC Mix 70%	Chrome	766
306220240051301056	Leather Omni 301, Black	Oak lacquer FSC Mix 70%	Black	766
306222410000219056	Hallingdal 130	Oak black lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	Chrome	766
306222440051301056	Leather Omni 301, Black	Oak black lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	Black	766
Please be aware Essential v	variants are only delivered with plast	ic glides and HR foam		

Frame: Chrome or black.

	Oak lacquered	Oak oiled	Oak black lacquered	Walnut lacquered
Fabric group 1	800	800	800	960
Fabric group 2	850	850	850	1.020
Fabric group 3	904	904	904	1.084
Fabric group 4	985	985	985	1.182
Fabric group 5	1.084	1.084	1.084	1.300
C.O.M. fabric	800	800	800	960
Leather group 0	804	804	804	965
Leather group 1	864	864	864	1.037
Leather group 2	963	963	963	1.156
Leather group 3	1.074	1.074	1.074	1.289
Leather group 4	1.182	1.182	1.182	1.418
Leather group 5	1.359	1.359	1.359	1.631
C.O.M. leather	864	864	864	1.037

Fabric consumption: 0,6 m. Leather consumption: 0,9 m²

Other frame colours by quotation (min. 20 pcs.).

Extra charge for

Glides with felt: +12

Certifications

Oak is FSC® certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop

Fabric group 3 Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil, SheWorks Ribbon

Fabric group 4 Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire

Gentle Fabric group 5

Leather group 0 Leather group 0 Vice Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni Leather group 2 Primo/Trace Leather group 2 Leather group 3 Leather group 3 Max

Leather group 4 Leather group 4 Cera/Vegeta/Organic/Nubuck

Søborg Accessories Chair suspensions

Chair suspensions in black powder coated steel.

No template Template enclosed
69 16



Spine Metal BarstoolFully upholstered

Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2018

Frame of powder coated, welded steel tube and conic steel legs mounted with glider. Seat shell is fully upholstered with CMHR or HR foam on moulded plywood core, covered in fabric or leather. Finished with piping in the same fabric as upholstery or with contrast piping in leather. Cover is non-removable. Please specify counter- or bar height.

Modeldetails

☐ 0,34 m³ Pac △ 13 kg / L: 5

Packaging dimensions:

10,4 kg

L: 56 cm W: 50 cm H: 113,5 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Seat height	Price
193151301045026490	Leather Omni 301, Black	Black	74 cm	1.049
193158680045026490	Leather Trace 8680, Heritage brown	Black	74 cm	1.224

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Frame: Black Bar or counter height.

Fabric group 0	930	
Fabric group 1	1.000	
Fabric group 2	1.045	
Fabric group 3	1.088	
Fabric group 4	1.164	
Fabric group 5	1.264	
C.O.M. fabric	1.000	
Leather group 0	1.073	
Leather group 1	1.154	
Leather group 2	1.302	
Leather group 3	1.439	
Leather group 4	1.565	
Leather group 5	1.800	
C.O.M. leather	1.154	

Fabric consumption: 1,1 m. Leather consumption: 1,44 m²

Extra charge for

Glides with felt: +12 Leather piping for furniture with fabric (88 black, 95 cognac, 90 natural): +34

Certifications

FSC® certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0
Fabric group 1
Fabric group 2
Fabric group 2
Fabric group 3
Fabric group 4
Fabric group 5

Connect
Grand Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin, Natural Linen
Hallingdal, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Vidar, Divina Melange, Cotil, Elle
Sisu, Safire, Grand Mohair
Gentle

Leather group 0 Leather group 0 Vice
Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni
Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace
Leather group 3 Max

Spine Metal Stool Fully upholstered



Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2018

Frame of powder coated, welded steel tube and conic steel legs mounted with glider. Seat shell is fully upholstered with CMHR or HR foam on moulded plywood core, covered in fabric or leather. Finished with piping in the same fabric as upholstery or with contrast piping in leather. Cover is non-removable. Please specify counter- or bar height.

Modeldetails

Packaging dimensions:

△ 6,7 kg / 5,9 kg

L: 35,5 cm W: 46,5 cm H: 78,5 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Seat height	Price
193651301045026490	Leather Omni 301, Black	Black	74 cm	699
193658680045026490	Leather Trace 8680, Heritage brown	Black	74 cm	783

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Frame: Black Bar or counter height.

Fabric group 0	643	
Fabric group 1	692	
Fabric group 2	730	
Fabric group 3	766	
Fabric group 4	832	
Fabric group 5	916	
C.O.M. fabric	692	
Leather group 0	712	
Leather group 1	765	
Leather group 2	855	
Leather group 3	939	
Leather group 4	1.015	
Leather group 5	1.168	
C.O.M. leather	765	

Fabric consumption: 0,6 m. Leather consumption: 0,88 m²

Extra charge for

Glides with felt: +12 Leather piping for furniture with fabric (88 black, 95 cognac, 90 natural): +22

Certifications

FSC® certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0
Fabric group 1
Fabric group 2
Fabric group 2
Fabric group 3
Fabric group 4
Fabric group 5

Connect
Grand Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin, Natural Linen
Hallingdal, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Vidar, Divina Melange, Cotil, Elle
Sisu, Safire, Grand Mohair
Gentle

Leather group 0 Leather group 0 Vice
Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni
Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace
Leather group 3 Max

Spine Wood Chair Front upholstered



Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2011

Chair with legs of solid wood with powder coated aluminum stretcher. Seat shell of plywood with beech core. Front side of seat shell upholstered with CMHR or HR foam and covered in fabric or leather, finished with piping.

Modeldetails

☐ 0,3 m³

Packaging dimensions:

△ 10 kg / 8 kg L: 61 cm W: 54 cm H: 83 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Price
1721756500110000	Leather Vice 11, Black	Ash, black lacquer - black metal, FSC MIX 70%	1.083
1721756586800000	Leather Trace 8680, Heritage brown	Ash, black lacquer - black metal, FSC MIX 70%	1.249
1721757002070000	Hallingdal 200	Oak lacquer - black metal, FSC Mix 70%	1.499
1721755511120000	Leather Omni 112, Warm grey	Smoked oak stained lacqblack metal, FSC Mix 70%	1.666

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with HR foam

	Oak lacquered	Black ash	Smoked oak
			stained, lacquered
Fabric group 0	1.444	1.139	1.588
Fabric group 1	1.552	1.225	1.707
Fabric group 2	1.582	1.255	1.741
Fabric group 3	1.630	1.303	1.793
Fabric group 4	1.710	1.383	1.881
Fabric group 5	1.816	1.470	1.998
C.O.M. fabric	1.552	1.225	1.707
Leather group 0	1.476	1.172	1.624
Leather group 1	1.587	1.260	1.746
Leather group 2	1.652	1.325	1.818
Leather group 3	1.713	1.385	1.884
Leather group 4	1.884	1.524	2.072
Leather group 5	2.167	1.752	2.383
C.O.M. leather	1.587	1.260	1.746

Fabric consumption: 0,6 m. Leather consumption: 0,9 \mbox{m}^{2}

Metal parts: Black.

Extra Charge for

QuickClick glides with or without felt:

+12

Certifications

FSC® certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L1)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0 Connect

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop

Fabric group 3 Vidar, Divina Melange, Cotil, Elle

Fabric group 4 Vidar, Divina Melange, Con, Elif Fabric group 4 Sisu, Safire, Grand Mohair

Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 0 Leather group 0 Vice
Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni
Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace
Leather group 3 Max

Leather group 4 Leather group 4 Cera/Vegeta/Organic/Nubuck



Spine Wood Barstool Front upholstered

Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2011

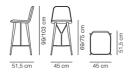
Barstool with legs of solid wood with powder coated aluminum stretcher. Seat shell of plywood with beech core. Front side of seat shell is upholstered with CMHR or HR foam and covered in fabric or leather, finished with piping. Please specify counter- or

Modeldetails

Ø 0,34 m³ Packaging dimensions:

10,2 kg

△ 13,3 kg / L: 57 cm W: 53 cm H: 109/120 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Seat height	Price
1731756500110400	Leather Vice 11, Black	Ash, black lacquer - black metal, FSC MIX 70%	74 cm	1.166
1731756586800400	Leather Trace 8680, Heritage brown	Ash, black lacquer - black metal, FSC MIX 70%	74 cm	1.333
1731755511120400	Leather Omni 112, Warm grey	Smoked oak stained lacqblack metal, FSC Mix 70%	74 cm	1.666
1731757002070400	Hallingdal 200	Oak lacquer - black metal, FSC Mix 70%	74 cm	1.666

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with HR foam

Bar or counter height.

	Oak lacquered	Black ash	Smoked oak stained,
			lacquered
Fabric group 0	1.560	1.231	1.716
Fabric group 1	1.678	1.324	1.846
Fabric group 2	1.711	1.357	1.882
Fabric group 3	1.763	1.408	1.939
Fabric group 4	1.849	1.495	2.034
Fabric group 5	1.963	1.589	2.159
C.O.M. fabric	1.678	1.324	1.846
Leather group 0	1.596	1.267	1.755
Leather group 1	1.716	1.362	1.888
Leather group 2	1.786	1.432	1.965
Leather group 3	1.852	1.498	2.037
Leather group 4	2.037	1.647	2.240
Leather group 5	2.342	1.895	2.577
C.O.M. leather	1.716	1.362	1.888

Fabric consumption: 0,6 m. Leather consumption: 0,96 m²

Metal parts: Black.

Extra Charge for

QuickClick glides with or without felt:

+12

Certifications

FSC® certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L1)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin, Natural Linen Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop

Fabric group 3 Vidar, Divina Melange, Cotil, Elle

Fabric group 4 Sisu, Safire, Grand Mohair

Gentle Fabric group 5

Leather group 0 Leather group 0 Vice Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni Leather group 2 Primo/Trace Leather group 2 Leather group 3 Leather group 3 Max

Leather group 4 Leather group 4 Cera/Vegeta/Organic/Nubuck

Spine Wood Stool Seat upholstered



Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2014

Legs of solid wood with powder coated aluminum stretcher. Seat shell of plywood with beech core and oak top veneer. Seat is upholstered with CMHR or HR foam and covered in fabric or leather. Please specify counter or bar height.

Modeldetails

☐ 0,14 m³

Packaging dimensions:

△ 6,5 kg / 5,74 kg

L: 39 cm W: 46 cm H: 72/78 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Seat height	Price
1736756500110400	Leather Vice 11, Black	Ash, black lacquer - black metal, FSC MIX 70%	74 cm	749
1736756586800400	Leather Trace 8680, Heritage brown	Ash, black lacquer - black metal, FSC MIX 70%	74 cm	833
1736757002070400	Hallingdal 200	Oak lacquer - black metal, FSC Mix 70%	74 cm	999
1736755511120400	Leather Omni 112, Warm grey	Smoked oak stained lacqblack metal, FSC Mix 70%	74 cm	1.083

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with HR foam

Bar or counter height.

	Oak lacquered	Black ash	Smoked oak stained, lacquered
Fabric group 0	978	770	1.075
Fabric group 1	1.051	828	1.156
Fabric group 2	1.066	841	1.173
Fabric group 3	1.084	858	1.192
Fabric group 4	1.105	879	1.216
Fabric group 5	1.135	910	1.249
C.O.M. fabric	1.051	828	1.156
Leather group 0	991	782	1.090
Leather group 1	1.066	841	1.172
Leather group 2	1.084	858	1.192
Leather group 3	1.109	883	1.220
Leather group 4	1.220	971	1.342
Leather group 5	1.403	1.117	1.543
C.O.M. leather	1.066	841	1.172

Fabric consumption: 0,57 m. Leather consumption: 0,44 $\ensuremath{\text{m}}^2$

Metal parts: Black.

Extra Charge for

QuickClick glides with or without felt:

+12

Certifications

FSC® certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L1)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0 Connect

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin, Natural Linen

Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop

Fabric group 3 Vidar, Divina Melange, Cotil, Elle

Fabric group 4 Sisu, Safire, Grand Mohair

Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 0 Leather group 0 Vice

Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni
Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace

Leather group 3 Leather group 3 Max

Swoon Dining Armchair Wood base



Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2019

Fully upholstered chair with solid wood legs. Inner shell in moulded high pressure polyurethane foam, reinforced with a steel frame. Removable seat cushion with CMHR or HR foam with removable cover. Available in fabric or leather. Mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.

Modeldetails

☐ 0,43 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 15 kg/ 10,9 kg L: 69,2 cm W: 69,7 cm H: 90 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
17770772200005202005	Sunniva 242	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	1.483
17770773900005162005	Sunniva 717	Walnut lacquer	1.483
17770774500005224005	Sunniva 192	Oak black lacquer FSC Mix 70%	1.483

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Legs: Walnut lacquered, oa	ak lacquered, oak oiled, smoked	d oak stained lacquered or oak black lacquered.	
Fabric group 0	1.332		
Fabric group 1	1.432		
Fabric group 2	1.584		
Fabric group 3	1.722		
Fabric group 4	1.989		
Fabric group 5	2.334		
C.O.M. fabric	1.432		
Leather group 1	1.653		
Leather group 2	1.902		
Leather group 3	2.119		
Leather group 4	2.347		
Leather group 5	2.699		
C.O.M. leather	1.653		

Fabric consumption: 3 m. Leather consumption: 5 m² Different fabrics on corpus and cushion upon request.

Certifications

Oak is FSC® certified Greenguard GOLD certified EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0 Fabric group 1

Capture, Re-wool, Bardal, Ruskin, Linara, Remix

Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Savoy, Foss, Sunniva, Barnum, Harald, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Clay, Loop

Fabric group 3 Elle, Divina Melange, Vidar Fabric group 4 Safire, Sisu, Grand Mohair

Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni Leather group 2 Primo/Trace Leather group 2 Leather group 3 Leather group 3 Max

Leather group 4 Leather group 4 Cera/Vegeta/Organic/Nubuck

Swoon Dining Armchair Swivel base



Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2019

Fully upholstered dining chair with aluminum swivel base. Inner shell in moulded polyurethane foam, reinforced with a steel frame. Removable seat cushion with CMHR or HR foam with removable cover. Available in fabric or leather. Mounted with plastic glides.

Modeldetails

 $\ \ \, \square$ 0,43 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 22 kg / 16 kg

L: 69,2 cm W: 69,7 cm H: 90 cm







Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
17790772200005905040	Sunniva 242	Swivel base polished aluminium	1.666
17790773900005451040	Sunniva 717	Swivel base black	1.666
17790774500005451040	Sunniva 192	Swivel base black	1.666

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Frame: Polished aluminium or black.

Fabric group 0	1.509	
Fabric group 1	1.622	
Fabric group 2	1.775	
Fabric group 3	1.913	
Fabric group 4	2.180	
Fabric group 5	2.525	
C.O.M. fabric	1.622	
Leather group 1	1.844	
Leather group 2	2.093	
Leather group 3	2.311	
Leather group 4	2.537	
Leather group 5	2.918	
C.O.M. leather	1.844	

Fabric consumption: 3 m. Leather consumption: 5 m² Different fabrics on corpus and cushion upon request.

Extra charge for

Castors, chrome or black: +26

Certifications

Greenguard GOLD certified EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0 Connect

Fabric group 1 Capture, Re-wool, Bardal, Ruskin, Linara, Remix

Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Savoy, Foss, Sunniva, Barnum, Harald, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Clay, Loop

Fabric group 3 Elle, Divina Melange, Vidar Fabric group 4 Safire, Sisu, Grand Mohair

Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni
Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace

Leather group 3 Leather group 3 Max
Leather group 4 Cera/Vegeta/Organic/Nubuck

Trinidad Chair Wooden seat



Designed by Nanna Ditzel, 1993

Stacking chair. Frame of steel tube, back of moulded plywood with CNC-milled cutouts. Seat and back mounted with rivets. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides.

Modeldetails

☐ 0,4 m³

Packaging dimensions:

△ 5,8 kg / 4,9 kg L: 71,5 cm W: 53,5 cm H: 103 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Wood	Frame	Price
339821200000450016	Beech, lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	Black	458
339827500000100016	Beech nordic blue, FSC Mix 70%	Chrome	458
339828000000100016	Beech khaki green, FSC Mix 70%	Chrome	458
339820200000100016	Oak lacquer FSC Mix 70%	Chrome	541
339822300000100016	Black ash, FSC Mix 70%	Chrome	541
339822600000450016	Walnut lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	Black	541
339829100000551016	Grey oak stained, lacq. FSC Mix 70%	Flint	541

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with plastic glides

	Black ash	Beech lacquered / Beech coloured lacquer	Oak lacquered / Oak oiled	Walnut lacquered	Light grey / Grey	Smoked oak stained, lacquered	
Black	556	488	556	541	556	556	
Flint	556	488	556	556	556	556	
Chrome	541	488	556	556	556	556	

Beech coloured lacquer: Nordic blue, Khaki green

Stackable: 8 pcs.

Extra charge for

Glides with felt: +24
Frame brushed stainless steel - each: +177

Certifications

FSC® certified EN 15373:2007 (L3)

Trinidad Chair Seat upholstered



Designed by Nanna Ditzel, 1993

Side chair with upholstered seat. Frame of steel tube, back of moulded plywood with CNC-milled cut-outs. Non-removable seat pad upholstered in CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Seat and back mounted with rivets. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides.

Modeldetails

Packaging dimensions:

△ 5,9 kg / 5 kg

L: 71,5 cm W: 53,5 cm H: 103 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Frame	Price
339621250011450016	Leather Vice 11, Black	Beech, lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	Black	541
339620250011100016	Leather Vice 11, Black	Oak lacquer FSC Mix 70%	Chrome	583
339622350011100016	Leather Vice 11, Black	Black ash, FSC Mix 70%	Chrome	583
339622650011450016	Leather Vice 11, Black	Walnut lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	Black	583
339629150011551016	Leather Vice 11, Black	Grey oak stained, lacq. FSC Mix 70%	Flint	583

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Frame: Chrome, black or flint.

	Black ash	Beech lacquered / Beech coloured lacquer	Oak lacquered / Oak oiled	Walnut lacquered	Light grey / Grey	Smoked oak stained, lacquered	
Fabric group 0	794	734	794	794	794	794	
Fabric group 1	841	776	841	841	841	841	
Fabric group 2	849	785	849	849	849	849	
Fabric group 3	857	793	857	857	857	857	
Fabric group 4	867	803	867	867	867	867	
Fabric group 5	901	834	901	901	901	901	
C.O.M. fabric	841	776	841	841	841	841	
Leather group 0	815	754	815	815	815	815	
Leather group 1	863	797	863	863	863	863	_
Leather group 2	908	843	908	908	908	908	_
Leather group 3	942	877	942	942	942	942	_
Leather group 4	980	912	980	980	980	980	
Leather group 5	1.100	1.022	1.100	1.100	1.100	1.100	
C.O.M. leather	863	797	863	863	863	863	

Fabric consumption: 0,5 m. Leather consumption: 0,44 m² Beech coloured lacquer: Nordic blue, Khaki green.

Extra charge for

Glides with felt: +24
Frame brushed stainless steel - each: +177

Certifications

FSC® certified EN 15373:2007 (L3)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0 Connect

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy

Fabric group 3 Divina Melange, Vidar, Elle, Cotil

Fabric group 4 Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire

Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 0 Leather group 0 Vice
Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni
Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace
Leather group 3 Max

Leather group 4 Leather group 4 Cera/Vegeta/Organic/Nubuck

Trinidad Armchair Wooden seat



Designed by Nanna Ditzel, 1993

Chair with arms, non stackable. Frame of steel tube, back of moulded plywood with CNC-milled cut-outs. Seat and back mounted with rivets. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides.

Modeldetails

☐ 0,46 m³

Packaging dimensions:

△ 7,8 kg / 5,8 kg

L: 64 cm W: 71 cm H: 100 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Wood	Frame	Price
339921200000450016	Beech, lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	Black	708
339920200000100016	Oak lacquer FSC Mix 70%	Chrome	791
339922300000100016	Black ash, FSC Mix 70%	Chrome	791
339922600000450016	Walnut lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	Black	791
339929100000551016	Grey oak stained, lacq. FSC Mix 70%	Flint	791

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with plastic glides

	Black ash	Beech lacquered / Beech coloured lacquer	Oak lacquered / Oak oiled	Walnut lacquered	Light grey / Grey	Smoked oak stained, lacquered	
Black	811	745	811	811	811	811	
Flint	811	745	811	811	811	811	
Chrome	791	745	811	811	811	811	

Beech coloured lacquer: Nordic blue, Khaki green.

Extra charge for

Glides with felt: +24

Certifications

FSC® certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Trinidad Armchair Seat upholstered



Designed by Nanna Ditzel, 1993

Chair with arms and upholstered seat, non-stackable. Frame of steel tube, seat and back of moulded plywood. Back with CNC-milled cut-outs. Non-removable seat pad upholstered in CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Seat and back mounted with rivets. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides.

Modeldetails

 \square 0,46 m³

Packaging dimensions:

△ 8 kg / 6 kg

L: 64 cm W: 71 cm H: 100 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Frame	Price
339721250011450016	Leather Vice 11, Black	Beech, lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	Black	749
339720250011100016	Leather Vice 11, Black	Oak lacquer FSC Mix 70%	Chrome	833
339722350011100016	Leather Vice 11, Black	Black ash, FSC Mix 70%	Chrome	833
339722650011450016	Leather Vice 11, Black	Walnut lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	Black	833
339729150011551016	Leather Vice 11, Black	Grey oak stained, lacq. FSC Mix 70%	Flint	833
Please be aware Essential v	variants are only delivered with plastic	glides and HR foam		

Frame: Chrome, black or flint.

	Black ash	Beech lacquered / Beech coloured lacquered	Oak lacquered / Oak oiled	Walnut lacquered	Light grey / Grey	Smoked oak stained, lacquered	
Fabric group 0	862	796	862	862	862	862	
Fabric group 1	927	856	927	927	927	927	
Fabric group 2	935	864	935	935	935	935	
Fabric group 3	943	873	943	943	943	943	
Fabric group 4	947	883	947	947	947	947	
Fabric group 5	995	927	995	995	995	995	
C.O.M. fabric	927	856	927	927	927	927	
Leather group 0	882	805	882	882	882	882	
Leather group 1	949	866	949	949	949	949	_
Leather group 2	995	913	995	995	995	995	_
Leather group 3	1.031	962	1.031	1.031	1.031	1.031	_
Leather group 4	1.082	1.010	1.082	1.082	1.082	1.082	
Leather group 5	1.245	1.161	1.245	1.245	1.245	1.245	
C.O.M. leather	949	866	949	949	949	949	

Fabric consumption: 0,5 m. Leather consumption: 0,44 $\rm m^2$ Beech coloured lacquered: Nordic blue, Khaki green.

Extra charge for

Glides with felt: +24

Certifications

FSC® certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0 Connect

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen

Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy

Fabric group 3 Divina Melange, Vidar, Elle, Cotil

Fabric group 4 Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire

Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 0 Leather group 0 Vice
Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni
Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace

Leather group 3 Leather group 3 Max

Leather group 4 Leather group 4 Cera/Vegeta/Organic/Nubuck



Trinidad Barstool Wooden seat

Designed by Nanna Ditzel, 1998

Barstool. Frame of steel tube, back of moulded plywood with CNC-milled cut-outs. Seat and back mounted with rivets. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides.

Modeldetails

△ 9 kg / 5,6 kg Packaging dimensions: L: 56,5 cm W: 52 cm H: 114 cm



	Black ash	Beech lacquered / Beech coloured lacquer	Oak lacquered / Oak oiled	Walnut lacquered	Light grey / Grey	Smoked oak stained, lacquered	
Black	909	886	909	909	909	909	
Flint	909	886	909	909	909	909	
Chrome	909	886	909	909	909	909	

Beech coloured lacquer: Nordic blue, Khaki green.

Extra charge for

Glides with felt: +24

Certifications

FSC® certified



Trinidad Barstool Seat upholstered

Designed by Nanna Ditzel, 1998

Barstool with upholstered seat. Frame of steel tube, back of moulded plywood, with CNC-milled cut-outs. Non-removable seat pad upholstered in CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Seat and back mounted with rivets. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides.

Modeldetails

☐ 0,33 m³

△ 10 kg / 6,6 kg Packaging dimensions: L: 56,5 cm W: 52 cm H: 114 cm



Frame: Chrome, black or flint.

	Black ash	Beech lacquered / Beech coloured lacquer	Oak lacquered / Oak oiled	Walnut lacquered	Light grey / Grey	Smoked oak stained, lacquered	
Fabric group 0	902	885	902	902	902	902	
Fabric group 1	970	951	970	970	970	970	
Fabric group 2	978	959	978	978	978	978	
Fabric group 3	986	967	986	986	986	986	
Fabric group 4	995	976	995	995	995	995	
Fabric group 5	1.045	1.025	1.045	1.045	1.045	1.045	
C.O.M. fabric	970	951	970	970	970	970	
Leather group 0	1.003	988	1.003	1.003	1.003	1.003	
Leather group 1	1.079	1.063	1.079	1.079	1.079	1.079	
Leather group 2	1.124	1.109	1.124	1.124	1.124	1.124	
Leather group 3	1.155	1.138	1.155	1.155	1.155	1.155	
Leather group 4	1.213	1.195	1.213	1.213	1.213	1.213	
Leather group 5	1.395	1.375	1.395	1.395	1.395	1.395	
C.O.M. leather	1.079	1.063	1.079	1.079	1.079	1.079	

 $\label{eq:consumption: 0,5 m. Leather consumption: 0,44 m²}$ Beech coloured lacquer: Nordic blue, Khaki green.

Extra charge for

Glides with felt: +24

Certifications

FSC® certified

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0 Connect

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop

Fabric group 3 Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil

Fabric group 4 Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire

Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 0 Leather group 0 Vice
Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni
Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace
Leather group 3 Max

Trinidad AccessoriesCoupling device

Modeldetails

^ 0,1 kg / 0,08 kg

For model 3396 and 3398

17

Trinidad Accessories Transport trolley

Transport trolley for stackable Trinidad chair. Black powder coated steel.

Modeldetails

 $\ \ \, \square$ 0,49 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 15 kg / L: 69 cm W: 51,2 cm H: 140 cm

For 2 x 8 chairs

Black 827

Trinidad AccessoriesChair suspensions

Modeldetails

^ 0,5 kg / 0,5 kg

Chair suspensions in black powder coated steel.

Yksi Armchair Wooden seat



Designed by Thau & Kallio, 2018

Chair with frame in solid wood. Seat and arm/backrest in moulded plywood with beech core and oak top veneer.

Modeldetails

 $\ensuremath{\square}$ 0,26 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 8 kg / 5,5 kg L: 54 cm W: 59 cm H: 82 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Wood		Price
334000600	Oak black lacquered		641
334010200	Oak lacquer		641
	Oak lacquered	Oak black lacquered	
	641	641	
Stackable: 2 pcs.			
Extra charge for			

QuickClick glides with or without felt (R3340G):

+24

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L1)

Yksi Armchair Seat upholstered



Designed by Thau & Kallio, 2018

Chair with frame in solid wood. Arm/backrest in moulded plywood with beech core and oak top veneer. Seat in moulded plywood padded with CMHR or HR foam and upholstered in fabric or leather.

Modeldetails

 $\ \ \, \Box$ 0,26 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 8,5 kg / 6 kg

L: 54 cm W: 59 cm H: 82 cm







Essential Assortment

Item number	Wood	Upholstery	Price
334100650011000	Oak black lacquered	Leather Vice 11, Black	732
334110250011000	Oak lacquer	Leather Vice 11, Black	732

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with HR foam

	Oak lacquered	Oak black
		lacquered
Fabric group 0	751	777
Fabric group 1	808	835
Fabric group 2	851	878
Fabric group 3	890	917
Fabric group 4	962	989
Fabric group 5	1.054	1.082
C.O.M. fabric	808	835
Leather group 0	753	778
Leather group 1	810	836
Leather group 2	860	887
Leather group 3	906	934
Leather group 4	951	980
Leather group 5	1.094	1.128
C.O.M. leather	810	836

Fabric consumption: 0,5 m. Leather consumption: 0,6 m²

Extra charge for

QuickClick glides with or without felt (R3340G):

+24

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L1)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0 Connect
Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop

Fabric group 3 Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil Fabric group 4 Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire

Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 0 Leather group 0 Vice
Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni
Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace
Leather group 3 Max

Lounge Chairs

A-Chair Wood base



Designed by Jens Risom, 1961

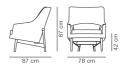
Fully upholstered lounge chair with separate seat cushion. Inner frame of wood, upholstered in CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Fixed legs of solid wood. Removable seat cushion has a foam core in feather wrap. Cover on seat cushion is removable.

Modeldetails

☐ 0,65 m³

n³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 28 kg / 20 kg L: 90 cm W: 80 cm H: 90 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Price
654019300016200	Re-Wool 198	Walnut lacquer	2.916
654019309010200	Re-Wool 358	Oak lacquer	2.916
654019311010200	Re-Wool 128	Oak lacquer	2.916
654001671016200	Loop 33	Walnut lacquer	3.333

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with HR foam

	Oak lacquered	Oak oiled	Oak black	Walnut
			lacquered	lacquered
Fabric group 1	3.048	3.151	3.048	3.360
Fabric group 2	3.310	3.414	3.310	3.606
Fabric group 3	3.546	3.650	3.546	3.827
Fabric group 4	4.005	4.109	4.005	4.256
Fabric group 5	4.598	4.702	4.598	4.811
C.O.M. fabric	3.048	3.151	3.048	3.360
Leather group 1	3.970	4.073	3.970	4.223
Leather group 2	4.639	4.742	4.639	4.849
Leather group 3	5.221	5.325	5.221	5.394
C.O.M. leather	3.970	4.073	3.970	4.223
Leather 90 natural	5.833	5.936	5.833	5.966

Fabric consumption: 3,1 m. Leather consumption: 5,8 m²

Extra charge for

QuickClick glides with or without felt:

+12

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Foss, Fiord, Clay

Fabric group 3 Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar, Cotil Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire

Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace Leather group 3 Max

A-Chair Metal base



Designed by Jens Risom, 1961

Fully upholstered lounge chair with separate seat cushion. Inner frame of wood, upholstered in CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Fixed legs of chromed or powder coated steel tubes. Removable seat cushion has foam core in feather wrap. Cover on seat cushion is removable.

Modeldetails

☐ 0,65 m³

Packaging dimensions:

△ 29 kg / 21 kg L: 90 cm W: 80 cm H: 90 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
654219300040012	Re-Wool 198	Black	2.916
654219309040012	Re-Wool 358	Black	2.916
654219311040012	Re-Wool 128	Black	2.916
654201671040012	Loop 33	Black	3.166

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with HR foam

Frame: Black or matt chrome.

Fabric group 1	3.048	
Fabric group 2	3.310	
Fabric group 3	3.546	
Fabric group 4	4.005	
Fabric group 5	4.598	
C.O.M. fabric	3.048	
Leather group 1	3.970	
Leather group 2	4.639	
Leather group 3	5.221	
C.O.M. leather	3.970	
Leather 90 natural	5.833	

Fabric consumption: 3,1 m. Leather consumption: 5,8 m²

Extra charge for

QuickClick glides with felt: +12

Certifications

EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Foss, Fiord, Clay

Fabric group 3 Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar, Cotil Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire

Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni
Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace
Leather group 3 Max

Leather group 4 Leather group 4 Cera/Vegeta/Organic/Nubuck

The Canvas Chair Lounge chair



Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1970

Lounge chair of solid wood and canvas. Interchangeable seat and back made of 100% linen canvas.

Modeldetails

 \square 0,5 m³ Packaging dimensions:

 $\begin{tabular}{lll} \triangle 13,8 kg / L: 81 cm &W: 72 cm &H: 85 cm \\ 8,3 kg \end{tabular}$



Essential Assortment

Item number	Seat and back	Wood	Price
20312062000	Natural canvas	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	1.916
20312251000	Black canvas	Oak black lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	1.916
20312071000	Black canvas	Smoked oak, olied, FSC Mix 70%	2.083

 Oak soap Canvas natural	Oak light oil Canvas natural	Oak black lacquered Canvas black	Smoked oak, oiledCanvas black	
1.968	1.916	1.916	2.083	

Certifications

FSC® certified

BS 5852:Part 1:1979 - Match flame equivalent, BS 5852:Part 1:1979 - Smouldering cigarette, EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

The Canvas Chair Accessories Seat cushion

Modeldetails



Designed by Børge Mogensen

Loose seat cushion for The Canvas Chair in HR or CMHR-foam. Seat cushion has removable cover.



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Price
P2031499980	Natural canvas	208
P2031499990	Black canvas	208
Please be aware Essentia	I variants are only delivered with HR foam	
Leather group 0	375	
Leather group 1	403	
Leather group 2	471	
Leather group 3	540	
Leather group 4	612	
Leather group 5	704	
C.O.M. leather	403	
Canvas black or natural	208	

The Canvas Chair Accessories Complete canvas set for 2031

Designed by Børge Mogensen

Complete canvas set in 100% linen canvas.

Canvas naturel Canvas black
689 689



Corona Chair Swivel base

Designed by Poul M. Volther, 1964

Swivel lounge chair. Seat and back of four separate pads of moulded cold cured foam, fully upholstered in fabric or leather. Spring steel swivel base and frame. Mounted with natural fibre glides, as an alternative to felt.

Modeldetails

☐ 0,56 m³

n³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 37 kg / 29 kg L: 95/60 cm W: 85/55 cm H: 52/29





Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
500051301050000	Leather Omni 301, Black	Brushed steel	4.999
500050095050000	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Brushed steel	5.833

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with HR foam

	Black	Brushed steel
Fabric group 1	4.676	4.676
Fabric group 2	4.791	4.791
Fabric group 3	4.846	4.846
Fabric group 4	5.013	5.013
Fabric group 5	6.015	6.015
C.O.M. fabric	4.676	4.676
Leather group 1	5.882	5.882
Leather group 2	6.217	6.217
Leather group 3	6.737	6.737
Leather group 4	6.995	6.995
Leather group 5	8.045	8.045
C.O.M. leather	5.882	5.882

Fabric consumption: 2 m. Leather consumption: 5 m²

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar, Cotil

Fabric group 4 Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire

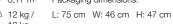
Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace Leather group 3 Max

Corona Ottoman

Modeldetails ☐ 0,17 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 12 kg/ 10 kg





Designed by Poul M. Volther, 1964

Ottoman of cold cured foam reinforced with steel, fully upholstered in fabric or leather. Spring steel base and frame. Mounted with natural fibre glides, as an alternative to felt.



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
500251301050000	Leather Omni 301, Black	Brushed steel	2.083
500250095050000	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Brushed steel	2.333

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with HR foam

	Black	Brushed steel
Fabric group 1	1.789	1.789
Fabric group 2	1.837	1.837
Fabric group 3	1.860	1.860
Fabric group 4	1.928	1.928
Fabric group 5	2.314	2.314
C.O.M. fabric	1.789	1.789
Leather group 1	2.191	2.191
Leather group 2	2.305	2.305
Leather group 3	2.484	2.484
Leather group 4	2.572	2.572
Leather group 5	2.958	2.958
C.O.M. leather	2.191	2.191

Fabric consumption: 0,85 m. Leather consumption: 2,5 m²

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay Fabric group 3 Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar, Cotil

Fabric group 4 Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire

Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace Leather group 3 Max Leather group 3

Leather group 4 Leather group 4 Cera/Vegeta/Organic/Nubuck

Ditzel Lounge Chair Wood base, Sheepskin



Designed by Nanna Ditzel, 1953

3.091

Upholstered lounge chair with legs of solid wood mounted with metal thread. Body moulded in cold cured foam reinforced with steel frame. Upholstered in sheepskin. Cover is non-removable.

3.447

Modeldetails

☐ 0,72 m³

3.091

Packaging dimensions: △ 28 kg/ L: 88 cm W: 80 cm H: 77 cm

15 kg



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery		Legs			Price
26314998000000102020 26314998000000101620	Sheepskin Moonlight Sheepskin Moonlight		Oak lacquer, FSC Mix Walnut lacquer	3.091 3.091		
Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with HR foam						
	Oak lacquered	Oak oiled	Smoked oak stained, lacquered	Oak black lacquered	Walnut lacquered	

3.447

3.447

Fabric consumption: 2,5 m. Leather consumption: 4 m²

Certifications

Sheepskin

Oak is FSC® certified Greenguard GOLD certified EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Ditzel Lounge Chair Wood base



Designed by Nanna Ditzel, 1953

Legs of solid wood mounted with metal thread. Body moulded in cold cured foam reinforced with steel frame and topped with batting. Upholstered in fabric or leather with piping in the same upholstery. Available with piping in leather when upholstered in fabric. Cover is non-removable.

Modeldetails

Ø 0,72 m³

Walnut

lacquered

Packaging dimensions:

△ 27 kg / 14 kg L: 88 cm W: 80 cm H: 77 cm



Oak black

lacquered

Smoked oak

stained.

lacquered

Fabric consumption: 2,5 m. Leather consumption: 4 m²

Two additional seams on front and back when upholstered in leather.

Possibility of upholstery in other textiles in addition to recommended upholstery, two extra seams on front and back can occur.

Oak oiled

When upholstered in fabric, piping is available in leather: 88 Black, 95 Cognac or 90 Natural.

Oak lacquered

Certifications

Oak is FSC® certified EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Bardal, Capture, Ruskin

Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Clay, Barnum, Steelcut Trio

Fabric group 3 Divina Melange, Elle

Fabric group 4 Sisu

Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 1
Leather group 2
Leather group 2 Primo/Trace
Leather group 3 Max

Leather group 4 Leather group 4 Cera/Vegeta/Organic/Nubuck

Eyes Lounge Chair 4-Leg tube base



Designed by Foersom & Hiort-Lorenzen, 2011

Fully upholstered shell in cold cured foam reinforced with a steel frame, covered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. Base of steel tube mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.

Modeldetails

 $\ \ \, \square$ 0,47 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 19 kg /

L: 77 cm W: 76 cm H: 80 cm



	D	
	Black	Brushed
		stainless steel
Fabric group 0	963	963
Fabric group 1	1.035	1.035
Fabric group 2	1.137	1.137
Fabric group 3	1.187	1.187
Fabric group 4	1.333	1.333
Fabric group 5	1.600	1.600
C.O.M. fabric	1.035	1.035
Leather group 0	1.620	1.620
Leather group 1	1.742	1.742
Leather group 2	1.951	1.951
Leather group 3	2.276	2.276
Leather group 4	2.437	2.437
Leather group 5	2.803	2.803
C.O.M. leather	1.742	1.742
0.0	1 12	1.7 12

Fabric consumption: 1,5 m. Leather consumption: 3 m² As standard delivered without decoration buttons.

Extra charge for

Buttons in the same upholstery as the chair or in selected leather:

+103

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L1)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0 Connect

Fabric group 1 Capture, Re-wool, Remix, Bardal, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Sunniva, Barnum, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Loop, Clay

Fabric group 3 Vidar, Elle, Divina Melange, Cotil 863

Fabric group 4 Safire, Sisu Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 0
Leather group 1
Leather group 1
Leather group 2
Leather group 2 Primo/Trace
Leather group 3 Max

Eyes Lounge Chair Wood base



Designed by Foersom & Hiort-Lorenzen, 2011

Fully upholstered shell in cold cured foam reinforced with a steel frame, covered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. Base of solid wood. Glides not included.

Modeldetails

Ø 0,5 m³

△ 13 kg / 10 kg Packaging dimensions: L: 77 cm W: 76 cm H: 80 cm





65 cm

Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
48541930000006000200	Re-Wool 198	Oak black lacquer	958
48541931100006000100	Re-Wool 128	Oak lacquer	958
48544452400006000100	Gentle 873	Oak lacquer	1.483

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with HR foam

	Oak lacquered	Oak black lacquered	Smoked oak stained
Fabric group 0	963	963	963
Fabric group 1	1.035	1.035	1.035
Fabric group 2	1.137	1.137	1.137
Fabric group 3	1.187	1.187	1.187
Fabric group 4	1.333	1.333	1.333
Fabric group 5	1.600	1.600	1.600
C.O.M. fabric	1.035	1.035	1.035
Leather group 0	1.620	1.620	1.620
Leather group 1	1.742	1.742	1.742
Leather group 2	1.951	1.951	1.951
Leather group 3	2.276	2.276	2.276
Leather group 4	2.437	2.437	2.437
Leather group 5	2.803	2.803	2.803
C.O.M. leather	1.742	1.742	1.742

Fabric consumption: 1,5 m. Leather consumption: 3 m²
As standard delivered without decoration buttons.

Extra charge for

Buttons in the same upholstery as the chair or in selected leather:

+103

Certifications

EN 16139:2013 (L1)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0 Connect

Fabric group 1 Capture, Re-wool, Remix, Bardal, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Sunniva, Barnum, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Loop, Clay

Fabric group 3 Vidar, Elle, Divina Melange, Cotil 863

Fabric group 4 Safire, Sisu Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 0 Leather group 0 Vice
Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni
Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace
Leather group 3 Max

Eyes Lounge Armchair Wood base



Designed by Foersom & Hiort-Lorenzen, 2011

Fully upholstered shell in cold cured foam reinforced with a steel frame, covered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. Base and armrests of solid wood. Glides not included.

Modeldetails

Ø 0,5 m³

△ 14 kg / 11 kg

Packaging dimensions: L: 77 cm W: 76 cm H: 80 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
48561930000006000200	Re-Wool 198	Oak black lacquer	1.574
48561931100006000100	Re-Wool 128	Oak lacquer	1.574
48564452400006000100	Gentle 873	Oak lacquer	2.016

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with HR foam

	Oak lacquered	Oak black lacquered	Smoked oak stained
Fabric group 0	1.521	1.521	1.521
Fabric group 1	1.636	1.636	1.636
Fabric group 2	1.738	1.738	1.738
Fabric group 3	1.787	1.787	1.787
Fabric group 4	1.934	1.934	1.934
Fabric group 5	2.320	2.320	2.320
C.O.M. fabric	1.636	1.636	1.636
Leather group 0	2.178	2.178	2.178
Leather group 1	2.342	2.342	2.342
Leather group 2	2.551	2.551	2.551
Leather group 3	2.876	2.876	2.876
Leather group 4	3.038	3.038	3.038
Leather group 5	3.493	3.493	3.493
C.O.M. leather	2.342	2.342	2.342

Fabric consumption: 1,5 m. Leather consumption: 3 m² As standard delivered without decoration buttons.

Extra charge for

Buttons in the same upholstery as the chair or in selected leather:

+103

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0 Connect

Fabric group 1 Capture, Re-wool, Remix, Bardal, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Sunniva, Barnum, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Loop, Clay

Fabric group 3 Vidar, Elle, Divina Melange, Cotil 863

Fabric group 4 Safire, Sisu Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 0 Leather group 0 Vice Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni Leather group 2 Primo/Trace Leather group 2 Leather group 3 Leather group 3 Max

Eyes Lounge Chair Swivel base



Designed by Foersom & Hiort-Lorenzen, 2011

Fully upholstered shell in cold cured foam reinforced with a steel frame covered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. 4-point swivel base in polished or powder coated aluminum. Mounted with reversible plastic glides which can be changed to felt when reversed.

Modeldetails

∅ 0,5 m³

△ 19 kg /

Packaging dimensions: L: 77 cm W: 76 cm H: 80 cm



=
39 cm
10

-		
	Black	Polished
		aluminium
Fabric group 0	1.017	1.017
Fabric group 1	1.094	1.094
Fabric group 2	1.202	1.202
Fabric group 3	1.254	1.254
Fabric group 4	1.409	1.409
Fabric group 5	1.691	1.691
C.O.M. fabric	1.094	1.094
Leather group 0	1.712	1.712
Leather group 1	1.841	1.841
Leather group 2	2.061	2.061
Leather group 3	2.405	2.405
Leather group 4	2.575	2.575
Leather group 5	2.961	2.961
C.O.M. leather	1.841	1.841

Fabric consumption: 1,5 m. Leather consumption: 3 m² As standard delivered without decoration buttons.

Extra charge for

Buttons in the same upholstery as the chair or in selected leather:

+103

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0 Connect

Fabric group 1 Capture, Re-wool, Remix, Bardal, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Sunniva, Barnum, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Loop, Clay

Fabric group 3 Vidar, Elle, Divina Melange, Cotil 863

Fabric group 4 Safire, Sisu Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 0 Leather group 0 Vice
Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni
Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace
Leather group 3 Max

Gomo Lounge Chair

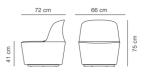


Designed by Hugo Passos, 2023

Fully upholstered lounge chair. Inner construction consists of a wooden shell in moulded plywood and furniture board and seat is supported with webbing. Upholstered in HR or CMHR foam and cover in fabric or leather. Fabric cover is removable. Two base options available: A fixed base with plastic legs with reversible plastic glides which can be changed to felt. A metal swivel base with a black lacquered wooden plate mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.

Modeldetails

0,37 m³ Packaging dimensions:
 27 kg / L: 67 cm W: 72 cm H: 76 cm 25 kg



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
57211930000005503271	Re-Wool 198	Fixed base, FSC Mix 70%	1.666
57211931100005503271	Re-Wool 128	Fixed base, FSC Mix 70%	1.666
57211930000005503305	Re-Wool 198	Swivel base, FSC Mix 70%	1.891
57211931100005503305	Re-Wool 128	Swivel base, FSC Mix 70%	1.891

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

	Fixed base	Swivel base
Fabric group 0	1.556	1.776
Fabric group 1	1.673	1.910
Fabric group 2	1.783	2.016
Fabric group 3	1.888	2.118
Fabric group 4	2.068	2.294
Fabric group 5	2.423	2.640
C.O.M. fabric	1.673	1.910
Leather group 0	2.037	2.295
Leather group 1	2.219	2.477
Leather group 2	2.392	2.649
Leather group 3	2.603	2.848
Leather group 4	2.979	3.223
Leather group 5	3.630	3.874
C.O.M. leather	2.219	2.477
Sheepskin	3.067	3.307

Fabric consumption: 1,9 m. Leather consumption: 3,8 $\,\mathrm{m}^2$ When upholstered in velvet the stitching will not be visible.

Extra charge for

Return function base: +47

Certifications

FSC® certified

EU Ecolabel variants: Fixed or Swivel base together with HR foam and upholstery in Connect, Remix, Re-wool, Steelcut Quartet, Vidar, Tonus or Wave fabric ANSI/BIFMA X5.4-2020

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0 Connect
Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Capture, Re-wool, Bardal, Ruskin, Linara, Remix, Erik
Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Foss, Sunniva, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Clay, Loop

Fabric group 3 Elle, Divina Melange, Vidar, Cotil

Fabric group 4 Safire, Sisu Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 0 Leather group 0 Vice
Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni
Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace
Leather group 3 Max

Gomo Accessories Loose cover for Gomo Lounge Chair



Designed by Hugo Passos, 2023

Loose cover for re-upholstery of Gomo Chair. Please note there will not be visible stitching in velour textiles.

Professionel assistance is recommended.

Fabric group 0	500	
Fabric group 1	539	
Fabric group 1 Fabric group 2	573	
Fabric group 3	604	
Fabric group 4	652	
Fabric group 5	766	
C.O.M. fabric	539	

Fabric consumption: 1,9 m

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0 Connect
Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Capture, Re-wool, Bardal, Ruskin, Linara, Remix, Erik
Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Foss, Sunniva, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Clay, Loop

Fabric group 3 Elle, Divina Melange, Vidar, Cotil

Fabric group 4 Safire, Sisu Fabric group 5 Gentle

The Hunting Chair Lounge chair



Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1950

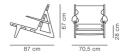
Lounge chair of solid wood and saddle leather. Interchangeable seat and back made in vegetable tanned saddle leather with metal buckles. Leather seat has canvas backing. Saddle straps can be tightened as the leather expands through use.

Modeldetails

☐ 0,45 m³

Packaging dimensions:

△ 13 kg / 10,5 kg L: 74 cm W: 88 cm H: 74 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Price
222900650501	Leather, black	Oak black lacquered	4.333
222910750502	Leather, cognac	Oak light oil	4.583
222910350500	Leather, natural	Oak soap	4.999
222910950501	Leather, black	Smoked oak, oiled	5.416

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Oak black lacquered	Smoked oak, oiled	
Natural leather	4.999	5.512	5.512	5.512	6.339	
Black leather	4.974	4.974	4.974	4.333	5.416	
Cognac leather	4.974	4.974	4.583	4.974	5.720	

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L1)

The Hunting Chair Accessories Complete leather set for 2229

Designed by Børge Mogensen

Complete leather set made in vegetable tanned saddle leather with metal buckles. Leather seat has canvas backing. Saddle straps can be tightened as the leather expands through use.

Natural leather	Black leather	Cognac leather
3.155	2.571	2.571

Mogensen Ottoman

Modeldetails

Ø 0,2 m³

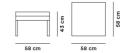
Packaging dimensions:

△ 11 kg / 9 kg L: 60 cm W: 60 cm H: 55 cm



Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1963

Fully upholstered ottoman with piping in all stitches. Available in leather or fabric. Fixed legs of solid wood, built into the wood internal frame. Seat is supported with polyamide webbing. Separate seat cushion with removable cover. Please specify cushion type.Cushions are either with foam core with down wrap or filled with a foam and down mix in sepearte chambers



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Price
22021645008810	Leather Primo 88, Black	Walnut oiled	2.083
22021035009010	Leather Vegeta 90, Natural	Oak soap	2.333
22021055090610	Leather Organic 906, Mocca	Oak oil	2.333
22021075084110	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Oak light oil	2.333

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with HR foam

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Oak black lacquered	Walnut oiled
Fabric group 1	1.960	1.960	1.960	1.960	1.960
Fabric group 2	2.097	2.097	2.097	2.097	2.097
Fabric group 3	2.234	2.234	2.234	2.234	2.234
Fabric group 4	2.488	2.488	2.488	2.488	2.488
Fabric group 5	2.781	2.781	2.781	2.781	2.781
Leather group 1	2.133	2.133	2.133	2.133	2.133
Leather group 2	2.204	2.204	2.204	2.204	2.204
Leather group 3	2.426	2.426	2.426	2.426	2.426
Leather group 4	2.669	2.669	2.669	2.669	2.669
Leather group 5	3.069	3.069	3.069	3.069	3.069

Fabric consumption: 2,5 m. Leather consumption: 3,13 m²

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Bardal, Ruskin, Linara, Capture, Remix, Re-wool

Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Sunniva, Fiord, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Loop

Fabric group 3 Divina Melange, Vidar

Fabric group 4 Sisu, Safire Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 1
Leather group 2
Leather group 2 Primo/Trace
Leather group 3 Max



Mogensen Wing Chair Easy Chair

Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1963

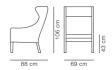
Fully upholstered easy chair with piping in all stitches. Available in leather or fabric. Fixed legs of solid wood, built into the wood internal frame. Seat is supported with jute and rubber band webbing. Separate seat cushion with removable covers. Please specify cushion type. Cushions are either with foam core with down wrap or filled with a foam and down mix in sepearte chambers.

Modeldetails

Ø 0,8 m³

Packaging dimensions:

△ 35 kg / 29 kg L: 94 cm W: 77 cm H: 113 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Price
22041645008810	Leather Primo 88, Black	Walnut oiled	7.499
22041035009010	Leather Vegeta 90, Natural	Oak soap	9.166
22041055090610	Leather Organic 906, Mocca	Oak oil	9.166
22041075084110	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Oak light oil	9.166

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with HR foam

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Oak black lacquered	Walnut oiled
Fabric group 1	5.906	5.906	5.906	5.906	5.906
Fabric group 2	6.261	6.261	6.261	6.261	6.261
Fabric group 3	6.618	6.618	6.618	6.618	6.618
Fabric group 4	7.279	7.279	7.279	7.279	7.279
Fabric group 5	8.043	8.043	8.043	8.043	8.043
Leather group 1	7.729	7.729	7.729	7.729	7.729
Leather group 2	8.067	8.067	8.067	8.067	8.067
Leather group 3	8.882	8.882	8.882	8.882	8.882
Leather group 4	9.770	9.770	9.770	9.770	9.770
Leather group 5	11.236	11.236	11.236	11.236	11.236
Selected fabrics	7.279	7.279	7.279	7.279	7.279

Fabric consumption: 5,8 m. Leather consumption: 11,61 m²

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Bardal, Ruskin, Linara, Capture, Remix, Re-wool

Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Sunniva, Fiord, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Loop

Fabric group 3 Divina Melange, Vidar

Fabric group 4 Sisu, Safire

Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni Leather group 2 Primo/Trace

Leather group 3 Leather group 3 Max

Mogensen Club Chair Lounge Chair



Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1963

Fully upholstered lounge chair with piping in all stitches. Available in leather or fabric. Fixed legs of solid wood, built into the wood internal frame. Seat is supported with jute and rubber band webbing. Separate seat and back cushions with removable covers. Please specify cushion type. Cushions are either with foam core with down wrap or filled with a foam and down mix in sepearte chambers

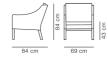
Modeldetails

☐ 0,53 m³

Packaging dimensions:

△ 31 kg/ 24 kg

L: 86 cm W: 73 cm H: 86 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Price
22071645008810	Leather Primo 88, Black	Walnut oiled	5.833
22071035009010	Leather Vegeta 90, Natural	Oak soap	6.666
22071055090610	Leather Organic 906, Mocca	Oak oil	6.666
22071075084110	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Oak light oil	6.666

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with HR foam

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Oak black lacquered	Walnut oiled
Fabric group 1	4.817	4.817	4.817	4.817	4.817
Fabric group 2	5.097	5.097	5.097	5.097	5.097
Fabric group 3	5.377	5.377	5.377	5.377	5.377
Fabric group 4	5.898	5.898	5.898	5.898	5.898
Fabric group 5	6.500	6.500	6.500	6.500	6.500
Leather group 1	6.029	6.029	6.029	6.029	6.029
Leather group 2	6.304	6.304	6.304	6.304	6.304
Leather group 3	6.921	6.921	6.921	6.921	6.921
Leather group 4	7.613	7.613	7.613	7.613	7.613
Leather group 5	8.755	8.755	8.755	8.755	8.755
Selected fabrics	5.898	5.898	5.898	5.898	5.898

Fabric consumption: 5 m. Leather consumption: 8,71 m²

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Bardal, Ruskin, Linara, Capture, Remix, Re-wool

Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Sunniva, Fiord, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Loop

Fabric group 3 Divina Melange, Vidar

Fabric group 4 Sisu, Safire

Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni Leather group 2

Leather group 4 Leather group 4 Cera/Vegeta/Organic/Nubuck

Leather group 2 Primo/Trace Leather group 3 Max Leather group 3

Mono Pouf Ø39 cm



Designed by Due & Trampedach, 2020

Fully upholstered pouf with piping in all stitches. Inner frame of wood, seat undercarriage with webbing. Base in black lacquered MDF mounted with plastic glides. Upholstered with CMHR or HR foam. Available in fabric or leather. The cover is non-removable.

Modeldetails

∅ 0,1 m³

Packaging dimensions:

△ 7,5 kg / 5,6 kg

L: 44 cm W: 44 cm H: 50 cm





Fabric group 1	689	
Fabric group 2	769	
Fabric group 3	841	
Fabric group 4	979	
Fabric group 5	1.160	
C.O.M. fabric	689	
Leather group 1	1.044	
Leather group 2	1.211	
Leather group 3	1.385	
Leather group 4	1.546	
Leather group 5	1.777	
C.O.M. leather	1.044	

Fabric consumption: 1,3 m. Leather consumption: 2,4 m²

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0 Connect

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy

Fabric group 3 Divina Melange, Vidar, Elle, Cotil Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire Fabric group 4

Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 0 Leather group 0 Vice Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace Leather group 3 Leather group 3 Max

Mono Pouf

Ø55 cm

Designed by Due & Trampedach, 2020



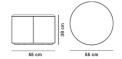
Fully upholstered pouf with piping in all stitches. Inner frame of wood, seat undercarriage with webbing. Base in black lacquered MDF mounted with plastic glides. Upholstered with CMHR or HR foam. Available in fabric or leather. The cover is non-removable.

Modeldetails

Ø 0,17 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 11 kg/ 8,2 kg

L: 61 cm W: 61 cm H: 45 cm



Fabric group 1	746
Fabric group 2	826
Fabric group 3	900
Fabric group 4	1.041
Fabric group 5	1.224
C.O.M. fabric	746
Leather group 1	1.106
Leather group 2	1.281
Leather group 3	1.459
Leather group 4	1.647
Leather group 5	1.894
C.O.M. leather	1.106

Fabric consumption: 1,4 m. Leather consumption: 3,2 m²

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0 Connect Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy Fabric group 3 Divina Melange, Vidar, Elle, Cotil Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire Fabric group 4 Fabric group 5 Gentle Leather group 0 Leather group 0 Vice

Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace Leather group 3 Leather group 3 Max

Mono Pouf Ø90 cm



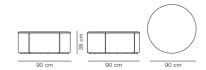
Designed by Due & Trampedach, 2020

Fully upholstered pouf with piping in all stitches. Inner frame of wood, seat undercarriage with webbing. Base in black lacquered MDF mounted with plastic glides. Upholstered with CMHR or HR foam. Available in fabric or leather. The cover is non-removable.

Modeldetails

 $\ \ \, \square \ \,$ 0,41 m³ Packaging dimensions:

 $\begin{tabular}{lll} \triangle & 22,5 \ kg \ / & L: 96 \ cm \ W: 96 \ cm \ H: 45 \ cm \\ & 18 \ kg \end{tabular}$



1.179	
1.301	
1.380	
1.532	
1.727	
1.179	
1.647	
1.829	
2.020	
2.458	
2.827	
1.647	
	1.301 1.380 1.532 1.727 1.179 1.647 1.829 2.020 2.458 2.827

Fabric consumption: 2 m. Leather consumption: 5,2 m²

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0

Fabric group 1

Fabric group 2

Fabric group 3

Fabric group 3

Fabric group 4

Fabric group 4

Fabric group 4

Fabric group 5

Fabric group 5

Fabric group 5

Fabric group 5

Fabric group 6

Fabric group 6

Fabric group 7

Fabric group 7

Fabric group 1

Fabric group 3

Fabric group 3

Fabric group 3

Fabric group 4

Fabric group 4

Fabric group 3

Fabric group 4

Fabric group 4

Fabric group 5

Fabric group 5

Fabric group 5

Fabric group 6

Fabric group 6

Fabric group 7

Fabric group 7

Fabric group 8

Fabric group 8

Fabric group 8

Fabric group 9

Fabric group 9

Fabric group 8

Fabric group 9

Leather group 0 Leather group 0 Vice
Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni
Leather group 2 Primo/Trace
Leather group 3 Max

Pato Lounge Sledge base



Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2016

Fully upholstered lounge chair. Frame of solid steel, chromed or powder coated. Inner shell of plywood with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. Mounted with plastic glides.

Modeldetails

Ø 0,38 m³

Packaging dimensions:

△ 15 kg / 9 kg

L: 84 cm W: 73 cm H: 87 cm



Frame: Chrome or black.	
Fabric group 0	827
Fabric group 1	894
Fabric group 2	1.054
Fabric group 3	1.198
Fabric group 4	1.458
Fabric group 5	1.604
C.O.M. fabric	894
Leather group 0	943
Leather group 1	1.014
Leather group 2	1.252
Leather group 3	1.555
Leather group 4	1.710
Leather group 5	1.967
C.O.M. leather	1.014

Fabric consumption: 1,5 m. Leather consumption: 2,5 m²

Other frame colours by quotation.

Extra charge for

Glides with felt: +12

Certifications

FSC® certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L1)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0 Connect

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin, Natural Linen

Fabric group 2 Barnum, Hallingdal, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop

Fabric group 3 Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil

Fabric group 4 Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire

Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 0 Leather group 0 Vice
Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni
Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace
Leather group 3 Max

Savannah Lounge Chair Petit



Designed by Monica Förster, 2022

Lounge chair with upholstered cushions. External frame of solid wood mounted with non-removable upholstery leather or 100% linen canvas. Cushions of cold cured foam upholstered in fabric. Cover is non-removable on frame and back. Cover on seat cushion is removable.

Modeldetails

△ 30 kg / 23 kg Packaging dimensions: L: 76 cm W: 74 cm H: 77 cm





Frame: Oak light oil or oak black lacquered.

	Frame: Canvas	Frame: Leather gr. 1	Frame: Leather gr. 2	Frame: Leather gr. 3	Frame: Leather gr. 4	Frame: Leather gr. 5	Frame: Leather COM
Fabric group 1	3.207	3.284	3.351	3.448	3.545	3.642	3.284
Fabric group 2	3.318	3.396	3.463	3.560	3.657	3.754	3.396
Fabric group 3	3.429	3.507	3.574	3.671	3.768	3.865	3.507
Fabric group 4	3.613	3.691	3.758	3.855	3.952	4.049	3.691
Fabric group 5	3.875	3.953	4.019	4.116	4.213	4.310	3.953
C.O.M. fabric	3.207	3.284	3.351	3.448	3.545	3.642	3.284

Fabric consumption: 3,2 m

Certifications

EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Bardal, Re-wool, Ruskin, Capture, Grand Linen

Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Sunniva, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Clay, Barnum, Loop

Fabric group 3 Elle, Vidar, Divina Melange

Fabric group 4 Sisu, Safire Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 0 Leather group 0 Vice
Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni
Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace
Leather group 3 Max

Savannah Lounge Chair



Designed by Monica Förster, 2015

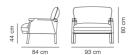
Lounge chair with upholstered cushions. External frame of solid wood mounted with non-removable upholstery leather or 100% linen canvas. Cushions of cold cured foam upholstered in fabric. Cover is non-removable on frame and back. Cover on seat cushion is removable.

Modeldetails

☐ 0,9 m³

Packaging dimensions:

△ 34 kg / 29 kg L: 111 cm W: 98 cm H: 82 cm



Frame: Oak light oil or oak black lacquered.

	Frame: Canvas	Frame: Leather gr. 1	Frame: Leather gr. 2	Frame: Leather gr. 3	Frame: Leather gr. 4	Frame: Leather gr. 5	Frame: Leather COM
Fabric group 1	3.951	4.031	4.100	4.200	4.300	4.400	4.031
Fabric group 2	4.172	4.252	4.321	4.421	4.521	4.621	4.252
Fabric group 3	4.279	4.359	4.427	4.527	4.627	4.727	4.359
Fabric group 4	4.598	4.678	4.746	4.846	4.946	5.046	4.678
Fabric group 5	5.517	5.597	5.666	5.766	5.866	5.966	5.597
C.O.M. fabric	3.951	4.031	4.100	4.200	4.300	4.400	4.031

Fabric consumption: 3,2 m

Saddle leather on the frame is available in leather group 5. Note - arm cushions have to be ordered separately (P8801).

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Bardal, Re-wool, Ruskin, Capture, Grand Linen

Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Sunniva, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Clay, Barnum, Loop

Fabric group 3 Elle, Vidar, Divina Melange

Fabric group 4 Sisu, Safire Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 0 Leather group 0 Vice
Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni
Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace
Leather group 3 Max

The Spanish Chair Lounge chair



Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1958

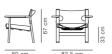
Lounge chair of solid wood and saddle leather. Interchangeable seat and back made in vegetable tanned saddle leather with metal buckles. Leather seat has canvas backing. Saddle straps can be tightened as the leather expands through use.

Modeldetails

∅ 0,41 m³

Packaging dimensions: △ 16,5 kg / L: 64 cm W: 87 cm H: 73 cm

12,1 kg



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Price
222600650501	Leather, black	Oak black lacquered	3.749
222610750502	Leather, cognac	Oak light oil	3.749
222610350500	Leather, natural	Oak soap	4.166
222610950501	Leather, black	Smoked oak, oiled	4.333
222616450501	Leather, black	Walnut oiled	4.333

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Oak black lacquered	Smoked oak, oiled	Walnut oiled	
Natural leather	4.166	4.523	4.523	4.523	5.286	5.286	
Black leather	3.866	3.866	3.866	3.749	4.333	4.333	
Cognac leather	3.866	3.866	3.749	3.866	4.606	4.606	

Certifications

EN 1021-1:2006 - Smouldering cigarette, EN 1021-2:2006 - Match flame equivalent, EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2), EN ISO 6941:2003

The Spanish Chair Accessories Complete leather set for 2226

Designed by Børge Mogensen

Complete leather set with interchangeable seat and back made in vegetable tanned saddle leather with metal buckles. Leather seat has canvas backing. Saddle straps can be tightened as the leather expands through use.

Natural leather	Black leather	Cognac leather
2.518	1.822	1.822

Spine Lounge Chair



Packaging dimensions: L: 86 cm W: 86 cm H: 76 cm





Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2016

Lounge chair with legs of solid wood. Wooden seat shell of moulded plywood. The cushion in CMHR or HR foam. Available in fabric or leather, with piping in all stitches. Cushions are kept in place with Velcro fixtures and are removable for cleaning.

Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Price
171020200044807	Grand Linen Naturel 0024	Oak lacquer FSC Mix 70%	3.749
171022300050088	Leather Primo 88, Black	Black ash, FSC Mix 70%	4.166
171022300050841	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Black ash, FSC Mix 70%	4.583

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with HR foam

Oak lacquered	Black ash	Smoked oak
		stained,
		lacquered
3.776	3.400	3.991
4.060	3.656	4.466
4.264	3.859	4.450
4.586	4.182	4.773
5.124	4.720	5.311
5.563	5.155	5.746
4.060	3.656	4.247
3.969	3.593	4.184
4.268	3.863	4.455
4.669	4.265	4.856
5.040	4.635	5.226
5.544	5.099	5.690
6.375	5.864	6.455
4.268	3.863	4.455
	3.776 4.060 4.264 4.586 5.124 5.563 4.060 3.969 4.268 4.669 5.040 5.544 6.375	3.776 3.400 4.060 3.656 4.264 3.859 4.586 4.182 5.124 4.720 5.563 5.155 4.060 3.656 3.969 3.593 4.268 3.863 4.669 4.265 5.040 4.635 5.544 5.099 6.375 5.864

Fabric consumption: 2,9 m. Leather consumption: 5 m² QuickClick glides with felt upon request (R1730).

Certifications

FSC® certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin, Natural Linen Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop

Fabric group 3 Vidar, Divina Melange, Cotil, Elle Fabric group 4 Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire

Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 0 Leather group 0 Vice Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni Leather group 2 Primo/Trace Leather group 2 Leather group 3 Leather group 3 Max

Leather group 4 Cera/Vegeta/Organic/Nubuck Leather group 4

Spine Lounge Chair Petit



Packaging dimensions:

△ 29 kg / 24 kg L: 75,5 cm W: 69,5 cm H: 72,5 cm

129



Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2016

Lounge chair with legs of solid wood. Wooden seat shell of moulded plywood. Cushions in CMHR or HR foam. Available in fabric or leather, with piping in all stitches. Cushions are kept in place with Velcro fixtures and are removable for cleaning.



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Price
171120244807000	Grand Linen Naturel 0024	Oak lacquer FSC Mix 70%	2.499
171122350088000	Leather Primo 88, Black	Black ash, FSC Mix 70%	2.666
171122350841000	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Black ash, FSC Mix 70%	3.333

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with HR foam

Oak lacquered	Black ash	Smoked oak
		stained,
		lacquered
2.491	2.056	2.411
2.679	2.211	2.566
2.818	2.350	2.705
2.993	2.525	2.880
3.212	2.744	3.099
3.578	3.111	3.465
2.679	2.211	2.566
2.605	2.186	2.540
2.801	2.350	2.705
3.107	2.657	3.012
3.509	3.059	3.413
3.860	3.364	3.719
4.439	3.869	4.224
2.801	2.350	2.705
	2.491 2.679 2.818 2.993 3.212 3.578 2.679 2.605 2.801 3.107 3.509 3.860 4.439	2.491 2.056 2.679 2.211 2.818 2.350 2.993 2.525 3.212 2.744 3.578 3.111 2.679 2.211 2.605 2.186 2.801 2.350 3.107 2.657 3.509 3.059 3.860 3.364 4.439 3.869

Fabric consumption: 2,7 m. Leather consumption: 4,2 $\ensuremath{\text{m}}^2$

Extra charge for

QuickClick glides with or without felt:

+12

Certifications

FSC® certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop

Fabric group 3 Vidar, Divina Melange, Cotil, Elle Fabric group 4 Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire

Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 0 Leather group 0 Vice
Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni
Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace
Leather group 3 Max

Swoon Lounge Armchair Wood base



Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2016

Fully upholstered lounge chair with solid wood legs. Inner shell in moulded high pressure polyurethane foam, reinforced with a steel frame. Removable seat and back cushion of low emission foam, with removable cover. Available in fabric or leather.

Modeldetails

0,93 m³ Packaging dimensions:

18,6 kg

 $\begin{tabular}{lll} \triangle 32,8 kg / $L:94 cm & W:105 cm & H:94 cm \end{tabular}$



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
17700772200005202000	Sunniva 242	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	2.549
17700773900005162000	Sunniva 717	Walnut lacquer	2.549
17700774500005224000	Sunniva 192	Oak black lacquer FSC Mix 70%	2.549
17700167500005202000	Elle 0230	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	2.974
17701900900005162000	Grand Mohair 2103	Walnut lacquer	3.399

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with HR foam

Legs: Walnut lacquered, oak lacquered, oak oiled, smoked oak stained lacquered or oak black lacquered.

2.269	
2.440	
2.909	
3.120	
3.530	
4.059	
2.440	
3.249	
3.827	
4.329	
4.856	
5.585	
3.249	
	2.440 2.909 3.120 3.530 4.059 2.440 3.249 3.827 4.329 4.856 5.585

Fabric consumption: 4,4 m. Leather consumption: 8 m² Different fabrics on corpus and cushion upon request.

Certifications

Oak is FSC® certified Greenguard GOLD certified EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery							
Fabric group 0	Connect						
Fabric group 1	Capture, Re-wool, Bardal, Ruskin, Linara, Remix						
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal, Savoy, Foss, Sunniva, Barnum, Harald, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Clay, Loop						
Fabric group 3	Elle, Divina Melange, Vidar						
Fabric group 4	Safire, Sisu, Grand Mohair						
Fabric group 5	Gentle						
Leather group 1	Leather group 1 Omni						
Leather group 2	Leather group 2 Primo/Trace						
Leather group 3	Leather group 3 Max						
Leather group 4	Leather group 4 Cera/Vegeta/Organic/Nubuck						

Swoon Ottoman Wood base

Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2018



Fully upholstered footstool with solid wood legs. Inner shell in moulded polyurethane foam, reinforced with a steel frame. Available in fabric or leather.

Modeldetails

 $\ \ \, \square$ 0,15 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 13 kg / 9,5 kg L: 55 cm W: 65 cm H: 48 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
17710772200005202000	Sunniva 242	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	899
17710773900005162000	Sunniva 717	Walnut lacquer	899
17710774500005224000	Sunniva 192	Oak black lacquer FSC Mix 70%	899
17710167500005202000	Elle 0230	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	983
17711900900005162000	Grand Mohair 2103	Walnut lacquer	1.074

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with HR foam

Legs: Walnut lacquered, oak lacquered, oak oiled, smoked oak stained lacquered or oak black lacquered.

Fabric group 0	828	
Fabric group 1	890	
Fabric group 2	971	
Fabric group 3	1.031	
Fabric group 4	1.154	
Fabric group 5	1.314	
C.O.M. fabric	890	
Leather group 1	1.368	
Leather group 2	1.557	
Leather group 3	1.748	
Leather group 4	1.948	
Leather group 5	2.241	
C.O.M. leather	1.368	

Fabric consumption: 2 m. Leather consumption: 2,5 m²

Certifications

Oak is FSC® certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0 Connect

Fabric group 1 Capture, Re-wool, Bardal, Ruskin, Linara, Remix

Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Savoy, Foss, Sunniva, Barnum, Harald, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Clay, Loop

Fabric group 3 Elle, Divina Melange, Vidar Fabric group 4 Safire, Sisu, Grand Mohair

Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni
Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace
Leather group 3 Max

Swoon Lounge Petit Armchair Wood base



Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2019

Fully upholstered lounge chair with solid wood legs. Inner shell in moulded high pressure polyurethane foam, reinforced with a steel frame. Removable seat and back cushion of low emission foam, with removable cover. Available in fabric or leather.

Modeldetails

☐ 0,61 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 19 kg/ 13,5 kg L: 82,2 cm W: 83,7 cm H: 89 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
17740772200005202000	Sunniva 242	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	2.124
17740773900005162000	Sunniva 717	Walnut lacquer	2.124
17740774500005224000	Sunniva 192	Oak black lacquer FSC Mix 70%	2.124
17740167500005202000	Elle 0230	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	2.383
17741900900005162000	Grand Mohair 2103	Walnut lacquer	2.808

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with HR foam

Legs: Walnut lacquered, oak lacquered, oak oiled, smoked oak stained lacquered or oak black lacquered.

Fabric group 0	1.889	
Fabric group 1	2.032	
Fabric group 2	2.266	
Fabric group 3	2.476	
Fabric group 4	2.885	
Fabric group 5	3.414	
C.O.M. fabric	2.032	
Leather group 1	2.290	
Leather group 2	2.635	
Leather group 3	2.935	
Leather group 4	3.250	
Leather group 5	3.737	
C.O.M. leather	2.290	

Fabric consumption: 3,9 m. Leather consumption: 6,5 m² Different fabrics on corpus and cushion upon request.

Certifications

Oak is FSC® certified Greenguard GOLD certified EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0 Fabric group 1

Capture, Re-wool, Bardal, Ruskin, Linara, Remix

Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Savoy, Foss, Sunniva, Barnum, Harald, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Clay, Loop

Fabric group 3 Elle, Divina Melange, Vidar Fabric group 4 Safire, Sisu, Grand Mohair

Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni Leather group 2 Primo/Trace Leather group 2 Leather group 3 Leather group 3 Max

Leather group 4 Cera/Vegeta/Organic/Nubuck Leather group 4

Swoon Lounge Petit Armchair Swivel base



Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2019

Fully upholstered lounge chair with aluminum swivel base. Inner shell in moulded high pressure polyurethane foam, reinforced with a steel frame. Removable seat and back cushion of low emission foam, with removable cover. Available in fabric or leather. Mounted with reversible plastic glides which can be changed to felt when reversed.

Modeldetails

 $\ \ \, \square$ 0,61 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 30 kg / 18 kg L: 82,2 cm W: 83,7 cm H: 89 cm





Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
17760772200005905072	Sunniva 242	Swivel base polished aluminium	2.291
17760773900005451071	Sunniva 717	Swivel base black	2.291
17760774500005451071	Sunniva 192	Swivel base black	2.291
17760167500005905072	Elle 0230	Swivel base polished aluminium	2.549
17761900900005451071	Grand Mohair 2103	Swivel base black	2.974

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with HR foam

Frame: Polished aluminium or black.

Fabric group 0	2.110	
Fabric group 1	2.269	
Fabric group 2	2.503	
Fabric group 3	2.713	
Fabric group 4	3.123	
Fabric group 5	3.651	
C.O.M. fabric	2.269	
Leather group 1	2.562	
Leather group 2	2.907	
Leather group 3	3.207	
Leather group 4	3.522	
Leather group 5	4.050	
C.O.M. leather	2.562	

Fabric consumption: 3,9 m. Leather consumption: 6,5 m² Different fabrics on corpus and cushion upon request.

Certifications

Greenguard GOLD certified EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0 Connect

Fabric group 1 Capture, Re-wool, Bardal, Ruskin, Linara, Remix

Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Savoy, Foss, Sunniva, Barnum, Harald, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Clay, Loop

Fabric group 3 Elle, Divina Melange, Vidar Fabric group 4 Safire, Sisu, Grand Mohair

Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni
Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace

Leather group 3 Leather group 3 Max

Wegner 1788 Lounge Chair



Designed by Hans J. Wegner, 1974

Easy chair with frame of solid wood. Seat supported by jute webbing. Interchangeable seat and back cushions of HR foam, covered in fabric or leather and finished with buttons. Back cushion attached with leather straps. Available in fabric or leather.

Modeldetails

 $\ \ \, \square$ 0,45 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 15 kg/

L: 70 cm W: 70 cm H: 92 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Price
17880055130130	Leather Omni 301, Black	Black lacquered	2.916
17882031410830	Capture 4201	Oak soap, FSC Mix 70%	2.916
17882031411230	Capture 5201	Oak soap, FSC Mix 70%	2.916
17882034480630	Natural Linen 0003	Oak soap, FSC Mix 70%	2.916
17882030095030	Cotil 863, 53938	Oak soap, FSC Mix 70%	3.083
17882035009530	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Oak soap, FSC Mix 70%	3.249

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with HR foam

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak black
			lacquered
Fabric group 1	3.101	3.308	3.101
Fabric group 2	3.192	3.399	3.192
Fabric group 3	3.308	3.515	3.308
Fabric group 4	3.453	3.659	3.453
Fabric group 5	4.143	4.350	4.143
C.O.M. fabric	3.101	3.308	3.101
Leather group 1	3.115	3.322	3.115
Leather group 2	3.241	3.447	3.241
Leather group 3	3.405	3.611	3.405
Leather group 4	3.745	3.952	3.745
Leather group 5	4.307	4.514	4.307
C.O.M. leather	3.115	3.322	3.115

Fabric consumption: 1,3 m. Leather consumption: 4,2 m²

Extra charge for

QuickClick glides with or without felt (R1788):

+12

Certifications

Oak is FSC® certified

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Foss, Fiord, Savoy, Clay

Fabric group 3 Cotil, Divina Melange, Vidar, Elle

Fabric group 4 Sisu, Safire Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni
Leather group 2 Leather group 3 Max
Leather group 3 Max

Wegner 1788 Accessories Cushions for 1788

Designed by Hans J. Wegner

Cushions for Wegner 1788 easy chair. Consists of seat and back cushions of HR foam, covered in fabric or leather and finished with buttons. Back cushion attached with leather straps. Available in fabric or leather.

Fabric group 1	885	
Fabric group 2	969	
Fabric group 3	1.077	
Fabric group 4	1.211	
Fabric group 5	1.453	
C.O.M. fabric	885	
Leather group 1	898	
Leather group 2	1.014	
Leather group 3	1.166	
Leather group 4	1.283	
Leather group 5	1.476	
C.O.M. leather	898	

Fabric consumption: 1,3 m. Leather consumption: 4,2 m²

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Savoy

Fabric group 3 Vidar, Divina Melange, Cotil, Elle

Fabric group 4 Sisu, Safire Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace Leather group 3 Max

Wegner J16 Rocking Chair



Designed by Hans J. Wegner, 1944

Rocking chair in solid wood. Woven seat of paper cord.

Modeldetails

Ø 0,58 m³

Packaging dimensions:

△ 13 kg / 11 kg

L: 79 cm W: 64,5 cm H: 113 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Seat	Wood	Price
16000203250000000	Natural paper cord	Oak soap, FSC Mix 70%	2.499
16000224250000000	Natural paper cord	Oak black lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	2.499
16000164250000000	Natural paper cord	Walnut oiled	2.916

	Oak black lacquered	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Walnut oiled	Walnut lacquered	
Seat natural paper cord	2.499	2.499	2.882	2.676	2.916	3.579	
Seat black paper cord	2.719						

Certifications

Oak is FSC® certified

Model P1600H

Wegner J16 Accessories Cushions for J16



Designed by Hans J. Wegner

Cushions for Wegner J16 Rocking Chair. Loose seat, back or neck cushions in HR foam. Seat and back cushions with a back of granulated foam.

Essential Assortment

Item number	Туре	Upholstery	Price
P1600H03448060	Seat cushion with cover	Natural Linen 0003	291
P1600H13513010	Neck cushion with	Leather Omni 301, Black	324
P1600H13513070	Neck cushion with	Leather Omni 307, Cognac	324
P1600H03513010	Seat cushion with cover	Leather Omni 301, Black	333
P1600H03513070	Seat cushion with cover	Leather Omni 307, Cognac	333
P1600H13448060	Neck cushion with	Natural Linen 0003	349
P1600H04513010	Back cushion with cover	Leather Omni 301, Black	415
P1600H04513070	Back cushion with cover	Leather Omni 307, Cognac	415
P1600H04448060	Back cushion with cover	Natural Linen 0003	416

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with HR foam

	Neck cushion	Back cushion	Seat cushion
Fabric group 1	361	426	305
Fabric group 2	418	541	362
Fabric group 3	491	686	434
Fabric group 4	582	868	525
Fabric group 5	698	1.042	630
C.O.M. fabric	361	426	305
Leather group 1	338	421	341
Leather group 2	407	573	447
Leather group 3	496	771	586
Leather group 4	546	849	645
Leather group 5	627	976	742
C.O.M. leather	338	421	341

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin

Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss

Fabric group 3 Vidar, Divina Melange, Cotil

Fabric group 4 Sisu

Leather group 0 Leather group 0 Vice
Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni
Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace
Leather group 3 Max

Wegner J16 Stool

Modeldetails

∅ 0,1 m³

Packaging dimensions: L: 56 cm W: 40 cm H: 46 cm

△ 5 kg / 4 kg

1 kg





Designed by Hans J. Wegner, 1950

Footstool in solid wood. Woven seat of paper cord.

Essential Assortment

Item number	Seat	Wood	Price
16002203250000000	Natural paper cord	Oak soap, FSC Mix 70%	829
16002224250000000	Natural paper cord	Oak black lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	829
16002164250000000	Natural paper cord	Walnut oiled	913

	Oak black lacquered	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Walnut oiled	Walnut lacquered	
Seat natural paper cord	829	829	1.115	891	913	1.295	
Seat black paper cord	970						

Extra charge for

QuickClick glides with or without felt (R16002):

+12

Certifications

Oak is FSC® certified

Wegner J16 Accessories Cushion for J16 Stool

Designed by Hans J. Wegner

Cushions for Wegner J16 Rocking Chair. Loose cushions in foam.

	Cushion
Fabric group 1	269
Fabric group 2	290
Fabric group 3	315
Fabric group 4	340
Fabric group 5	409
C.O.M. fabric	269
Leather group 1	284
Leather group 2	350
Leather group 3	421
Leather group 4	463
Leather group 5	533
C.O.M. leather	284

Fabric consumption: 0,6 m. Leather consumption: 0,84 m²

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin

Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss

Fabric group 3 Vidar, Divina Melange, Cotil

Fabric group 4 Sisu

Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni
Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace
Leather group 3 Max



Wegner Ox Chair Easy chair

Designed by Hans J. Wegner, 1960

Fully upholstered easy chair in fabric or leather. Inner frame of solid wood and moulded cold cured foam. Pads at neck and armrest includes piping, available in leather as contrast to fabric upholstery. Stainless steel base. Mounted with plastic glides.

Modeldetails

1,1 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 73 kg / 31 kg L: 103 cm W: 97 cm H: 117 cm





Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Piping	Frame	Price
1000002680900260100	Hallingdal 116	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Brushed stainless steel	8.641
1000500880909060100	Leather Primo 88, Black	Piping as upholstery	Brushed stainless steel	10.499
1000508410909060100	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Piping as upholstery	Brushed stainless steel	11.374

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with HR foam

	Black	Brushed
		stainless steel
Fabric group 1	8.716	8.716
Fabric group 2	9.022	9.022
Fabric group 3	9.169	9.169
Fabric group 4	9.610	9.610
Fabric group 5	11.517	11.517
C.O.M. fabric	8.716	8.716
Leather group 2	11.002	11.002
Leather group 3	11.837	11.837
Leather group 4	12.252	12.252
Leather group 5	14.078	14.078
C.O.M. leather	10.464	10.464

Fabric consumption: 4,5 m. Leather consumption: 13 m²

Not available in Trace leather.

Leather piping for furniture with fabric: Arm pads in leather for furniture with fabric: +103

+77

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Linara, Bardal, Capture, Re-wool, Ruskin

Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss

Fabric group 3 Vidar, Divina Melange
Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace
Leather group 3 Max

Leather group 3 Leather group 3 Max
Leather group 4 Cera/Vegeta/Organic/Nubuck

Wegner Ox Ottoman

Modeldetails

Ø 0,17 m³

△ 13 kg / 11 kg Packaging dimensions: L: 80 cm W: 56 cm H: 38 cm



Designed by Hans J. Wegner, 1960

Fully upholstered footstool in fabric or leather for Ox Chair and Queen Chair. Inner frame of solid wood and moulded cold cured foam. Side pads available in leather as contrast to fabric upholstery. Stainless steel base. Mounted with plastic glides.



141

Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
1002002680909060100	Hallingdal 116	Brushed stainless steel	2.191
1002500880909060100	Leather Primo 88, Black	Brushed stainless steel	2.449
1002508410909060100	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Brushed stainless steel	2.624

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with HR foam

	Black	Brushed
		stainless steel
Fabric group 1	2.148	2.148
Fabric group 2	2.211	2.211
Fabric group 3	2.241	2.241
Fabric group 4	2.332	2.332
Fabric group 5	2.798	2.798
C.O.M. fabric	2.148	2.148
Leather group 2	2.618	2.618
Leather group 3	2.790	2.790
Leather group 4	2.875	2.875
Leather group 5	3.306	3.306
C.O.M. leather	2.507	2.507

Fabric consumption: 0,9 m. Leather consumption: 4,5 m²

Not available in Trace leather.

Extra charge for

Side pads in leather for furniture with fabric:

+77

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Linara, Bardal, Capture, Re-wool, Ruskin

Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss

Fabric group 3 Vidar, Divina Melange
Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace
Leather group 3 Max

Leather group 3 Leather group 3 Max
Leather group 4 Cera/Vegeta/Organic/Nubuck



Wegner Queen Chair Easy chair

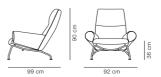
Designed by Hans J. Wegner, 1960

Fully upholstered easy chair in fabric or leather. Inner frame of solid wood and moulded cold cured foam. Piping at backrest and arm pads available in leather as contrast to fabric upholstery. Stainless steel base. Mounted with plastic glides.

Modeldetails

1,1 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 71 kg / 28 kg L: 103 cm W: 97 cm H: 117 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Piping	Frame	Price
1010002680900260100	Hallingdal 116	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Brushed stainless steel	6.566
1010500880909060100	Leather Primo 88, Black	Piping as upholstery	Brushed stainless steel	7.874
1010508410909060100	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Piping as upholstery	Brushed stainless steel	8.749

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with HR foam

	Black	Brushed
		stainless steel
Fabric group 1	6.572	6.572
Fabric group 2	6.828	6.828
Fabric group 3	6.952	6.952
Fabric group 4	7.323	7.323
Fabric group 5	8.787	8.787
C.O.M. fabric	6.572	6.572
Leather group 2	8.492	8.492
Leather group 3	9.194	9.194
Leather group 4	9.542	9.542
Leather group 5	10.973	10.973
C.O.M. leather	8.040	8.040

Fabric consumption: 3,8 m. Leather consumption: 9,5 m²

Not available in Trace leather.

Extra charge for

Leather piping for furniture with fabric: Arm pads in leather for furniture with fabric: +103

+53

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Linara, Bardal, Capture, Re-wool, Ruskin

Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss

Fabric group 3
Leather group 2
Leather group 3
Leather group 3
Leather group 3
Leather group 3 Max

Wegner Queen Accessories

Neck cushion

Designed by Hans J. Wegner, 1960

Removable neck cushion for Wegner Queen Chair. Available in leather only.

Leather group 2	406
Leather group 3	459
Leather group 4	486
Leather group 5	559
C.O.M. leather	371

Leather consumption: 0,5 m²

Recommended upholstery

Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace Leather group 3 Max

Leather group 3 Leather group 4 Leather group 4 Cera/Vegeta/Organic/Nubuck

Sofas & Daybeds

Calmo Sofa 2 seater, 80 cm cushions



Designed by Hugo Passos, 2019

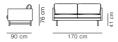
Sofa with separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap or solid foam (CMHR or HR). External cover is non-removable. Cushion covers are removable. Leg trestles in solid wood or steel. Mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.

Modeldetails

☐ 1,06 m³

Packaging dimensions:

△ 71 kg / 58 kg L: 174 cm W: 94 cm H: 65 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
5622028019311040046	Re-Wool 128	Black	3.749
5622028019311085446	Re-Wool 128	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	3.749
5622028007739040046	Sunniva 717	Black	4.166
5622028007739085446	Sunniva 717	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	4.166

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with plastic glides and HR foam core with down wrap

	Oak lacquered	Smoked oak	Metal black	Matt chrome
	·	stained, lacquered		
Fabric group 1	4.023	4.023	4.023	4.023
Fabric group 2	4.310	4.310	4.310	4.310
Fabric group 3	4.865	4.865	4.865	4.865
Fabric group 4	5.700	5.700	5.700	5.700
Fabric group 5	6.777	6.777	6.777	6.777
C.O.M. fabric	4.023	4.023	4.023	4.023
Leather group 1	5.152	5.152	5.152	5.152
Leather group 2	6.486	6.486	6.486	6.486
Leather group 3	7.726	7.726	7.726	7.726
Leather group 4	8.498	8.498	8.498	8.498
Leather group 5	9.773	9.773	9.773	9.773
C.O.M. leather	5.152	5.152	5.152	5.152

 $\label{eq:partial_consumption: 16,5 m} Fabric \ consumption: 16,5 \ m^2 \\ Note - Complementary \ cushions \ are \ ordered \ separately \ (P5522).$

Certifications

FSC® certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0 Connect

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy

Fabric group 3 Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar

Fabric group 4 Sisu, Safire Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 2
Leather group 2
Leather group 2
Leather group 2 Primo/Trace
Leather group 3 Max

Leather group 4 Cera/Vegeta/Organic/Nubuck

Calmo Sofa

2 seater, 95 cm cushions



Designed by Hugo Passos, 2019

Sofa with separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap or solid foam (CMHR or HR). External cover is non-removable. Cushion covers are removable. Leg trestles in solid wood or steel. Mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides

Modeldetails

☐ 1,2 m³

Packaging dimensions:

△ 83 kg/ 64 kg

L: 202 cm W: 93 cm H: 64 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
5652029519311040046	Re-Wool 128	Black	3.583
5652029519311085446	Re-Wool 128	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	3.583
5652029507722040046	Sunniva 242	Black	4.166
5652029507722085446	Sunniva 242	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	4.166
5652029507739040046	Sunniva 717	Black	4.166
5652029507739085446	Sunniva 717	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	4.166
5652029507878040046	Sunniva 783	Black	4.166
5652029507878085446	Sunniva 783	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	4.166

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with plastic glides and HR foam core with down wrap

	Oak lacquered	Smoked oak stained, lacquered	Metal black	Matt chrome
Fabric group 1	4.228	4.228	4.228	4.228
Fabric group 2	4.722	4.722	4.722	4.722
Fabric group 3	5.301	5.301	5.301	5.301
Fabric group 4	6.283	6.283	6.283	6.283
Fabric group 5	7.551	7.551	7.551	7.551
C.O.M. fabric	4.228	4.228	4.228	4.228
Leather group 1	5.638	5.638	5.638	5.638
Leather group 2	7.209	7.209	7.209	7.209
Leather group 3	8.668	8.668	8.668	8.668
Leather group 4	9.535	9.535	9.535	9.535
Leather group 5	10.965	10.965	10.965	10.965
C.O.M. leather	5.638	5.638	5.638	5.638

Fabric consumption: 8,32 m. Leather consumption: 20 m² Note - Complementary cushions are ordered separately (P5522).

Certifications

FSC® certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy

Fabric group 3 Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar

Fabric group 4 Sisu, Safire Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni Leather group 2 Primo/Trace Leather group 2 Leather group 3 Max Leather group 3

Leather group 4 Cera/Vegeta/Organic/Nubuck Leather group 4

Calmo Sofa 3 seater, 80 cm cushions



Designed by Hugo Passos, 2019

Sofa with separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap or solid foam (CMHR or HR). External cover is non-removable. Cushion covers are removable. Leg trestles in solid wood or steel. Mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available

Modeldetails

1,5 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 98 kg / 77 kg L: 252 cm W: 93 cm H: 64 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
5623038019311040046	Re-Wool 128	Black	4.583
5623038019311085446	Re-Wool 128	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	4.583
5623038007722040046	Sunniva 242	Black	4.999
5623038007722085446	Sunniva 242	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	4.999
5623038007739040046	Sunniva 717	Black	4.999
5623038007739085446	Sunniva 717	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	4.999
5623038007878040046	Sunniva 783	Black	4.999
5623038007878085446	Sunniva 783	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	4.999

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with plastic glides and HR foam core with down wrap

	Oak lacquered	Smoked oak stained, lacquered	Metal black	Matt chrome
Fabric group 1	5.074	5.074	5.074	5.074
Fabric group 2	5.356	5.356	5.356	5.356
Fabric group 3	6.068	6.068	6.068	6.068
Fabric group 4	7.132	7.132	7.132	7.132
Fabric group 5	8.506	8.506	8.506	8.506
C.O.M. fabric	5.074	5.074	5.074	5.074
Leather group 1	6.433	6.433	6.433	6.433
Leather group 2	8.136	8.136	8.136	8.136
Leather group 3	9.717	9.717	9.717	9.717
Leather group 4	10.689	10.689	10.689	10.689
Leather group 5	12.292	12.292	12.292	12.292
C.O.M. leather	6.433	6.433	6.433	6.433

Fabric consumption: 10,2 m. Leather consumption: 29,5 m² Note - Complementary cushions are ordered separately (P5522).

Certifications

FSC® certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy

Fabric group 3 Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar

Fabric group 4 Sisu, Safire Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni
Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace
Leather group 3 Max

Calmo Chaise Sofa 80 cm cushions, Chaise L or R



Designed by Hugo Passos, 2019

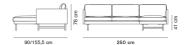
Sofa with separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap or solid foam (CMHR or HR). External cover is non-removable. Cushion covers are removable. Leg trestles in solid wood or steel. The placement of the chaise lounge can be changed on the spot using a standard hex key. Mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.

Modeldetails

2,1 m³ Packaging dimensions:

 $\begin{tabular}{ll} \triangle & 118 \ kg \ / & L: 252/96 \ cm \ W: 93/68 \ cm \ H: 64/45 \end{tabular}$

93 kg cm



	Oak lacquered	Smoked oak stained,	Metal black	Matt chrome
		lacquered		
Fabric group 1	6.035	6.035	6.035	6.035
Fabric group 2	6.610	6.610	6.610	6.610
Fabric group 3	7.329	7.329	7.329	7.329
Fabric group 4	8.628	8.628	8.628	8.628
Fabric group 5	10.306	10.306	10.306	10.306
C.O.M. fabric	6.035	6.035	6.035	6.035
Leather group 1	7.774	7.774	7.774	7.774
Leather group 2	9.854	9.854	9.854	9.854
Leather group 3	11.784	11.784	11.784	11.784
Leather group 4	12.963	12.963	12.963	12.963
Leather group 5	14.907	14.907	14.907	14.907
C.O.M. leather	7.774	7.774	7.774	7.774

Fabric consumption: 11,3 m. Leather consumption: 40,5 m² Note - Complementary cushions are ordered separately (P5522).

Certifications

FSC® certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy

Fabric group 3 Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar

Fabric group 4 Sisu, Safire Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 2
Leather group 2
Leather group 2
Leather group 2 Primo/Trace
Leather group 3 Max

Calmo Ottoman 80 cm cushion

Designed by Hugo Passos, 2019

Ottoman with separate seat cushion. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap or solid foam (CMHR or HR). External cover is non-removable. Cushion cover are removable.

Leg trestles in solid wood or steel. Mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.

Modeldetails ☐ 0,29 m³

Packaging dimensions:

△ 23 kg/ 15,5 kg L: 68 cm W: 96 cm H: 45 cm





	Oak lacquered	Smoked oak stained, lacquered	Metal black	Matt chrome	
Fabric group 1	1.867	1.867	1.867	1.867	
Fabric group 2	2.011	2.011	2.011	2.011	
Fabric group 3	2.132	2.132	2.132	2.132	
Fabric group 4	2.362	2.362	2.362	2.362	
Fabric group 5	2.659	2.659	2.659	2.659	
C.O.M. fabric	1.867	1.867	1.867	1.867	
Leather group 1	2.211	2.211	2.211	2.211	
Leather group 2	2.579	2.579	2.579	2.579	
Leather group 3	2.921	2.921	2.921	2.921	
Leather group 4	3.213	3.213	3.213	3.213	
Leather group 5	3.695	3.695	3.695	3.695	
C.O.M. leather	2.211	2,211	2,211	2,211	

Fabric consumption: 1,74 m. Leather consumption: 4 m²

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy

Fabric group 3 Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar

Fabric group 4 Sisu, Safire Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace Leather group 3 Max Leather group 3

Calmo Accessories Set of 3 pillow cushions



Designed by Hugo Passos

Decorative cushion for Calmo. Down filling. Removable cover in fabric. Available in fabric or leather

Modeldetails

Packaging dimensions:

△ 3,5 kg / 3 kg

L: 41 cm W: 41 cm H: 10 cm

Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Price
P552219311019	Re-Wool 128	266
P552207722019	Sunniva 242	333
P552207739019	Sunniva 717	333
P552207878019	Sunniva 783	333
Fabric group 1	292	
Fabric group 2	366	
Fabric group 3	429	
Fabric group 4	540	
Fabric group 5	682	
C.O.M. fabric	292	
Leather group 1	467	
Leather group 2	643	
Leather group 3	807	
Leather group 4	888	
Leather group 5	1.021	
C.O.M. leather	467	

Fabric consumption: 1,36 m. Leather consumption: 1,5 m²

Cushion: 40 x 40 cm.

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Grand Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop

Fabric group 3 Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil

Model 562A

Calmo Elements Configuration A, 333 x 253cm

Modeldetails

3,1 m³ 200 kg / 163 kg

Designed by Hugo Passos, 2022

Sofa with separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap or solid foam (CMHR or HR). External cover is non-removable. Cushion covers are removable. Leg trestles in solid wood or steel. Mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.



Leg trestles: Oak lacquered, Smoked oak stained lacquered, Metal black or Matt chrome

Fabric group 1	10.563	
Fabric group 1 Fabric group 2	11.337	
Fabric group 3	12.809	
Fabric group 4	15.088	
Fabric group 5	17.978	
C.O.M. fabric	10.563	

Fabric consumption: 19,22 m

Note - Complementary cushions are ordered separately (P5522).

Certifications

FSC® certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop

Fabric group 3 Hailingdal, Haraid, Savoy, Clay, Bar Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil

Fabric group 4 Sisu, Safire

Fabric group 5 Gentle

Model 562B

Calmo ElementsConfiguration B, 333 x 253cm

Modeldetails
☐ 3,1 m³
△ 200 kg /
163 kg

Designed by Hugo Passos, 2022

Sofa with separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap or solid foam (CMHR or HR). External cover is non-removable. Cushion covers are removable. Leg trestles in solid wood or steel. Mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.



Leg trestles: Oak lacquered, Smoked oak stained lacquered, Metal black or Matt chrome				
Fabric group 1	10.563			
Fabric group 2	11.337			
Fabric group 3	12.809			
Fabric group 4	15.088			
Fabric group 5	17.978			
C.O.M. fabric	10.563			

Fabric consumption: 19,22 m

Note - Complementary cushions are ordered separately (P5522).

Certifications

FSC® certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop

Fabric group 3 Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil

Model 562C

Calmo Elements Configuration C, 333 x 333cm







Designed by Hugo Passos, 2022

Sofa with separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap or solid foam (CMHR or HR). External cover is non-removable. Cushion covers are removable. Leg trestles in solid wood or steel. Mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides



Leg trestles: Oak lacquered, Smoked oak stained lacquered, Metal black or Matt chrome			
Fabric group 1	11.614		
Fabric group 2	12.383		
Fabric group 3	14.012		
Fabric group 4	16.520		
Fabric group 5	19.707		
C.O.M. fabric	11 614		

Fabric consumption: 21,9 m

Note - Complementary cushions are ordered separately (P5522).

Certifications

FSC® certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop

Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil Fabric group 3

Sisu, Safire Fabric group 4 Fabric group 5 Gentle

Model 562D

Calmo Elements Configuration D, 253 x 253cm

Modeldetails

☐ 2,66 m³

△ 173 kg / 144 kg

Designed by Hugo Passos, 2022

Sofa with separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap or solid foam (CMHR or HR). External cover is non-removable. Cushion covers are removable. Leg trestles in solid wood or steel. Mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.



Leg trestles: Oak lacquered, Smoked oak stained lacquered, Metal black or Matt chrome			
Fabric group 1	9.512		
Fabric group 2	10.291		
Fabric group 3	11.606		
Fabric group 4	13.656		
Fabric group 5	16.249		
C.O.M. fabric	9.512		

Fabric consumption: 16,54 m

Note - Complementary cushions are ordered separately (P5522).

Certifications

FSC® certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop

Fabric group 3 Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil

Model 562E

Calmo Elements Configuration E, 253 x 174cm

Modeldetails

2,14 m³

△ 149 kg / 130 kg

Designed by Hugo Passos, 2022

Sofa with separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap or solid foam (CMHR or HR). External cover is non-removable. Cushion covers are removable. Leg trestles in solid wood or steel. Mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides



Leg trestles: Oak lacquered, Smoked oak stained lacquered, Metal black or Matt chrome			
Fabric group 1	8.362		
Fabric group 2	9.142		
Fabric group 3	10.163		
Fabric group 4	11.910		
Fabric group 5	14.112		
C.O.M. fabric	8.362		

Fabric consumption: 13,94 m

Note - Complementary cushions are ordered separately (P5522).

Certifications

FSC® certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop

Fabric group 3 Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil

Model 562F

Calmo Elements Configuration F, 253 x 174cm

Modeldetails

☐ 2,14 m³

△ 149 kg / 130 kg

Designed by Hugo Passos, 2022

Sofa with separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap or solid foam (CMHR or HR). External cover is non-removable. Cushion covers are removable. Leg trestles in solid wood or steel. Mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.



Fabric group 1	8.362	
Fabric group 2	9.142	
Fabric group 3	10.163	
Fabric group 4	11.910	
Fabric group 5	14.112	
C.O.M. fabric	8.362	

Fabric consumption: 13,94 m

Note - Complementary cushions are ordered separately (P5522).

Certifications

FSC® certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop

Fabric group 3 Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil

Model 562G

Calmo Elements Configuration G, 417 x 333cm

Modeldetails

☐ 5,14 m³

△ 329 kg / 268 kg

Designed by Hugo Passos, 2022

Sofa with separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap or solid foam (CMHR or HR). External cover is non-removable. Cushion covers are removable. Leg trestles in solid wood or steel. Mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.



Leg trestles: Oak lacquered, Smoked oak stained lacquered, Metal black or Matt chrome			
Fabric group 1	17.103		
Fabric group 2	18.364		
Fabric group 3	20.753		
Fabric group 4	24.476		
Fabric group 5	29.179		
C.O.M. fabric	17.103		

Fabric consumption: 31,53 m

Note - Complementary cushions are ordered separately (P5522).

Certifications

FSC® certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop

Fabric group 3 Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil

Model 562H

Calmo Elements Configuration H, 417 x 333cm

Modeldetails

5,14 m³

△ 329 kg / 268 kg

Designed by Hugo Passos, 2022

Sofa with separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap or solid foam (CMHR or HR). External cover is non-removable. Cushion covers are removable. Leg trestles in solid wood or steel. Mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides



Leg trestles: Oak lacquered, Smoked oak stained lacquered, Metal black or Matt chrome			
Fabric group 1	15.637		
Fabric group 2	16.693		
Fabric group 3	18.877		
Fabric group 4	22.220		
Fabric group 5	26.484		
C.O.M. fabric	15.637		

Fabric consumption: 31,53 m

Note - Complementary cushions are ordered separately (P5522).

Certifications

FSC® certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

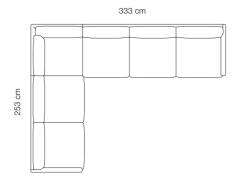
Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop

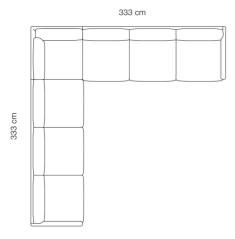
Fabric group 3 Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil

Calmo Elements - Overview

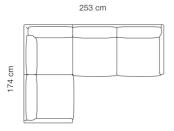
Model 562A, Configuration A



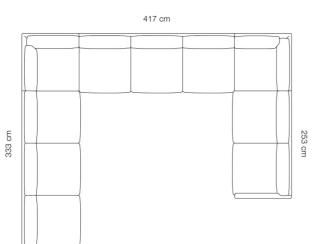
Model 562C, Configuration C



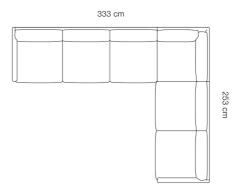
Model 562E, Configuration E



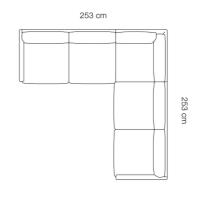
Model 562G, Configuration G



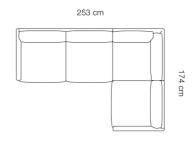
Model 562B, Configuration B



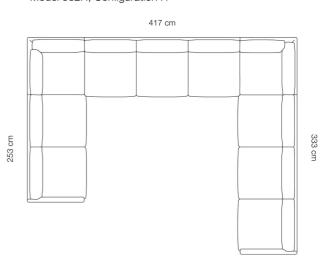
Model 562D, Configuration D



Model 562F, Configuration F



Model 562H, Configuration H



Delphi Sofa 205x85 cm



Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007

Fully upholstered sofa. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs, cold cured foam and foam duvet. Available in fabric or leather. Aluminum or solid wood base.

Modeldetails

☐ 1,3 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 100 kg/ L: 210 cm W: 95 cm H: 64 cm 90 kg



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price	
45100401009098510100	Steelcut Trio, 213	Brushed aluminium	4.999	
45105009809098510100	Leather Max 98, Black	Brushed aluminium	9.349	
45105084109098510100	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Brushed aluminium	10.199	
Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with HR foam				

Plinth: Oak light oil or same as other upholstery or leather (98 black, 95 cognac, 90 natural).

	Brushed aluminium	Oak light oil
Fabric group 1	5.241	5.241
Fabric group 2	5.667	5.667
Fabric group 3	5.873	5.873
Fabric group 4	6.488	6.488
Fabric group 5	7.786	7.786
C.O.M. fabric	5.241	5.241
Leather group 1	8.156	8.156
Leather group 2	9.062	9.062
Leather group 3	10.471	10.471
Leather group 4	11.170	11.170
Leather group 5	12.846	12.846
C.O.M. leather	8.156	8.156

Fabric consumption: 5.8 m. Leather consumption: 16.5 m^2

Leather consumption plinth: 2,25 m²

Extra charge for

Leather plinth if upholstery is in fabric:	+832
Extra sitting height (2,5 cm):	+206
Legs in steel, black:	+206

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen

Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Fiord, Clay

Fabric group 3 Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar

Fabric group 4 Sisu, Safire

Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace Leather group 3 Max Leather group 3

Delphi Sofa 240x85 cm



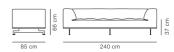
Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007

Fully upholstered sofa. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs, cold cured foam and foam duvet. Available in fabric or leather. Aluminum or solid wood base.

Modeldetails

☐ 1,5 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 110 kg/ L: 245 cm W: 95 cm H: 64 cm 100 kg



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price	
45110401009098510100	Steelcut Trio, 213	Brushed aluminium	5.524	
45115009809098510100	Leather Max 98, Black	Brushed aluminium	10.199	
45115084109098510100	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Brushed aluminium	11.050	
Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with HR foam				

Plinth: Oak light oil or same as other upholstery or leather (98 black, 95 cognac, 90 natural).

	Brushed aluminium	Oak light oil
Fabric group 1	5.605	5.605
Fabric group 2	6.054	6.054
Fabric group 3	6.270	6.270
Fabric group 4	6.918	6.918
Fabric group 5	8.302	8.302
C.O.M. fabric	5.605	5.605
Leather group 1	8.652	8.652
Leather group 2	9.602	9.602
Leather group 3	11.079	11.079
Leather group 4	11.811	11.811
Leather group 5	13.583	13.583
C.O.M. leather	8.652	8.652

Fabric consumption: 6,5 m. Leather consumption: 20 \mbox{m}^{2}

Leather consumption plinth: 2,25 m²

Extra charge for

Leather plinth if upholstery is in fabric: +832 Extra sitting height (2,5 cm): +206 Legs in steel, black: +206

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen

Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Fiord, Clay

Fabric group 3 Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar

Fabric group 4 Sisu, Safire Gentle

Fabric group 5

Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni Leather group 2 Primo/Trace Leather group 2 Leather group 3 Max Leather group 3

Delphi Sofa 325x85 cm

Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007



Fully upholstered sofa. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs, cold cured foam and foam duvet. Available in fabric or leather. Aluminum or solid wood base.

Modeldetails

Packaging dimensions:

△ 185 kg/ L: 335 cm W: 95 cm H: 85 cm

120 kg



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price	
45120401009098510100	Steelcut Trio, 213	Brushed aluminium	7.649	
45125009809098510100	Leather Max 98, Black	Brushed aluminium	16.150	
45125084109098510100	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Brushed aluminium	16.999	
Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with HR foam				

Plinth: Oak light oil or same as other upholstery or leather (98 black, 95 cognac, 90 natural).

	Brushed aluminium	Oak light oil
Fabric group 1	7.790	7.790
Fabric group 2	8.460	8.460
Fabric group 3	8.782	8.782
Fabric group 4	9.747	9.747
Fabric group 5	11.697	11.697
C.O.M. fabric	7.790	7.790
Leather group 1	12.851	12.851
Leather group 2	14.325	14.325
Leather group 3	16.617	16.617
Leather group 4	17.754	17.754
Leather group 5	20.417	20.417
C.O.M. leather	12.851	12.851

Fabric consumption: $8,5\ m$. Leather consumption: $22\ m^2$

Leather consumption plinth: 2,25 m²

Extra charge for

Leather plinth if upholstery is in fabric:	+832
Extra sitting height (2,5 cm):	+206
Legs in steel, black:	+206

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen

Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Fiord, Clay

Fabric group 3 Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar

Fabric group 4 Sisu, Safire

Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace Leather group 3 Max Leather group 3

Delphi ElementsCorner module 85x85 cm



Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007

Square corner module for Delphi modular sofa system. Fully upholstered in fabric or leather. Aluminum or solid wood base. Modules can be independently rearranged.

Modeldetails

 $\ \ \, \square \ \ \,$ 0,6 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 50 kg / 45 kg L: 101 cm W: 95 cm H: 64 cm



Plinth: Oak light oil or same as other upholstery or leather (98 black, 95 cognac, 90 natural).

	Brushed aluminium	Oak light oil
Fabric group 1	2.683	2.683
Fabric group 2	2.907	2.907
Fabric group 3	3.015	3.015
Fabric group 4	3.339	3.339
Fabric group 5	4.007	4.007
C.O.M. fabric	2.683	2.683
Leather group 1	4.222	4.222
Leather group 2	4.700	4.700
Leather group 3	5.442	5.442
Leather group 4	5.810	5.810
Leather group 5	6.682	6.682
C.O.M. leather	4.222	4.222

Fabric consumption: 3,5 m. Leather consumption: 7,5 m²

Leather consumption plinth: 2,25 m²

Extra charge for

Leather plinth if upholstery is in fabric: +416
Extra sitting height (2,5 cm): +206
Legs in steel, black: +206

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen

Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Barnum

Fabric group 3 Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar

Fabric group 4 Sisu, Safire

Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace Leather group 3 Max

Delphi Elements End module 120x85 cm, Arm L or R



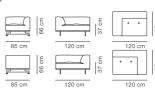
Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007

Rectangular end module for Delphi modular sofa system. Fully upholstered in fabric or leather. Aluminum or solid wood base. Modules can be independently rearranged. Please specify right- or left-hand corner.

Modeldetails

☐ 0,8 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 65 kg / L: 125 cm W: 95 cm H: 64 cm 60 kg



Plinth: Oak light oil or same as other upholstery or leather (98 black, 95 cognac, 90 natural). Right or left hand arm.

	Brushed aluminium	Oak light oil
Fabric group 1	3.003	3.003
Fabric group 2	3.272	3.272
Fabric group 3	3.402	3.402
Fabric group 4	3.791	3.791
Fabric group 5	4.549	4.549
C.O.M. fabric	3.003	3.003
Leather group 1	4.845	4.845
Leather group 2	5.415	5.415
Leather group 3	6.301	6.301
Leather group 4	6.740	6.740
Leather group 5	7.751	7.751
C.O.M. leather	4.845	4.845

Fabric consumption: 4,2 m. Leather consumption: 10 \mbox{m}^{2}

Leather consumption plinth: 2,25 m²

Extra charge for

Leather plinth if upholstery is in fabric: +416
Extra sitting height (2,5 cm): +206
Legs in steel, black: +206

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen

Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Fiord, Clay

Fabric group 3 Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar

Fabric group 4 Sisu, Safire

Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace Leather group 3 Max

Delphi Elements End module 180x85 cm, Arm L or R



Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007

Long rectangular end module for Delphi modular sofa system. Fully upholstered in fabric or leather. Aluminum or solid wood base. Modules can be independently rearranged. Please specify right- or left-hand corner.

Modeldetails

☐ 1,1 m³ Packaging dimensions: △ 85 kg/ L: 185 cm W: 95 cm H: 64 cm 80 kg

Plinth: Oak light oil or same as other upholstery or leather (98 black, 95 cognac, 90 natural). Right or left hand arm.

	Brushed aluminium	Oak light oil
Fabric group 1	3.625	3.625
Fabric group 2	3.962	3.962
Fabric group 3	4.124	4.124
Fabric group 4	4.610	4.610
Fabric group 5	5.532	5.532
C.O.M. fabric	3.625	3.625
Leather group 1	5.904	5.904
Leather group 2	6.610	6.610
Leather group 3	7.707	7.707
Leather group 4	8.251	8.251
Leather group 5	9.488	9.488
C.O.M. leather	5.904	5.904

Fabric consumption: 5,3 m. Leather consumption: 12,5 m²

Leather consumption plinth: 2,25 m²

Extra charge for

Leather plinth if upholstery is in fabric: +416 Extra sitting height (2,5 cm): +206 Legs in steel, black: +206

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen

Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Fiord, Clay

Fabric group 3 Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar

Fabric group 4 Sisu, Safire Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni Leather group 2 Primo/Trace Leather group 2 Leather group 3 Max Leather group 3

Leather group 4 Cera/Vegeta/Organic/Nubuck Leather group 4

Delphi ElementsOttoman 120x85 cm



Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007

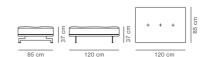
Ottoman with inner frame of wood, cold cured foam and foam duvet. Fully upholstered in fabric or leather. Aluminum or solid wood base. Can be used as part of modular configuration. Modules can be independently rearranged.

Modeldetails

0,6 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 52 kg/ L: 125 cm W: 88 cm H: 52 cm

47 kg



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
45040401009098510100	Steelcut Trio, 213	Brushed aluminium	2.083
45045009809098510100	Leather Max 98, Black	Brushed aluminium	3.749
45045084109098510100	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Brushed aluminium	4.166
Please be aware Essential va	ariants are only delivered with HR foam		

Plinth: Oak light oil or same as other upholstery or leather (98 black, 95 cognac, 90 natural).

	Brushed aluminium	Oak light oil
Fabric group 1	1.989	1.989
Fabric group 2	2.170	2.170
Fabric group 3	2.258	2.258
Fabric group 4	2.519	2.519
Fabric group 5	3.023	3.023
C.O.M. fabric	1.989	1.989
Leather group 1	3.237	3.237
Leather group 2	3.622	3.622
Leather group 3	4.221	4.221
Leather group 4	4.518	4.518
Leather group 5	5.195	5.195
C.O.M. leather	3.237	3.237

Fabric consumption: 2,6 m. Leather consumption: 6,5 $\ensuremath{\text{m}}^2$

Leather consumption plinth: 2,25 $\,\mathrm{m}^2$

Extra charge for

Leather plinth if upholstery is in fabric: +416
Extra sitting height (2,5 cm): +206
Legs in steel, black: +206

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen

Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Fiord, Clay

Fabric group 3 Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar

Fabric group 4 Sisu, Safire

Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni
Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace
Leather group 3 Max

Leather group 4 Cera/Vegeta/Organic/Nubuck

Delphi Elements Ottoman 85x85 cm



Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007

Ottoman with inner frame of wood, cold cured foam and foam duvet. Fully upholstered in fabric or leather. Aluminum or solid wood base. Can be used as part of modular configuration. Modules can be independently rearranged.

Modeldetails

☐ 0,4 m³ Packaging dimensions: △ 30 kg/ L: 95 cm W: 85 cm H: 52 cm

25 kg



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
45050401009098510100	Steelcut Trio, 213	Brushed aluminium	1.832
45055009809098510100	Leather Max 98, Black	Brushed aluminium	3.249
45055084109098510100	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Brushed aluminium	3.666
Please he aware Essential va	ariants are only delivered with HR foam		

Plinth: Oak light oil or same as other upholstery or leather (98 black, 95 cognac, 90 natural).

	Brushed aluminium	Oak light oil
Fabric group 1	1.860	1.860
Fabric group 2	1.998	1.998
Fabric group 3	2.065	2.065
Fabric group 4	2.265	2.265
Fabric group 5	2.719	2.719
C.O.M. fabric	1.860	1.860
Leather group 1	2.817	2.817
Leather group 2	3.115	3.115
Leather group 3	3.579	3.579
Leather group 4	3.809	3.809
Leather group 5	4.381	4.381
C.O.M. leather	2.817	2.817

Fabric consumption: 1,9 m. Leather consumption: 6 m²

Leather consumption plinth: 2,25 m²

Extra charge for

Leather plinth if upholstery is in fabric: +416 Extra sitting height (2,5 cm): +206 Legs in steel, black: +206

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen

Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Fiord, Clay

Fabric group 3 Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar

Fabric group 4 Sisu, Safire

Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni Leather group 2 Primo/Trace Leather group 2 Leather group 3 Max Leather group 3

Leather group 4 Cera/Vegeta/Organic/Nubuck Leather group 4

Delphi ElementsSeat module 120x85 cm



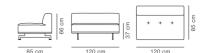
Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007

Wide seat module for Delphi modular sofa system. Fully upholstered in fabric or leather. Aluminum or solid wood base. Modules can be independently rearranged.

Modeldetails

 $\ \ \, \square$ 0,8 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 59 kg / 54 kg L: 125 cm W: 95 cm H: 64 cm



Plinth: Oak light oil or same as other upholstery or leather (98 black, 95 cognac, 90 natural).

	Brushed aluminium	Oak light oil
Fabric group 1	2.425	2.425
Fabric group 2	2.653	2.653
Fabric group 3	2.763	2.763
Fabric group 4	3.091	3.091
Fabric group 5	3.710	3.710
C.O.M. fabric	2.425	2.425
Leather group 1	4.015	4.015
Leather group 2	4.503	4.503
Leather group 3	5.263	5.263
Leather group 4	5.639	5.639
Leather group 5	6.485	6.485
C.O.M. leather	4.015	4.015

Fabric consumption: 3,6 m. Leather consumption: 10 m²

Leather consumption plinth: 2,25 m²

Extra charge for

Leather plinth if upholstery is in fabric: +416
Extra sitting height (2,5 cm): +206
Legs in steel, black: +206

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen

Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Fiord, Clay

Fabric group 3 Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar

Fabric group 4 Sisu, Safire

Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace Leather group 3 Max

Delphi Elements Seat module 85x85 cm



Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007

Short seat module for Delphi modular sofa system. Fully upholstered in fabric or leather. Aluminum or solid wood base. Modules can be independently rearranged.

Modeldetails

 $\ \ \, \square \ \ \,$ 0,6 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 45 kg / 40 kg L: 100 cm W: 95 cm H: 64 cm



Plinth: Oak light oil or same as other upholstery or leather (98 black, 95 cognac, 90 natural).

	Brushed aluminium	Oak light oil
Fabric group 1	2.173	2.173
Fabric group 2	2.352	2.352
Fabric group 3	2.439	2.439
Fabric group 4	2.698	2.698
Fabric group 5	3.237	3.237
C.O.M. fabric	2.173	2.173
Leather group 1	3.409	3.409
Leather group 2	3.793	3.793
Leather group 3	4.389	4.389
Leather group 4	4.685	4.685
Leather group 5	5.387	5.387
C.O.M. leather	3.409	3.409

Fabric consumption: 2,9 m. Leather consumption: 7,5 m²

Leather consumption plinth: 2,25 m²

Extra charge for

Leather plinth if upholstery is in fabric:+416Extra sitting height (2,5 cm):+206Legs in steel, black:+206

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen

Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Fiord, Clay

Fabric group 3 Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar

Fabric group 5 Sisu, Safire

Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace Leather group 3 Max

Delphi ElementsSide chaise module 120x85 cm



Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007

Side module with extended depth for L-configuration of Delphi modular sofa. Fully upholstered in fabric or leather. Aluminum or solid wood base. The backrest of the module is designed to be used in connection with main sofa armrest. Modules can be independently rearranged.

Modeldetails

 $\ \ \, \square$ 0,8 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 59 kg / L: 125 cm W: 95 cm H: 64 cm

54 kg

•



Plinth: Oak light oil or same as other upholstery or leather (98 black, 95 cognac, 90 natural).

	Brushed aluminium	Oak light oil
Fabric group 1	2.400	2.400
Fabric group 2	2.612	2.612
Fabric group 3	2.714	2.714
Fabric group 4	3.019	3.019
Fabric group 5	3.623	3.623
C.O.M. fabric	2.400	2.400
Leather group 1	3.857	3.857
Leather group 2	4.308	4.308
Leather group 3	5.008	5.008
Leather group 4	5.355	5.355
Leather group 5	6.159	6.159
C.O.M. leather	3.857	3.857

Fabric consumption: 3,3 m. Leather consumption: 10 m²

Leather consumption plinth: 2,25 m²

Extra charge for

Leather plinth if upholstery is in fabric:+416Extra sitting height (2,5 cm):+206Legs in steel, black:+206

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0 Connect

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Clay, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop

Fabric group 3 Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle

Fabric group 4 Sisu, Safire Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 4 Cera/Vegeta/Organic/Nubuck

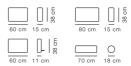
Delphi Accessories

Cushion



Loose back cushions in foam core with down wrap available in textile or leather. Available in two sizes. The smallest available with a steel frame to avoid the cushion skidding when upholstered in leather.





Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Cushion	Cushion	Price
P450050098011100	Leather Max 98, Black	Cushion wall-edged	H38 x W60 x D15 cm	616
P450050098011200	Leather Max 98, Black	Cushion wall-edged	H38 x W80 x D15 cm	616
P450050841011100	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Cushion wall-edged	H38 x W60 x D15 cm	666
P450050841011200	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Cushion wall-edged	H38 x W80 x D15 cm	666

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with HR foam

	Short cushion 38 x 60 cm	Short cushion w. bracket 38 x 60 cm	Long cushion 38 x 80 cm	Neck cushion Ø18 x 70 cm
Fabric group 1	258	317	294	280
Fabric group 2	307	366	357	333
Fabric group 3	331	389	387	358
Fabric group 4	401	460	476	433
Fabric group 5	482	552	571	520
C.O.M. fabric	258	317	294	280
Leather group 1	472	666	556	557
Leather group 2	544	772	645	646
Leather group 3	656	935	783	784
Leather group 4	712	1.016	851	852
Leather group 5	818	1.169	979	980
C.O.M. leather	472	666	556	557

Fabric and leather consumption: Short cushion, 0,75 m / 1,2 m2, Long cushion, 0,95 m / 2,0 m2 Back cushion, 0,75 m / 1,2 m2, Neck cushion, 0,80 m / 1,5 m2

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin, Natural Linen

Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Clay, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop

Fabric group 3 Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle

Fabric group 4 Sisu, Safire

Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace Leather group 3 Max Leather group 3

Model 450A

Delphi ElementsConfiguration A, 325 x 170cm



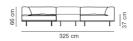
Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007

Delphi modular sofa system. Fully upholstered in fabric or leather. Aluminum or solid wood base. Modules can be independently rearranged.

Modeldetails

2,8 m³ Packaging dimensions:

^ 227 kg / L: 125/125/100/125 cm W: 207 kg 88/95/95/95 cm H: 52/64/64/64 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
450A0401009000510100	Steelcut Trio, 213	Brushed aluminium	9.438
450A5009809000510100	Leather Max 98, Black	Brushed aluminium	17.198
450A5084109000510100	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Brushed aluminium	18.798

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with HR foam

Base: Brushed aluminium or Oak light oil

Fabric group 1	10.168	
Fabric group 2	11.066	
Fabric group 3	11.501	
Fabric group 4	12.799	
Fabric group 5	15.358	
C.O.M. fabric	10.168	
Leather group 1	16.336	
Leather group 2	18.245	
Leather group 3	21.212	
Leather group 4	22.683	
Leather group 5	26.084	
C.O.M. leather	16.336	

Fabric consumption: 13,9 m. Leather consumption: 34 m²

Extra charge for

Leather plinth if upholstery is in fabric: +1.664
Extra sitting height (2,5 cm): +824
Legs in steel, black: +824

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin, Natural Linen

Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Clay, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop

Fabric group 3 Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle

Fabric group 4 Sisu, Safire

Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni
Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace
Leather group 3 Max

Model 450B

Delphi Elements Configuration B, 265 x 205cm



Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007

Delphi modular sofa system. Fully upholstered in fabric or leather. Aluminum or solid wood base. Modules can be independently rearranged.

Modeldetails

Packaging dimensions:

△ 200 kg/ L: 125/101/185 cm W: 95/95/95 cm 185 kg H: 64/64/64 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
450B0401009000510100	Steelcut Trio, 213	Brushed aluminium	9.083
450B5009809000510100	Leather Max 98, Black	Brushed aluminium	15.999
450B5084109000510100	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Brushed aluminium	17.666

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with HR foam

Base: Brushed aluminium or Oak light oil

Fabric group 1	9.311	
Fabric group 2	10.141	
Fabric group 3	10.541	
Fabric group 4	11.740	
Fabric group 5	14.088	
C.O.M. fabric	9.311	
Leather group 1	14.971	
Leather group 2	16.725	
Leather group 3	19.450	
Leather group 4	20.801	
Leather group 5	23.921	
C.O.M. leather	14.971	

Fabric consumption: 13 m. Leather consumption: 30 m²

Extra charge for

Leather plinth if upholstery is in fabric: +1.248 Extra sitting height (2,5 cm): +824 Legs in steel, black: +824

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin, Natural Linen

Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Clay, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop

Fabric group 3 Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle

Fabric group 4 Sisu, Safire Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni Leather group 2 Primo/Trace Leather group 2 Leather group 3 Max Leather group 3

Leather group 4 Cera/Vegeta/Organic/Nubuck Leather group 4

Model 450C

Delphi ElementsConfiguration C, 360 x 255cm



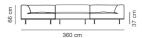
Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007

Delphi modular sofa system. Fully upholstered in fabric or leather. Aluminum or solid wood base. Modules can be independently rearranged.

Modeldetails

 \square 4 m³ Packaging dimensions:

^ 200 kg / L: 125/125/125/125/125 cm W: 185 kg 95/95/95/95 cm H: 64/64/64/6



Essential Assortment

Price Price
hed aluminium 12.833
hed aluminium 23.583
hed aluminium 25.666
S

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with HR foam

Base: Brushed aluminium or Oak light oil

Fabric group 1	13.231	
Fabric group 2	14.421	
Fabric group 3	14.995	
Fabric group 4	16.711	
Fabric group 5	20.054	
C.O.M. fabric	13.231	
Leather group 1	21.419	
Leather group 2	23.949	
Leather group 3	27.881	
Leather group 4	29.829	
Leather group 5	34.305	
C.O.M. leather	21.419	

Fabric consumption: 13 m. Leather consumption: 30 m²

Extra charge for

Leather plinth if upholstery is in fabric: +1.664
Extra sitting height (2,5 cm): +824
Legs in steel, black: +824

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin, Natural Linen

Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Clay, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop

Fabric group 3 Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle

Fabric group 4 Sisu, Safire Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 2
Leather group 2
Leather group 2
Leather group 2 Primo/Trace
Leather group 3 Max

Model 450D

Delphi Elements Configuration D, 265 x 205cm



Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007

Delphi modular sofa system. Fully upholstered in fabric or leather. Aluminum or solid wood base. Modules can be independently rearranged.

Modeldetails

Packaging dimensions:

△ 307 kg/ L: 185/101/125 cm W: 95/95/95 cm

282 kg H: 64/64/64 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
450D0401009000510100	Steelcut Trio, 213	Brushed aluminium	9.083
450D5009809000510100	Leather Max 98, Black	Brushed aluminium	15.999
450D5084109000510100	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Brushed aluminium	17.666

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with HR foam

Base: Brushed aluminium or Oak light oil

Fabric group 1	9.311	
Fabric group 2	10.141	
Fabric group 3	10.541	
Fabric group 4	11.740	
Fabric group 5	14.088	
C.O.M. fabric	9.311	
Leather group 1	14.971	
Leather group 2	16.725	
Leather group 3	19.450	
Leather group 4	20.801	
Leather group 5	23.921	
C.O.M. leather	14.971	

Fabric consumption: 18,6 m. Leather consumption: 50 m²

Extra charge for

Leather plinth if upholstery is in fabric: +2.080 Extra sitting height (2,5 cm): +1.030 Legs in steel, black: +1.030

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin, Natural Linen

Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Clay, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop

Fabric group 3 Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle

Fabric group 4 Sisu, Safire

Fabric group 5 Gentle

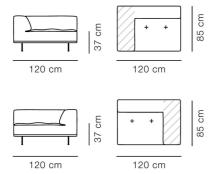
Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni

Leather group 2 Primo/Trace Leather group 2 Leather group 3 Max Leather group 3

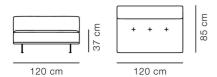
Leather group 4 Cera/Vegeta/Organic/Nubuck Leather group 4

Delphi Elements - Overview

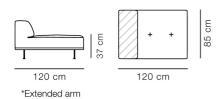
4501 End module 120x85 cm, Arm L or R



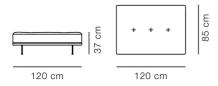
4502 Seat module 120x85 cm



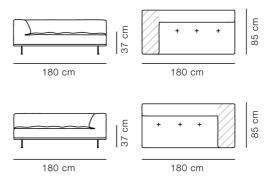
4503 Side chaise module 120x85 cm



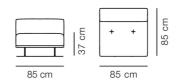
4504 Ottoman 120x85 cm



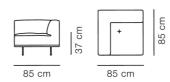
4514 End module 180x85 cm, Arm L or R



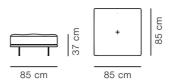
4506 Seat module 85x85 cm



4513 Corner module 85x85 cm

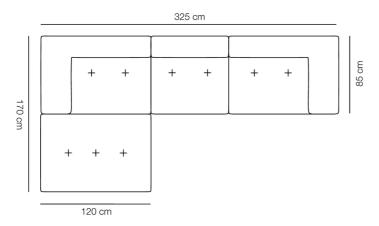


4505 Ottoman 85x85 cm

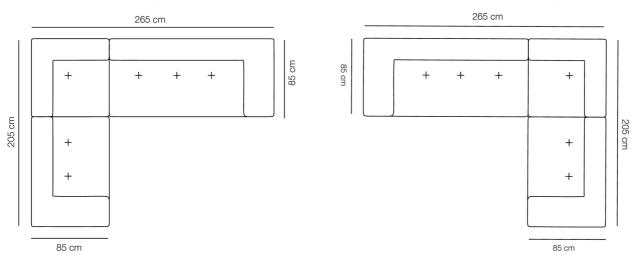


Delphi Elements - Configuration overview

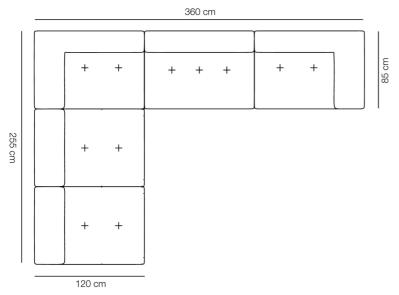
Model 450A, Configuration A MODEL 4504 / 4501 (left) / 4506 / 4501 (right)



Model 450B, Configuration B MODEL 4501 (left) / 4513 / 4514 (right) Model 450D, Configuration D MODEL 4514 (left) / 4513 / 4501 (right)



Model 450C, Configuration C MODEL 4503 / 4503 / 4501 (left) / 4502 / 4501 (right)



For customer's own configuration, please attach to the order a visual sketch of the desired layout

EJ220 Sofa 2 seater, 76 cm cushions



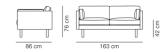
Designed by Erik Jørgensen, 1970

Sofa with separate arm, seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap. External cover available as non-removable. Cushion covers are removable. Legs in solid wood or steel.

Modeldetails

 \square 1 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 49 kg / L: 168 cm W: 95 cm H: 64 cm 42 kg



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
20421930018021703110	Re-Wool 198	Oak soap treated, round legs	2.999
20421931118021703110	Re-Wool 128	Oak soap treated, round legs	2.999
20424064018021703110	Erik, 3790 Linen	Oak soap treated, round legs	2.999
20424064218021703110	Erik, 9998 Broken Grey	Oak soap treated, round legs	2.999
20425130118021704110	Leather Omni 301, Black	Brushed chrome, round legs	7.499
20425009518021704110	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Brushed chrome, round legs	8.333
Please be aware Essential va	ariants are only delivered with HR fo	oam	

Cushion filling: Down cover.

Legs: Round wooden legs in either Oak soap, Oak lacquered or Smoked oak stain Round steel legs in either Brushed chrome or Black powder coat.

· ·	•	
Fabric group 1	3.288	
Fabric group 2	3.855	
Fabric group 3	4.128	
Fabric group 4	4.946	
Fabric group 5	5.935	
C.O.M. fabric	3.288	
Leather group 1	6.528	
Leather group 2	7.526	
Leather group 3	9.075	
Leather group 4	9.844	
Leather group 5	11.320	
C.O.M. leather	6.528	

+353

Fabric consumption: 9,8 m. Leather consumption: 19,5 m²

Extra charge for

Removable cover (fabric only) add 1 m extra in Fabric consumption:

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1
Grand Linen, Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen, Erik
Hallingdal, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy
Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar
Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire

Fabric group 5 Gentle
Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni

Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace
Leather group 3 Max

Leather group 4 Cera/Vegeta/Organic/Nubuck

EJ220 Sofa

2 seater, 86 cm cushions



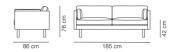
Designed by Erik Jørgensen, 1970

Sofa with separate arm, seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap. External cover available as non-removable (standard) or removable. Cushion covers are removable. Legs in solid wood or steel.

Modeldetails

 \square 1,15 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 54 kg / L: 217 cm W: 95 cm H: 64 cm 47 kg



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
20524064018021703110	Erik, 3790 Linen	Oak soap treated, round legs	3.333
20524064218021703110	Erik, 9998 Broken Grey	Oak soap treated, round legs	3.333
20521930018021703110	Re-Wool 198	Oak soap treated, round legs	3.749
20521931118021703110	Re-Wool 128	Oak soap treated, round legs	3.749
20525130118021704110	Leather Omni 301, Black	Brushed chrome, round legs	6.499
20525009518021704110	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Brushed chrome, round legs	9.166
Please be aware Essential va	ariants are only delivered with HR fo	oam	

Cushion filling: Down cover.

Legs: Round wooden legs in either Oak soap, Oak lacquered or Smoked oak stain Round steel legs in either Brushed chrome or Black powder coat.

•	•	
Fabric group 1	3.645	
Fabric group 2	4.272	
Fabric group 3	4.574	
Fabric group 4	5.479	
Fabric group 5	6.575	
C.O.M. fabric	3.645	
Leather group 1	7.232	
Leather group 2	8.336	
Leather group 3	10.051	
Leather group 4	10.902	
Leather group 5	12.537	
C.O.M. leather	7.232	

Fabric consumption: 9,5 m. Leather consumption: 19,5 m²

Extra charge for

Removable cover (fabric only) add 1 m extra in Fabric consumption:

+353

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen, Erik Hallingdal, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy Fabric group 3 Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar

Fabric group 4 Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vid Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire

Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni
Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace
Leather group 3 Max

Leather group 4 Cera/Vegeta/Organic/Nubuck

EJ220 Sofa 2 seater, 100 cm cushions



Designed by Erik Jørgensen, 1970

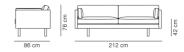
Sofa with separate arm, seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap. External cover available as non-removable (standard) or removable. Cushion covers are removable. Legs in solid wood or steel

Modeldetails

☐ 1,33 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 63 kg/

L: 217 cm W: 95 cm H: 64 cm 57 kg



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
20624064018021703110	Erik, 3790 Linen	Oak soap treated, round legs	3.749
20624064218021703110	Erik, 9998 Broken Grey	Oak soap treated, round legs	3.749
20621930018021703110	Re-Wool 198	Oak soap treated, round legs	3.999
20621931118021703110	Re-Wool 128	Oak soap treated, round legs	3.999
20625130118021704110	Leather Omni 301, Black	Brushed chrome, round legs	7.499
20625009518021704110	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Brushed chrome, round legs	9.999
Please be aware Essential va	ariants are only delivered with HR fo	oam	

Cushion filling: Down cover.

Legs: Round wooden legs in either Oak soap, Oak lacquered or Smoked oak stain Round steel legs in either Brushed chrome or Black powder coat.

•	•	
Fabric group 1	4.170	
Fabric group 2	4.890	
Fabric group 3	5.237	
Fabric group 4	6.276	
Fabric group 5	7.531	
C.O.M. fabric	4.170	
Leather group 1	8.288	
Leather group 2	9.554	
Leather group 3	11.523	
Leather group 4	12.500	
Leather group 5	14.375	
C.O.M. leather	8.288	

Fabric consumption: 10,5 m. Leather consumption: 20 m²

Alternative leg placement is possible.

Extra charge for

Removable cover (fabric only) add 1 m extra in Fabric consumption:

+353

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen, Erik Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy

Fabric group 3 Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar Fabric group 4 Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire

Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni Leather group 2 Primo/Trace Leather group 2 Leather group 3 Leather group 3 Max

EJ220 Sofa 3 seater, 67 cm cushions



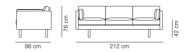
Designed by Erik Jørgensen, 1970

Sofa with separate arm, seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap. External cover available as non-removable (standard) or removable. Cushion covers are removable. interchangeable legs in solid wood or steel.

Modeldetails

 \square 1,32 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 63 kg / L: 217 cm W: 95 cm H: 64 cm 57 kg



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
20331930018021703110	Re-Wool 198	Oak soap treated, round legs	3.999
20331931118021703110	Re-Wool 128	Oak soap treated, round legs	3.999
20334064018021703110	Erik, 3790 Linen	Oak soap treated, round legs	3.999
20334064218021703110	Erik, 9998 Broken Grey	Oak soap treated, round legs	3.999
20335130118021704110	Leather Omni 301, Black	Brushed chrome, round legs	7.166
20335009518021704110	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Brushed chrome, round legs	9.833
Please be aware Essential va	ariants are only delivered with HR f	oam	

Cushion filling: Down cover.

Legs: Round wooden legs in either Oak soap, Oak lacquered or Smoked oak stain Round steel legs in either Brushed chrome or Black powder coat.

Fabric group 1	4.132	
Fabric group 2	4.845	
Fabric group 3	5.189	
Fabric group 4	6.218	
Fabric group 5	7.462	
C.O.M. fabric	4.132	
Leather group 1	8.211	
Leather group 2	9.466	
Leather group 3	11.417	
Leather group 4	12.384	
Leather group 5	14.241	
C.O.M. leather	8.211	

Fabric consumption: 10,5 m. Leather consumption: 24 m²

Alternative leg placement is possible.

Extra charge for

Removable cover (fabric only) add 1 m extra in Fabric consumption:

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen, Erik Hallingdal, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire

Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni
Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace
Leather group 3 Max

EJ280 Sofa

2 seater, 86 cm cushions



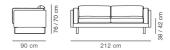
Designed by Erik Jørgensen Studio, 2010

Sofa with separate arm, seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions in foam core with down wrap. External cover available as non-removable (standard) or removable. Cushion covers are removable. Sledge legs in steel in two different heights, or legs in solid wood or aluminum.

Modeldetails

1,3 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 63 kg / L: 217 cm W: 95 cm H: 64 cm 57 kg



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
80521930017021711010	Re-Wool 198	Brushed chrome, sledge base (High)	3.749
80521931117021711010	Re-Wool 128	Brushed chrome, sledge base (High)	3.749
80524064017021711010	Erik, 3790 Linen	Brushed chrome, sledge base (High)	3.749
80524064217021711010	Erik, 9998 Broken Grey	Brushed chrome, sledge base (High)	3.749
80525130117021711010	Leather Omni 301, Black	Brushed chrome, sledge base (High)	7.499
80525009517021711010	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Brushed chrome, sledge base (High)	9.999
Please be aware Essential va	ariants are only delivered with HR f	oam	

Legs: Round wooden legs in either oak soap, oak lacquer or oak smoke stained. Round steel legs in either brushed chrome or black powder coating. Metal frame in brushed chrome.

Fabric group 1	4.103	
Fabric group 2	4.779	
Fabric group 3	5.105	
Fabric group 4	6.080	
Fabric group 5	7.296	
C.O.M. fabric	4.103	
Leather group 1	7.889	
Leather group 2	9.087	
Leather group 3	10.949	
Leather group 4	11.872	
Leather group 5	13.653	
C.O.M. leather	7.889	

Fabric consumption: 10,8 m. Leather consumption: 20 m²

Extra charge for

Removable cover (fabric only) add 1 m extra in Fabric consumption:

+353

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen, Erik Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar

Fabric group 4 Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire

Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni
Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace
Leather group 3 Max

EJ280 Sofa

2 seater, 100 cm cushions



Designed by Erik Jørgensen Studio, 2010

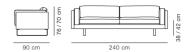
Sofa with separate arm, seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions in foam core with down wrap. External cover available as non-removable (standard) or removable. Cushion covers are removable. Sledge legs in steel in two different heights, or legs in solid wood or

Modeldetails

☐ 1,49 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 68 kg/

L: 245 cm W: 95 cm H: 64 cm 62 kg



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
80621930017021711010	Re-Wool 198	Brushed chrome, sledge base (High)	4.166
80621931117021711010	Re-Wool 128	Brushed chrome, sledge base (High)	4.166
80624064017021711010	Erik, 3790 Linen	Brushed chrome, sledge base (High)	4.166
80624064217021711010	Erik, 9998 Broken Grey	Brushed chrome, sledge base (High)	4.166
80625130117021711010	Leather Omni 301, Black	Brushed chrome, sledge base (High)	8.333
80625009517021711010	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Brushed chrome, sledge base (High)	10.833
Please be aware Essential va	ariants are only delivered with HR f	oam	

Legs: Round wooden legs in either oak soap, oak lacquer or oak smoke stained. Round steel legs in either brushed chrome or black powder coating. Metal frame in brushed chrome.

Fabric group 1	4.547	
Fabric group 2	5.271	
Fabric group 3	5.619	
Fabric group 4	6.663	
Fabric group 5	7.995	
C.O.M. fabric	4.547	
Leather group 1	8.797	
Leather group 2	10.128	
Leather group 3	12.197	
Leather group 4	13.223	
Leather group 5	15.206	
C.O.M. leather	8.797	

Fabric consumption: 11,5 m. Leather consumption: 23,5 m²

Extra charge for

Removable cover (fabric only) add 1 m extra in Fabric consumption:

+353

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Erik, Grand Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop

Fabric group 3 Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire Fabric group 4

EJ280 Sofa 2 seater, 120 cm cushions



Modeldetails

☐ 1,7 m³

Packaging dimensions:

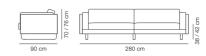
△ 81 kg / 75 kg

L: 285 cm W: 95 cm H: 64 cm



Designed by Erik Jørgensen Studio, 2010

Sofa delivered in two modules with separate arm, seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric. Cushions in foam core with down wrap. External cover available as non-removable (standard) or removable. Cushion covers are removable. Sledge legs in steel in two different heights, or legs in solid wood or aluminum.



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
807219300170217110A0	Re-Wool 198	Brushed chrome, sledge base (High)	5.833
807219311170217110A0	Re-Wool 128	Brushed chrome, sledge base (High)	5.833
807240640170217110A0	Erik, 3790 Linen	Brushed chrome, sledge base (High)	5.833
807240642170217110A0	Erik, 9998 Broken Grey	Brushed chrome, sledge base (High)	5.833
Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with HR foam			

Legs: Round wooden legs in either oak soap, oak lacquer or oak smoke stained. Round steel legs in either brushed chrome or black powder coating. Metal frame in brushed chrome.

Fabric group 1	6.178	
Fabric group 2	6.836	
Fabric group 3	7.494	
Fabric group 4 Fabric group 5 C.O.M. fabric	8.767	
Fabric group 5	10.124	
C.O.M. fabric	6.178	

Certifications

FSC® certified

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin, Erik Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop

Fabric group 3 Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil Fabric group 4 Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire

Model 809B

EJ280 Elements Configuration B, 290 x 290cm

Designed by Erik Jørgensen Studio, 2018

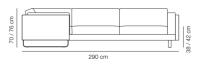
Available in fabric only. The external cover is non-removable. Sledge legs in steel in two different heights, or legs in solid wood or aluminum.

Modeldetails

☐ 2,81 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 159 kg/ L: 96/96/96 cm W: 65/65/65 cm H:

144 kg 177/98/177 cm



Legs: Round wooden legs in either oak soap, oak lacquer or oak smoke stained. Round steel legs in either brushed chrome or black powder coating.

Metal frame in brushed chrome.

Fabric group 1	9.276	
Fabric group 2	10.857	
Fabric group 2 Fabric group 3	11.618	
Fabric group 4	13.898	
Fabric group 5	16.677	
C.O.M. fabric	9.276	

Fabric consumption: 20,3 m

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin, Erik Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop

Fabric group 3 Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire Fabric group 4

Model 809C

EJ280 ElementsConfiguration C, 318 x 318cm

Designed by Erik Jørgensen Studio, 2018

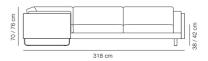
Available in fabric only. The external cover is non-removable. Sledge legs in steel in two different heights, or legs in solid wood or aluminum.

Modeldetails

 $\ \ \, \square$ 3,17 m³ Packaging dimensions:

 $\begin{tabular}{lll} \triangle & 183 & kg & / & L: 96/96/96 & cm & W: 65/65/65 & cm & H: \\ \end{tabular}$

166 kg 68/30/68 cm



Legs: Round wooden legs in either oak soap, oak lacquer or oak smoke stained. Round steel legs in either brushed chrome or black powder coating.

Metal frame in brushed chrome.

Fabric group 1	9.774	
Fabric group 2	11.435	
Fabric group 2 Fabric group 3	12.234	
Fabric group 4	14.630	
Fabric group 5	17.555	
C.O.M. fabric	9.774	

Fabric consumption: 21,9 m

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin, Erik Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop

Fabric group 3 Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil Fabric group 4 Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire

Model 809D

EJ280 ElementsConfiguration D, 318cm x 218cm

Designed by Erik Jørgensen Studio, 2018

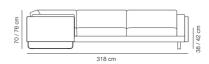
Available in fabric only. The external cover is non-removable. Sledge legs in steel in two different heights, or legs in solid wood or aluminum.

Modeldetails

 \square 2,55 m³ Packaging dimensions:

 $\begin{tabular}{lll} \triangle & 159 \ kg \ / & L: 96/96/96 \ cm \ W: 65/65/65 \ cm \ H: \\ \end{tabular}$

143 kg 105/98/205 cm



Legs: Round wooden legs in either oak soap, oak lacquer or oak smoke stained. Round steel legs in either brushed chrome or black powder coating.

Metal frame in brushed chrome.

Fabric group 1	8.193	
Fabric group 2 Fabric group 3	9.511	
Fabric group 3	10.145	
Fabric group 4	12.046	
Fabric group 5	14.455	
C.O.M. fabric	8.193	

Fabric consumption: 18,5 m

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin, Erik Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop

Fabric group 3 Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil Fabric group 4 Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire

Model 809E

EJ280 ElementsConfiguration E, 318 x 218cm

Designed by Erik Jørgensen Studio, 2018

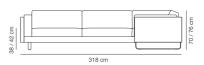
Available in fabric only. The external cover is non-removable. Sledge legs in steel in two different heights, or legs in solid wood or aluminum.

Modeldetails

 \square 2,55 m³ Packaging dimensions:

 \triangle 159 kg / L: 96/96/96 cm W: 65/65/65 cm H:

143 kg 205/98/105 cm



Legs: Round wooden legs in either oak soap, oak lacquer or oak smoke stained. Round steel legs in either brushed chrome or black powder coating.

Metal frame in brushed chrome.

Falsais announced	0.400	
Fabric group 1	8.193	
Fabric group 2	9.511	
Fabric group 2 Fabric group 3	10.145	
Fabric group 4	12.046	
Fabric group 5	14.455	
C.O.M. fabric	8.193	

Fabric consumption: 18,5 m

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen, Erik Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy

Fabric group 3 Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar Fabric group 4 Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire

EJ280 ElementsCorner module



Designed by Erik Jørgensen Studio, 2018

Corner module for EJ280 Elements, including cushions. Available in fabric only. External cover is non-removable. Legs in solid wood or steel according to defined configuration. Modules cannot be rearranged after configuration.

Modeldetails

☐ 0,61 m³

Packaging dimensions:

△ 35 kg / 30 kg L: 96 cm W: 65 cm H: 98 cm







Legs: Round wooden legs in either oak soap, oak lacquer or oak smoke stained. Round steel legs in either brushed chrome or black powder coating.

Metal frame in brushed chrome.

Fabric group 1	1.686	
Fabric group 2	2.001	
Fabric group 3	2.152	
Fabric group 4	2.606	
Fabric group 5	3.127	
C.O.M. fabric	1.686	

Fabric consumption: 4,3 m

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen, Erik Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy

Fabric group 3 Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar Fabric group 4 Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire

EJ280 ElementsEnd module, 1 seater 100, Arm L or R



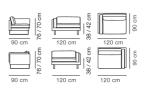
Designed by Erik Jørgensen Studio, 2018

End module for EJ280 Elements, including cushions and arm in one side. Available in fabric only. The external cover is non-removable. Sledge legs in steel, or legs in solid wood or aluminum. Please specify arm position left or right hand side, facing the sofa.

Modeldetails

 $\ \ \, \square$ 0,66 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 50 kg / L: 96 cm W: 65 cm H: 105 cm



Legs: Round wooden legs in either oak soap, oak lacquer or oak smoke stained. Round steel legs in either brushed chrome or black powder coating.

Metal frame in brushed chrome.

Fabric group 1 Fabric group 2 Fabric group 3 Fabric group 4 Fabric group 5	2.463	
Fabric group 2	2.793	
Fabric group 3	2.952	
Fabric group 4	3.428	
Fabric group 5	4.114	
C.O.M. fabric	2.463	

Fabric consumption: 5,4 m

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen, Erik Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy

Fabric group 3 Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar Fabric group 4 Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire

EJ280 Elements

End module, 2 seater 86, Arm L or R



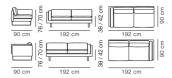
Designed by Erik Jørgensen Studio, 2018

End module for EJ280 Elements, including cushions and arm in one side. Available in fabric only. The external cover is non-removable. Please specify arm position left or right hand side, facing the sofa.

Modeldetails

 \square 1,1 m³ Packaging dimensions:

 $\begin{tabular}{lll} \triangle & 62 \ kg \ / & L: 96 \ cm \ W: 65 \ cm \ H: 177 \ cm \\ & 57 \ kg \end{tabular}$



Legs: Round wooden legs in either oak soap, oak lacquer or oak smoke stained. Round steel legs in either brushed chrome or black powder coating.

Metal frame in brushed chrome.

Fabric group 1	3.795	
Fabric group 1 Fabric group 2 Fabric group 3	4.428	
Fabric group 3	4.733	
Fabric group 4	5.646	
Fabric group 5	6.775	
C.O.M. fabric	3.795	

Fabric consumption: 8 m

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen, Erik Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy

Fabric group 3 Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar Fabric group 4 Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire

EJ280 Elements

End module, 2 seater 100, Arm L or R



Designed by Erik Jørgensen Studio, 2018

End module for EJ280 Elements, including cushions and arm in one side. Available in fabric only. The external cover is non-removable. Sledge legs in steel, or legs solid in wood or aluminum. Please specify arm position left or right hand side, facing the sofa

Modeldetails

1,28 m³ Packaging dimensions:
 68 kg / L: 96 cm W: 65 cm H: 205 cm 62 kg

90 cm	250 cm & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & &	220 cm
90 cm w 90 cm	250 cm & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & &	220 cm

Legs: Round wooden legs in either oak soap, oak lacquer or oak smoke stained. Round steel legs in either brushed chrome or black powder coating.

Metal frame in brushed chrome.

Fabric group 1	4.044	
Fabric group 2	4.717	
Fabric group 3	5.041	
Fabric group 4	6.012	
Fabric group 2 Fabric group 3 Fabric group 4 Fabric group 5	7.214	
C.O.M. fabric	4.044	

Fabric consumption: 8,8 m

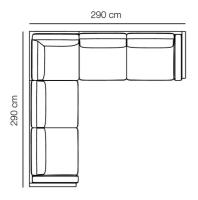
Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen, Erik Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy

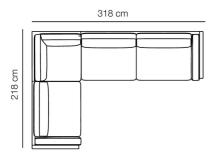
Fabric group 3 Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar Fabric group 4 Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire

EJ280 Elements - Overview

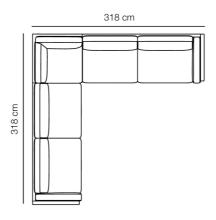
Model 809B, Configuration B 8057 L / 8099 / 8057 R



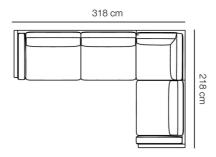
Model 809D, Configuration D 8066 L / 8099 / 8067 R



Model 809C, Configuration C 8067 L / 8099 / 8067 R



Model 809E, Configuration E 8067 L / 8099 / 8066 R



EJ295 Chaise Sofa 3 seater 76, Chaiselounge L or R

3 seater 76, Unaiselot



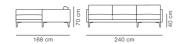
Designed by Erik Jørgensen Studio, 2018

Fully upholstered sofa with separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric only. Covers are removable on back cushions. External cover and seat cushion covers are non-removable. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap. Legs in aluminum. Please choose right or left hand chaise longue, facing the sofa.

Modeldetails

 \square 2,1 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 100 kg/ L: 96/96 cm W: 65/65 cm H: 160/ 90 kg 170 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Version	Price
29451930017021509050	Re-Wool 198	Chrome	Right-facing	7.083
29451930017021509070	Re-Wool 198	Chrome	Left-facing	7.083
29451931117021509050	Re-Wool 128	Chrome	Right-facing	7.083
29451931117021509070	Re-Wool 128	Chrome	Left-facing	7.083
29454064017021509050	Erik, 3790 Linen	Chrome	Right-facing	7.083
29454064017021509070	Erik, 3790 Linen	Chrome	Left-facing	7.083
29454064217021509050	Erik, 9998 Broken Grey	Chrome	Right-facing	7.083
29454064217021509070	Erik, 9998 Broken Grey	Chrome	Left-facing	7.083

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with HR foam

Right or left facing.

	Chrome	Dark grey
Fabric group 1	7.162	7.162
Fabric group 2	8.417	8.417
Fabric group 3	9.021	9.021
Fabric group 4	10.831	10.831
Fabric group 5	12.997	12.997
C.O.M. fabric	7.162	7.162

Fabric consumption: 14 m Incl. 3 side cushions.

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Erik, Natural Linen Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy, Loop

Fabric group 3 Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar

EJ295 Chaise Sofa 3 seater 86, Chaiselounge L or R



Designed by Erik Jørgensen Studio, 2016

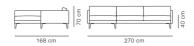
Fully upholstered sofa with separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric only. Covers are removable on back cushions. External cover and seat cushion covers are non-removable. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap. Legs in aluminum. Please choose right or left hand chaise longue, facing the sofa.

Modeldetails

2,3 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 100 kg/ L: 96/96 cm W: 65/65 cm H: 170/

90 kg 190 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Version	Price
29551930017021509050	Re-Wool 198	Chrome	Right-facing	7.499
29551930017021509070	Re-Wool 198	Chrome	Left-facing	7.499
29551931117021509050	Re-Wool 128	Chrome	Right-facing	7.499
29551931117021509070	Re-Wool 128	Chrome	Left-facing	7.499
29554064017021509050	Erik, 3790 Linen	Chrome	Right-facing	7.499
29554064017021509070	Erik, 3790 Linen	Chrome	Left-facing	7.499
29554064217021509050	Erik, 9998 Broken Grey	Chrome	Right-facing	7.499
29554064217021509070	Erik, 9998 Broken Grey	Chrome	Left-facing	7.499

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with HR foam

Right or left facing.

	Chrome	Dark grey
Fabric group 1	7.513	7.513
Fabric group 2	8.839	8.839
Fabric group 3	9.478	9.478
Fabric group 4	11.391	11.391
Fabric group 5	13.670	13.670
C.O.M. fabric	7.513	7.513

Fabric consumption: 15 m Incl. 3 side cushions.

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop

Fabric group 3 Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle

Model EJ295 Accessories P2950 Cushion

Designed by Erik Jørgensen Studio, 2018

Side cushion for EJ295 Sofa. Down/foam granulate. Removable cover.

Fabric group 1	275	
Fabric group 2 Fabric group 3	358	
Fabric group 3	398	
Fabric group 4	517	
Fabric group 4 Fabric group 5	620	
C.O.M. fabric	275	

Fabric consumption: 1,15 m Cushion: 40 x 50 x 11 cm.

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop

Fabric group 3 Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle

Erik Jørgensen Sofa Collection – Base options

Material		Туре	Available for
Brushed chron	ne	16,5 cm	EJ280 Sofa EJ280 Elements Base available in two heights
Black	Brushed chrome	# B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B	EJ220 Sofa EJ220 Elements EJ280 Sofa EJ280 Elements EJ288 Sofa
Smoked oak stained	Oak lacquered Oak soap	18 cm 18 cm	EJ220 Sofa EJ220 Elements EJ280 Sofa EJ280 Elements EJ288 Sofa
Dark grey	Brushed chrome	15 g g	EJ295 Chaise Sofa

EJ315 Sofa 2 seater



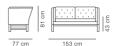
Designed by Erik Ole Jørgensen, 1975

Fully upholstered sofa with separate seat, back and arm cushions. Inner frame of wood. Available in fabric or leather. Covers are non-removable. Solid foam cushions. Arm cushions with Velcro fixing. Solid wood base.

Modeldetails

 $\ \ \, \square$ 1,24 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 55 kg / 45 kg L: 158 cm W: 97 cm H: 81 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
15225130100003016400	Leather Omni 301, Black	Walnut oil treated	7.499
15225009500003010700	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Oak light oil	9.166

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with HR foam

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Oak black lacquered	Walnut oiled
Fabric group 1	5.436	5.642	5.436	5.436	5.708
Fabric group 2	5.833	6.039	5.833	5.833	6.105
Fabric group 3	6.024	6.231	6.024	6.024	6.296
Fabric group 4	6.597	6.803	6.597	6.597	6.869
Fabric group 5	7.916	8.123	7.916	7.916	8.243
C.O.M. fabric	5.436	5.642	5.436	5.436	5.708
Leather group 1	7.706	7.913	7.706	7.706	7.978
Leather group 2	8.405	8.611	8.405	8.405	8.677
Leather group 3	9.491	9.697	9.491	9.491	9.763
Leather group 4	10.029	10.235	10.029	10.029	10.301
Leather group 5	11.533	11.740	11.533	11.533	11.846
C.O.M. leather	7.706	7.913	7.706	7.706	7.978

Fabric consumption: 6,5 m. Leather consumption: 15,5 m²

Extra charge for

Buttons in leather for furniture with fabric:

+103

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy

Fabric group 3 Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar

Fabric group 4 Sisu, Safire Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 3
Leather group 1
Leather group 2
Leather group 2
Leather group 3 Max

EJ315 Sofa 21/2 seater



Designed by Erik Ole Jørgensen, 1975

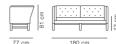
Fully upholstered sofa with separate seat, back and arm cushions. Inner frame of wood. Available in fabric or leather. Covers are non-removable. Solid foam cushions. Arm cushions with Velcro fixing. Solid wood base.

Modeldetails

☐ 1,3 m³

Packaging dimensions:

△ 58 kg / 48 kg L: 185 cm W: 97 cm H: 81 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
15425130100003016400	Leather Omni 301, Black	Walnut oil treated	9.166
15425009500003010700	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Oak light oil	10.833

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with HR foam

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Oak black lacquered	Walnut oiled
Fabric group 1	6.202	6.409	6.202	6.202	6.474
Fabric group 2	6.676	6.882	6.676	6.676	6.948
Fabric group 3	6.904	7.110	6.904	6.904	7.176
Fabric group 4	7.587	7.793	7.587	7.587	7.859
Fabric group 5	9.104	9.311	9.104	9.104	9.431
C.O.M. fabric	6.202	6.409	6.202	6.202	6.474
Leather group 1	8.909	9.116	8.909	8.909	9.182
Leather group 2	9.742	9.949	9.742	9.742	10.015
Leather group 3	11.037	11.243	11.037	11.037	11.309
Leather group 4	11.679	11.885	11.679	11.679	11.951
Leather group 5	13.431	13.637	13.431	13.431	13.744
C.O.M. leather	8.909	9.116	8.909	8.909	9.182

Fabric consumption: 7,8 m. Leather consumption: 18,5 m²

Extra charge for

Buttons in leather for furniture with fabric:

+103

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy

Fabric group 3 Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar

Fabric group 4 Sisu, Safire Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni
Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace
Leather group 3 Max

EJ315 Sofa 3 seater



Designed by Erik Ole Jørgensen, 1975

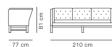
Fully upholstered sofa with separate seat, back and arm cushions. Inner frame of wood. Available in fabric or leather. Covers are non-removable. Solid foam cushions. Arm cushions with Velcro fixing. Solid wood base.

Modeldetails

2,3 m³ Packaging dimensions:

2011 1 401449119

△ 68 kg / 58 kg L: 215 cm W: 97 cm H: 81 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
15235130100003016400	Leather Omni 301, Black	Walnut oil treated	9.166
15235009500003010700	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Oak light oil	11.666

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with HR foam

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Oak black lacquered	Walnut oiled
Fabric group 1	6.679	6.885	6.679	6.679	6.951
Fabric group 2	7.199	7.405	7.199	7.199	7.471
Fabric group 3	7.449	7.655	7.449	7.449	7.721
Fabric group 4	8.198	8.404	8.198	8.198	8.470
Fabric group 5	9.837	10.044	9.837	9.837	10.164
C.O.M. fabric	6.679	6.885	6.679	6.679	6.951
Leather group 1	9.648	9.855	9.648	9.648	9.921
Leather group 2	10.562	10.768	10.562	10.562	10.834
Leather group 3	11.982	12.188	11.982	11.982	12.254
Leather group 4	12.686	12.892	12.686	12.686	12.958
Leather group 5	14.589	14.795	14.589	14.589	14.902
C.O.M. leather	9.648	9.855	9.648	9.648	9.921

Fabric consumption: 8,5 m. Leather consumption: 19,9 m²

Extra charge for

Buttons in leather for furniture with fabric:

+103

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy

Fabric group 3 Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar

Fabric group 4 Sisu, Safire Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 3
Leather group 1
Leather group 2
Leather group 2
Leather group 3 Max

Gomo Sofa 2-pers.



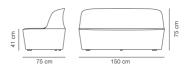
Designed by Hugo Passos, 2023

Fully upholstered sofa. Inner construction consists of a wooden shell in moulded plywood and furniture board and seat supported with webbing. Upholstered in HR or CMHR foam and cover in fabric or leather. Fabric cover is removable. Fixed base where chair is mounted with plastic legs with reversible glides in plastic which can be changed to felt.

Modeldetails

 $\ \ \, \square$ 0,88 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 44 kg / 40 kg L: 151 cm W: 76 cm H: 77 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Price
57221930000005503271	Re-Wool 198	2.724
57221931100005503271	Re-Wool 128	2.724
Please be aware Essential va	riants are only delivered with plastic glides and HR foam	
Fabric group 0	2.491	
Fabric group 1	2.801	
Fabric group 2	3.025	
Fabric group 3	3.240	
Fabric group 4	3.629	
Fabric group 5	4.337	
C.O.M. fabric	2.801	
Leather group 0	3.872	
Leather group 1	4.422	
Leather group 2	4.944	
Leather group 3	5.624	
Leather group 4	6.761	
Leather group 5	8.733	
C.O.M. leather	4.422	
Sheepskin	5.631	

 $\label{eq:partial_consumption: 3,6 m. Leather consumption: 10,9 m^2} \\$ When upholstered in velvet the stitching will not be visible.

Certifications

FSC® certified

EU Ecolabel variants: HR foam and upholstery in Connect, Remix, Re-wool, Steelcut Quartet, Vidar, Tonus or Wave fabric ANSI/BIFMA X5.4-2020

Recommended upholstery

Leather group 3

Fabric group 0 Connect Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Capture, Re-wool, Bardal, Ruskin, Linara, Remix, Erik Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Foss, Sunniva, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Clay, Loop Fabric group 3 Elle, Divina Melange, Vidar, Cotil Fabric group 4 Safire, Sisu Gentle Fabric group 5 Leather group 0 Leather group 0 Vice Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni Leather group 2 Primo/Trace Leather group 2

Leather group 4 Cera/Vegeta/Organic/Nubuck

Leather group 3 Max

Gomo Accessories Cover for Gomo sofa



Designed by Hugo Passos, 2023

Loose cover for re-upholstery of Gomo Sofa. Please note there will not be visible stitching in velour textiles.

Professionel assistance is recommended.

Fabric group 0	747	
Fabric group 1 Fabric group 2 Fabric group 3 Fabric group 4	840	
Fabric group 2	906	
Fabric group 3	970	
Fabric group 4	1.088	
Fabric group 5	1.300	
C.O.M. fabric	840	

Fabric consumption: 3,6 m

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0 Connect

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Capture, Re-wool, Bardal, Ruskin, Linara, Remix, Erik Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Foss, Sunniva, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Clay, Loop

Fabric group 3 Elle, Divina Melange, Vidar, Cotil

Fabric group 4 Safire, Sisu Fabric group 5 Gentle

Haiku Sofa 2 seater



Designed by GamFratesi, 2012

Fully upholstered sofa with separate seat cushion. Inner frame of high pressure polyurethane foam, reinforced with a steel frame. Removable seat cushion in HR or CMHR-foam. Seat cushion has removable cover. The rear side of the sofa is available in fabric or leather. The front side is available in fabric only. Legs of powder coated steel. Two decorative back cushions included.

Modeldetails

 \square 2 m³

Packaging dimensions:

△ 153 kg / 56 kg

L: 97 cm W: 165 cm H: 125 cm





Frame: Black.

	Front side: Fabric group 1	Front side: Fabric group 2	Front side: Fabric group 3	Front side: Fabric group 4	Front side: Fabric group 5	Front side: C.O.M. fabric
Fabric group 1	5.779	6.172	6.667	7.286	8.323	5.284
Fabric group 2	6.042	6.434	6.930	7.549	8.585	5.547
Fabric group 3	6.374	6.766	7.262	7.881	8.865	5.879
Fabric group 4	6.789	7.182	7.677	8.296	9.333	6.294
Fabric group 5	7.484	7.877	8.372	8.991	10.028	6.989
C.O.M. fabric	5.779	6.172	6.667	7.286	8.323	5.284
Leather group 1	6.373	6.765	7.261	7.880	8.916	5.878
Leather group 2	7.010	7.403	7.898	8.517	9.554	6.515
Leather group 3	7.884	8.276	8.772	9.391	10.427	7.388
Leather group 4	8.672	9.104	9.649	10.330	11.470	8.127
Leather group 5	9.973	10.469	11.096	11.879	13.191	9.346
C.O.M. leather	6.373	6.765	7.261	7.880	8.916	5.878

Incl. 2 cushions in the same upholstery as front side.

Front side upholstery: Fabric only.

Fabric consumption front: 3,87 m, fabric consumption back: 3,79 m, leather consumption back: 8,04 m².

Certifications

EN 15373:2007 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Capture, Re-wool, Remix, Bardal, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen

Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Sunniva, Barnum, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Harald, Foss, Loop, Clay

Fabric group 3 Vidar, Elle, Divina Melange Fabric group 4 Grand Mohair, Safire, Sisu

Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 0 Leather group 0 Vice
Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni
Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace
Leather group 3 Max

Haiku Sofa 3 seater



Designed by GamFratesi, 2012

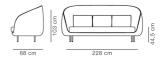
Fully upholstered sofa with separate seat cushion. Inner frame of high pressure polyurethane foam, reinforced with a steel frame. Removable seat cushion in HR or CMHR-foam. Seat cushion has removable cover. The rear side of the sofa is available in fabric or leather. The front side is available in fabric only. Legs of powder coated steel. Three decorative back cushions included.

Modeldetails

 \square 2,9 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 199 kg / L: 97 cm W: 238 cm H: 125 cm

81 kg



Frame: Black.

	Front side: Fabric group 1	Front side: Fabric group 2	Front side: Fabric group 3	Front side: Fabric group 4	Front side: Fabric group 5	Front side: C.O.M. fabric	
Fabric group 1	7.166	7.734	8.456	9.359	10.857	6.451	
Fabric group 2	7.500	8.068	8.790	9.693	11.191	6.785	
Fabric group 3	7.928	8.496	9.218	10.121	11.619	7.213	
Fabric group 4	8.452	9.020	9.742	10.645	12.143	7.737	
Fabric group 5	9.295	9.863	10.585	11.488	12.986	8.580	
C.O.M. fabric	7.166	7.734	8.456	9.359	10.857	6.451	
Leather group 1	7.983	8.551	9.273	10.176	11.674	7.268	
Leather group 2	8.870	9.437	10.159	11.063	12.560	8.154	
Leather group 3	9.698	10.265	10.987	11.891	13.388	8.982	
Leather group 4	10.667	11.292	12.086	13.080	14.727	9.881	
Leather group 5	12.267	12.986	13.899	15.042	16.936	11.363	
C.O.M. leather	7.983	8.551	9.273	10.176	11.674	7.268	

Incl. 3 cushions in the same upholstery as front side.

Front side upholstery: Fabric only.

Fabric consumption front: 5,69 m, fabric consumption back: 4,42 m, leather consumption back: 10,5 m².

Certifications

EN 15373:2007 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Capture, Re-wool, Remix, Bardal, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen

Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Sunniva, Barnum, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Harald, Foss, Loop, Clay

Fabric group 3 Vidar, Elle, Divina Melange Fabric group 4 Grand Mohair, Safire, Sisu

Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 0 Leather group 0 Vice
Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni
Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace
Leather group 3 Max

JG Sofa





Designed by Jørgen Gammelgaard, 1979

Fully upholstered sofa with piping on cushions. Separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions in foam core with down wrap and removable covers. External frame cover is non-removable. Legs of solid wood or steel screwed into the frame. Oak legs available with natural leather band and brushed steel avalible with a knurled detail.

Modeldetails

☐ 0,86 m³

Packaging dimensions:

△ 57 kg/ 50 kg

L: 82 cm W: 73 cm H: 144 cm





Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
652219311010700	Re-Wool 128	Oak light oil	3.999
652244807016400	Grand Linen Naturel 0024	Walnut oil treated	3.999
652251301060100	Leather Omni 301, Black	Stainless steel, brusched	5.999
652250090011700	Leather Vegeta 90, Natural	Oak light oil / natural leather strap	8.999

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with HR foam

	Oak light oil	Oak light oil with natural leather strap	Walnut oil	Brushed stainless steel	Brushed steel, Knurled
Fabric group 0	4.113	4.113	4.113	4.113	4.113
Fabric group 1	4.414	4.414	4.414	4.414	4.414
Fabric group 2	5.017	5.017	5.017	5.017	5.017
Fabric group 3	5.618	5.618	5.618	5.618	5.618
Fabric group 4	6.612	6.612	6.612	6.612	6.612
Fabric group 5	8.027	8.027	8.027	8.027	8.027
C.O.M. fabric	4.414	4.414	4.414	4.414	4.414
Leather group 0	5.344	5.344	5.344	5.344	5.344
Leather group 1	6.157	6.157	6.157	6.157	6.157
Leather group 2	7.240	7.240	7.240	7.240	7.240
Leather group 3	8.324	8.324	8.324	8.324	8.324
Leather group 4	9.408	9.408	9.408	9.408	9.408
Leather group 5	11.575	11.575	11.575	11.575	11.575
C.O.M. leather	6.157	6.157	6.157	6.157	6.157

Fabric consumption: 8,5 m. Leather consumption: 17 m²

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0 Connect

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay

Fabric group 3 Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar

Fabric group 4 Sisu, Safire Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 0 Leather group 0 Vice Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace Leather group 3 Max Leather group 3

JG Sofa 3 seater



Designed by Jørgen Gammelgaard, 1979

Fully upholstered sofa with piping on cushions. Separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions in foam core with down wrap and removable covers. External frame cover is non-removable. Legs of solid wood or steel screwed into the frame. Oak legs available with natural leather band and brushed steel available with a knurled detail.

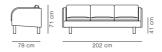
Modeldetails

☐ 1,22 m³

Packaging dimensions:

△ 77 kg / 70 kg

/ L: 82 cm W: 73 cm H: 204 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
652319311010700	Re-Wool 128	Oak light oil	4.499
652344807016400	Grand Linen Naturel 0024	Walnut oil treated	4.499
652351301060100	Leather Omni 301, Black	Stainless steel, brusched	6.499
652350090011700	Leather Vegeta 90, Natural	Oak light oil / natural leather strap	8.999

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with HR foam

	Oak light oil	Oak light oil with natural leather strap	Walnut oil	Brushed stainless steel	Brushed steel, Knurled
Fabric group 0	4.747	4.747	4.747	4.747	4.747
Fabric group 1	5.048	5.048	5.048	5.048	5.048
Fabric group 2	5.650	5.650	5.650	5.650	5.650
Fabric group 3	6.252	6.252	6.252	6.252	6.252
Fabric group 4	7.245	7.245	7.245	7.245	7.245
Fabric group 5	8.660	8.660	8.660	8.660	8.660
C.O.M. fabric	5.048	5.048	5.048	5.048	5.048
Leather group 0	5.978	5.978	5.978	5.978	5.978
Leather group 1	6.790	6.790	6.790	6.790	6.790
Leather group 2	7.874	7.874	7.874	7.874	7.874
Leather group 3	8.958	8.958	8.958	8.958	8.958
Leather group 4	10.042	10.042	10.042	10.042	10.042
Leather group 5	12.209	12.209	12.209	12.209	12.209
C.O.M. leather	6.790	6.790	6.790	6.790	6.790

Fabric consumption: 10 m. Leather consumption: $20 \ m^2$

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0 Connect
Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen

Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay Fabric group 3 Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar

Fabric group 4 Sisu, Safire Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 0 Leather group 0 Vice
Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni
Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace
Leather group 3 Max

Leather group 4 Cera/Vegeta/Organic/Nubuck

Konami Sofa 2 seater



Designed by Damian Williamson, 2019

Fully upholstered sofa. Inner frame of wood with cold cured foam. Cushions are fixed to the body of the sofa. Available in a limited selection of fabrics only. All covers are non-removable. Stainless steel base.

Modeldetails

3,1 m³ Packaging dimensions:

 $\begin{tabular}{llll} \triangle & 185 kg / & L: 287 cm & W: 112 cm & H: 96 cm \\ & 71,4 kg & & & \\ \end{tabular}$





Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
49520167014098400000	Loop 36	Black	6.583
49520167214098601000	Loop 32	Stainless steel, brusched	6.583
49520167314098400000	Loop 42	Black	6.583
49524070714098400000	Sisu 105	Black	7.083
49524070814098601000	Sisu 125	Stainless steel, brusched	7.083

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with HR foam

	Black	Brushed stainless steel
Fabric group 1	6.187	6.187
Fabric group 2	6.747	6.747
Fabric group 3	7.017	7.017
Fabric group 4	7.824	7.824
Fabric group 5	9.389	9.389
C.O.M. fabric	6.187	6.187

Fabric consumption: 7,5 m Only available in selected fabrics.

Note - Complementary cushions are ordered separately (P4900).

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Bardal, Re-wool

Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Barnum, Loop, Clay Fabric group 3 Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar

Konami Sofa

21/2 seater



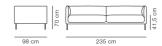
Designed by Damian Williamson, 2019

Fully upholstered sofa. Inner frame of wood with cold cured foam. Cushions are fixed to the body of the sofa. Available in a limited selection of fabrics only. All covers are non-removable. Stainless steel base.

Modeldetails

3,1 m³ Packaging dimensions:

 $\begin{tabular}{lll} \triangle & 194 kg / & L: 287 cm & W: 112 cm & H: 96 cm & 90 kg \end{tabular}$



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
49620167014098400000	Loop 36	Black	7.083
49620167214098601000	Loop 32	Stainless steel, brusched	7.083
49620167314098400000	Loop 42	Black	7.083
49624070714098400000	Sisu 105	Black	8.333
49624070814098601000	Sisu 125	Stainless steel, brusched	8.333

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with HR foam

	Black	Brushed stainless steel
Fabric group 1	6.872	6.872
Fabric group 2	7.507	7.507
Fabric group 3	7.813	7.813
Fabric group 4	8.728	8.728
Fabric group 5	10.473	10.473
C.O.M. fabric	6.872	6.872

Fabric consumption: 8,5 m Only available in selected fabrics.

Note - Complementary cushions are ordered separately (P4900).

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Bardal, Re-wool

Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Barnum, Loop, Clay Fabric group 3 Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar

Konami Sofa 3 seater



Designed by Damian Williamson, 2019

Fully upholstered sofa. Inner frame of wood with cold cured foam. Cushions are fixed to the body of the sofa. Available in a limited selection of fabrics only. All covers are non-removable. Stainless steel base.

Modeldetails

3,1 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 214 kg / L: 287 cm W: 112 cm H: 96 cm

110 kg



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
49530167014098400000	Loop 36	Black	7.874
49530167214098601000	Loop 32	Stainless steel, brusched	7.874
49530167314098400000	Loop 42	Black	7.874
49534070714098400000	Sisu 105	Black	9.541
49534070814098601000	Sisu 125	Stainless steel, brusched	9.541

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with HR foam

	Black	Brushed stainless steel
Fabric group 1	8.067	8.067
Fabric group 2	8.777	8.777
Fabric group 3	9.118	9.118
Fabric group 4	10.141	10.141
Fabric group 5	12.169	12.169
C.O.M. fabric	8.067	8.067

Fabric consumption: 9,5 m Only available in selected fabrics.

Note - Complementary cushions are ordered separately (P4900).

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Bardal, Re-wool

Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Clay, Barnum, Loop Fabric group 3 Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle

Konami Accessories Pillow cushion

Designed by Damian Williamson, 2019

Decorative cushion for Konami Sofa. Down filling. Removable cover in fabric.

Fabric group 1	457	
Fabric group 2	496	
Fabric group 3	515	
Fabric group 4	571	
Fabric group 5	685	
C.O.M. fabric	457	

Fabric consumption: 0,55 m Cushion: 50 x 50 cm.

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Bardal, Re-wool

Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Clay, Barnum, Loop Fabric group 3 Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle

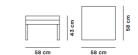
Mogensen Ottoman

Modeldetails

Ø 0,2 m³

Packaging dimensions:

△ 11 kg / 9 kg L: 60 cm W: 60 cm H: 55 cm





Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1963

Fully upholstered ottoman with piping in all stitches. Available in leather or fabric. Fixed legs of solid wood, built into the wood internal frame. Seat is supported with polyamide webbing. Separate seat cushion with removable cover. Please specify cushion type.Cushions are either with foam core with down wrap or filled with a foam and down mix in sepearte chambers

Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Price
22021645008810	Leather Primo 88, Black	Walnut oiled	2.083
22021035009010	Leather Vegeta 90, Natural	Oak soap	2.333
22021055090610	Leather Organic 906, Mocca	Oak oil	2.333
22021075084110	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Oak light oil	2.333

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with HR foam

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Oak black lacquered	Walnut oiled
Fabric group 1	1.960	1.960	1.960	1.960	1.960
Fabric group 2	2.097	2.097	2.097	2.097	2.097
Fabric group 3	2.234	2.234	2.234	2.234	2.234
Fabric group 4	2.488	2.488	2.488	2.488	2.488
Fabric group 5	2.781	2.781	2.781	2.781	2.781
Leather group 1	2.133	2.133	2.133	2.133	2.133
Leather group 2	2.204	2.204	2.204	2.204	2.204
Leather group 3	2.426	2.426	2.426	2.426	2.426
Leather group 4	2.669	2.669	2.669	2.669	2.669
Leather group 5	3.069	3.069	3.069	3.069	3.069

Fabric consumption: 2,5 m. Leather consumption: 3,13 m²

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Bardal, Ruskin, Linara, Capture, Remix, Re-wool

Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Sunniva, Fiord, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Loop

Fabric group 3 Divina Melange, Vidar

Fabric group 4 Sisu, Safire

Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace Leather group 3 Max

Mogensen 2208 Sofa 2 seater



Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1963

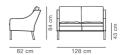
Fully upholstered sofa with piping in all stitches. Available in leather or fabric. Fixed legs of solid wood, built into the wood internal frame. Seat is supported with jute and rubber band webbing. Separate seat and back cushions with removable covers. Please specify cushion type. Cushions are either with foam core with down wrap or filled with a foam and down mix in sepearte chambers

Modeldetails

Ø 0,97 m³

Packaging dimensions:

△ 48 kg / 37 kg L: 134 cm W: 86 cm H: 86 cm



-					
	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Oak black lacquered	Walnut oiled
Fabric group 1	7.665	7.665	7.665	7.665	7.665
Fabric group 2	8.105	8.105	8.105	8.105	8.105
Fabric group 3	8.546	8.546	8.546	8.546	8.546
Fabric group 4	9.364	9.364	9.364	9.364	9.364
Fabric group 5	10.310	10.310	10.310	10.310	10.310
Leather group 1	8.752	8.752	8.752	8.752	8.752
Leather group 2	9.151	9.151	9.151	9.151	9.151
Leather group 3	10.062	10.062	10.062	10.062	10.062
Leather group 4	11.068	11.068	11.068	11.068	11.068
Leather group 5	12.729	12.729	12.729	12.729	12.729

Fabric consumption: 7,65 m. Leather consumption: 12,77 m²

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Bardal, Ruskin, Linara, Capture, Remix, Re-wool

Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Sunniva, Fiord, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Loop

Fabric group 3 Divina Melange, Vidar

Fabric group 4 Sisu, Safire

Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace Leather group 3 Max

Mogensen 2209 Sofa 3 seater



Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1963

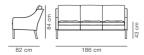
Fully upholstered sofa with piping in all stitches. Available in leather or fabric. Fixed legs of solid wood, built into the wood internal frame. Seat is supported with jute and rubber band webbing. Separate seat and back cushions with removable covers. Please specify cushion type. Cushions are either with foam core with down wrap or filled with a foam and down mix in sepearte chambers

Modeldetails

☐ 1,4 m³

m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 59 kg / 45 kg L: 192 cm W: 86 cm H: 86 cm



	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Oak black lacquered	Walnut oiled
Fabric group 1	9.840	9.840	9.840	9.840	9.840
Fabric group 2	10.434	10.434	10.434	10.434	10.434
Fabric group 3	11.029	11.029	11.029	11.029	11.029
Fabric group 4	12.132	12.132	12.132	12.132	12.132
Fabric group 5	13.408	13.408	13.408	13.408	13.408
Leather group 1	11.232	11.232	11.232	11.232	11.232
Leather group 2	11.770	11.770	11.770	11.770	11.770
Leather group 3	12.923	12.923	12.923	12.923	12.923
Leather group 4	14.215	14.215	14.215	14.215	14.215
Leather group 5	16.347	16.347	16.347	16.347	16.347

Fabric consumption: 10 m. Leather consumption: 16,26 m²

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Bardal, Ruskin, Linara, Capture, Remix, Re-wool

Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Sunniva, Fiord, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Loop

Fabric group 3 Divina Melange, Vidar

Fabric group 4 Sisu, Safire

Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 1
Leather group 2
Leather group 2 Primo/Trace
Leather group 3 Max

Mogensen 2212 Sofa





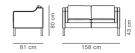
Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1962

Fully upholstered sofa with piping in all stitches. Available in leather or fabric. Fixed legs of solid wood, built into the wood internal frame. Seat is supported with jute and rubber band webbing. Separate seat, back and arm cushions with removable covers. Please specify cushion type.Cushions are either with foam core with down wrap or filled with a foam and down mix in sepearte chambers

Modeldetails

 \square 1,18 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 65 kg / 53 kg L: 162 cm W: 86 cm H: 86 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Price
22121645008810	Leather Primo 88, Black	Walnut oiled	9.999
22121035009010	Leather Vegeta 90, Natural	Oak soap	11.666
22121055090610	Leather Organic 906, Mocca	Oak oil	11.666
22121075084110	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Oak light oil	11.666

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with HR foam

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Oak black lacquered	Walnut oiled
Fabric group 1	9.186	9.186	9.186	9.186	9.186
Fabric group 2	9.938	9.938	9.938	9.938	9.938
Fabric group 3	10.691	10.691	10.691	10.691	10.691
Fabric group 4	12.088	12.088	12.088	12.088	12.088
Fabric group 5	13.703	13.703	13.703	13.703	13.703
Leather group 1	10.733	10.733	10.733	10.733	10.733
Leather group 2	11.317	11.317	11.317	11.317	11.317
Leather group 3	12.347	12.347	12.347	12.347	12.347
Leather group 4	13.582	13.582	13.582	13.582	13.582
Leather group 5	15.620	15.620	15.620	15.620	15.620

Fabric consumption: 11,5 m. Leather consumption: 17,42 m²

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Bardal, Ruskin, Linara, Capture, Remix, Re-wool

Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Sunniva, Fiord, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Loop

Fabric group 3 Divina Melange, Vidar

Fabric group 4 Sisu, Safire

Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni
Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace
Leather group 3 Max

Mogensen 2213 Sofa 3 seater



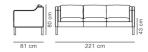
Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1962

Fully upholstered sofa with piping in all stitches. Available in leather or fabric. Fixed legs of solid wood, built into the wood internal frame. Seat is supported with jute and rubber band webbing. Separate seat, back and arm cushions with removable covers. Please specify cushion type.Cushions are either with foam core with down wrap or filled with a foam and down mix in sepearte chambers

Modeldetails

1,66 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 90 kg / 73 kg L: 225 cm W: 86 cm H: 86 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Price
22131645008810	Leather Primo 88, Black	Walnut oiled	12.499
22131035009010	Leather Vegeta 90, Natural	Oak soap	14.999
22131055090610	Leather Organic 906, Mocca	Oak oil	14.999
22131075084110	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Oak light oil	14.999

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with HR foam

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Oak black lacquered	Walnut oiled
Fabric group 1	11.208	11.208	11.208	11.208	11.208
Fabric group 2	12.027	12.027	12.027	12.027	12.027
Fabric group 3	12.847	12.847	12.847	12.847	12.847
Fabric group 4	14.369	14.369	14.369	14.369	14.369
Fabric group 5	16.127	16.127	16.127	16.127	16.127
Leather group 1	13.718	13.718	13.718	13.718	13.718
Leather group 2	14.504	14.504	14.504	14.504	14.504
Leather group 3	15.790	15.790	15.790	15.790	15.790
Leather group 4	17.369	17.369	17.369	17.369	17.369
Leather group 5	19.974	19.974	19.974	19.974	19.974

Fabric consumption: 12,5 m. Leather consumption: 20,9 m²

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Bardal, Ruskin, Linara, Capture, Remix, Re-wool

Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Sunniva, Fiord, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Loop

Fabric group 3 Divina Melange, Vidar

Fabric group 4 Sisu, Safire

Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 1
Leather group 2
Leather group 1 Omni
Leather group 2 Primo/Trace
Leather group 3 Max

Leather group 4 Cera/Vegeta/Organic/Nubuck

Mogensen Coupé Sofa 2 seater



Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1971

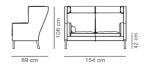
Fully upholstered sofa with piping in all stitches. Available in leather or fabric. Fixed legs of solid wood, built into the wood internal frame. Seat is supported with jute and rubber band webbing. Separate seat, back and arm cushions with removable covers. Please specify cushion type.Cushions are either with foam core with down wrap or filled with a foam and down mix in sepearte chambers

Modeldetails

☐ 1,8 m³

Packaging dimensions:

△ 75 kg / 65 kg L: 170 cm W: 93 cm H: 113 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Price
2292164500881001	Leather Primo 88, Black	Walnut oiled	15.299
2292103500901001	Leather Vegeta 90, Natural	Oak soap	18.699
2292105509061001	Leather Organic 906, Mocca	Oak oil	18.699
2292107508411001	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Oak light oil	18.699

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with HR foam

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Oak black lacquered	Walnut oiled
Fabric group 1	12.053	12.053	12.053	12.053	12.053
Fabric group 2	13.158	13.158	13.158	13.158	13.158
Fabric group 3	14.262	14.262	14.262	14.262	14.262
Fabric group 4	16.312	16.312	16.312	16.312	16.312
Fabric group 5	18.681	18.681	18.681	18.681	18.681
Leather group 1	15.371	15.371	15.371	15.371	15.371
Leather group 2	15.707	15.707	15.707	15.707	15.707
Leather group 3	17.695	17.695	17.695	17.695	17.695
Leather group 4	19.465	19.465	19.465	19.465	19.465
Leather group 5	22.384	22.384	22.384	22.384	22.384

Fabric consumption: 14,1 m. Leather consumption: 26,13 m²

Incl. 1 cushion.

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Bardal, Ruskin, Linara, Capture, Remix, Re-wool

Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Sunniva, Fiord, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Loop

Fabric group 3 Divina Melange, Vidar

Fabric group 4 Sisu, Safire Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 3
Leather group 1
Leather group 2
Leather group 2 Primo/Trace
Leather group 3 Max

Mogensen 2333 Sofa 3 seater



Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1971

Fully upholstered sofa, available in leather or fabric. Fixed legs of solid wood, built into the wood internal frame. Seat is supported with polyamide webbing. Separate seat, back and arm cushions with removable covers. Cushions has foam core with down wrap. Leather sofas has piping in all stitches and fabric sofas are made with double stitch.

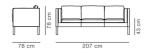
Modeldetails

☐ 1,53 m³

3 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 78 kg / 68 kg

L: 207 cm W: 86 cm H: 86 cm



-		
	Oak light oil	Oak black
	Oak light on	lacquered
Fabric group 1	6.973	6.973
Fabric group 2	7.324	7.324
Fabric group 3	7.962	7.962
Fabric group 4	8.438	8.438
Fabric group 5	10.125	10.125
C.O.M. fabric	6.973	6.973
Leather group 1	10.919	10.919
Leather group 2	12.322	12.322
Leather group 3	13.779	13.779
Leather group 4	15.157	15.157
Leather group 5	17.430	17.430
C.O.M. leather	10.919	10.919

 $\label{eq:partial_consumption: 20,9 m^2} Fabric consumption: 11 m. \ Leather consumption: 20,9 m^2 \\ The sofa is delivered without piping, when upholstered in fabric.$

Extra charge for

Fabric or leather piping for furniture with fabric: Oak lacquered, oak soap, oak oiled or stained legs: +655

+353

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Remix, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Capture

Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Barnum

Fabric group 3 Cotil, Divina Melange, Vidar, Elle

Fabric group 4 Sisu, Safire Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 3
Leather group 1
Leather group 2
Leather group 2 Primo/Trace
Leather group 3 Max

Mogensen 2335 Sofa

21/2 seater



Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1996

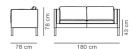
Fully upholstered sofa, available in leather or fabric. Fixed legs of solid wood, built into the wood internal frame. Seat is supported with polyamide webbing. Separate seat, back and arm cushions with removable covers. Cushions has foam core with down wrap. Leather sofas has piping in all stitches, fabric sofas are made with double stitch.

Modeldetails

 \square 1,41 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 73 kg / 60 kg

L: 186 cm W: 87 cm H: 87 cm



-		
	Oak light oil	Oak black
	Jak light on	lacquered
Fabric group 1	6.428	6.428
Fabric group 2	6.754	6.754
Fabric group 3	7.415	7.415
Fabric group 4	7.870	7.870
Fabric group 5	9.444	9.444
C.O.M. fabric	6.428	6.428
Leather group 1	9.615	9.615
Leather group 2	11.018	11.018
Leather group 3	12.557	12.557
Leather group 4	13.813	13.813
Leather group 5	15.885	15.885
C.O.M. leather	9.615	9.615

Fabric consumption: 10,5 m. Leather consumption: 20,07 m²

Design: Børge Mogensen Studio

The sofa is delivered without piping, when upholstered in fabric.

Extra charge for

Fabric or leather piping for furniture with fabric: +553
Oak lacquered, oak soap, oak oiled or stained legs: +353

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Remix, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Capture

Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Barnum

Fabric group 3 Cotil, Divina Melange, Vidar, Elle

Fabric group 4 Sisu, Safire Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 3
Leather group 1
Leather group 2
Leather group 2 Primo/Trace
Leather group 3 Max

No. 1 Sofa 2 seater



Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1955

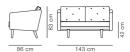
Fully upholstered sofa with seperate seat and back cushions. interchangeable legs of solid wood mounted with metal threads. Inner frame of solid wood and plywood. Interchangeable cushions of solid CMHR or HR foam covered in fabric and mounted with buttons. Covers are non-removable. Back cushions are reversible with fabric on both sides.

Modeldetails

☐ 0,9 m³

Packaging dimensions:

△ 83 kg / 42 kg L: 92 cm W: 148 cm H: 66 cm



Oak soap	Oak light oil / Oak oiled	Oak black lacquered /
		Smoked oak stained, lacquered
4.398	4.398	4.398
5.018	5.018	5.018
5.963	5.963	5.963
7.145	7.145	7.145
10.288	10.288	10.288
4.398	4.398	4.398
	4.398 5.018 5.963 7.145 10.288	4.398 4.398 5.018 5.018 5.963 5.963 7.145 7.145 10.288 10.288

Fabric consumption: 6,3 m

Certifications

FSC® certified

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Capture, Re-wool, Bardal, Ruskin, Linara, Remix, Grand Linen, Erik

Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Savoy, Foss, Sunniva, Barnum, Harald, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Clay, Loop

Fabric group 3 Divina Melange, Vidar, Elle Safire, Sisu, Grand Mohair

Fabric group 5 Gentle

No. 1 Sofa 3 seater



Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1955

Fully upholstered sofa with seperate seat and back cushions. interchangeable legs of solid wood mounted with metal threads. Inner frame of solid wood and plywood. Interchangeable cushions of solid CMHR or HR foam covered in fabric and mounted with buttons. Covers are non-removable. Back cushions are reversible with fabric on both sides.

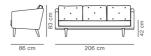
Modeldetails

☐ 1,2 m³

Packaging dimensions:

△ 88 kg / 54 kg

L: 91,5 cm W: 211 cm H: 63 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
200316011000050203	Bardal 220	Oak soap treated, FSC Mix 70%	4.833
200316014000050203	Bardal 860	Oak soap treated, FSC Mix 70%	4.833
200316015000050203	Bardal 780	Oak soap treated, FSC Mix 70%	4.833
200300201000050205	Hallingdal 180	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	5.833
200300219000050203	Hallingdal 130	Oak soap treated, FSC Mix 70%	5.833
Please be aware Essential	variants are only delivered with	HR foam	

	Oak soap	Oak light oil / Oak oiled	Oak black lacquered / Smoked oak stained, lacquered
Fabric group 1	5.131	5.131	5.131
Fabric group 2	6.013	6.013	6.013
Fabric group 3	7.316	7.316	7.316
Fabric group 4	8.945	8.945	8.945
Fabric group 5	12.882	12.882	12.882
C.O.M. fabric	5.131	5.131	5.131

Fabric consumption: 8,3 m

Certifications

FSC® certified

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Capture, Re-wool, Bardal, Ruskin, Linara, Remix, Grand Linen, Erik

Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Savoy, Foss, Sunniva, Barnum, Harald, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Clay, Loop

Fabric group 3 Divina Melange, Vidar, Elle Fabric group 4 Safire, Sisu, Grand Mohair

Savannah Sofa 2 seater



Designed by Monica Förster, 2015

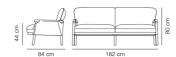
Lounge sofa with upholstered cushions. External frame of solid wood mounted with non-removable upholstery leather or 100% linen canvas. Cushions of cold cured foam upholstered in fabric. Cover is non-removable on frame and back. Cover on seat cushion is removable.

Modeldetails

4,5 m³

Packaging dimensions:

△ 75 kg / 62 kg L: 185 cm W: 97 cm H: 80 cm



Frame: Oak light oil or oak black lacquered.

	Frame: Canvas	Frame: Leather gr. 1	Frame: Leather gr. 2	Frame: Leather gr. 3	Frame: Leather gr. 4	Frame: Leather gr. 5	Frame: Leather COM
Fabric group 1	5.912	6.041	6.152	6.314	6.476	6.637	6.041
Fabric group 2	6.338	6.467	6.579	6.741	6.902	7.064	6.467
Fabric group 3	6.543	6.673	6.784	6.946	7.108	7.269	6.673
Fabric group 4	7.158	7.288	7.399	7.561	7.723	7.884	7.288
Fabric group 5	8.590	8.719	8.831	8.993	9.154	9.316	8.719
C.O.M. fabric	5.912	6.041	6.152	6.314	6.476	6.637	6.041

Fabric consumption: 6,1 m

Saddle leather on the frame is available in leather group 5. Note - arm cushions have to be ordered separately (P8801).

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0 Connect

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Re-wool, Ruskin

Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop

Fabric group 3 Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle

Fabric group 4 Sisu, Safire Fabric group 5 Gentle

Savannah Accessories Set of 2 arm cushions



Designed by Monica Förster, 2015

Arm cushion in foam upholstered in textile.

Fabric group 1 Fabric group 2 Fabric group 3 Fabric group 4 Fabric group 5	354	
Fabric group 2	387	
Fabric group 3	419	
Fabric group 4	486	
Fabric group 5	549	
C.O.M. fabric	354	

Fabric consumption: 0,5 m

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0 Connect

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Re-wool, Ruskin

Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop

Fabric group 3 Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle

Fabric group 4 Sisu, Safire Fabric group 5 Gentle

Spine Lounge Sofa 2 seater



Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2011

Sofa with legs of solid wood. Wooden seat shell of moulded plywood. The seat cushion in CMHR or HR foam. Available in fabric or leather, with piping in all stitches. Cushions are kept in place with Velcro fixtures and are removable for cleaning.

Modeldetails

 $\ \ \, \square$ 1,14 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 65 kg / 51 kg L: 87 cm W: 168 cm H: 78 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Price
171220200044807	Grand Linen Naturel 0024	Oak lacquer FSC Mix 70%	5.416
171222300050088	Leather Primo 88, Black	Black ash, FSC Mix 70%	5.833
171222300050841	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Black ash, FSC Mix 70%	7.499

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with HR foam

	Oak lacquered	Black ash	Smoked oak
			stained, lacquered
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Fabric group 0	5.338	4.849	5.204
Fabric group 1	5.739	5.214	5.569
Fabric group 2	6.051	5.525	5.880
Fabric group 3	6.544	6.019	6.374
Fabric group 4	7.368	6.842	7.197
Fabric group 5	7.869	7.352	7.707
C.O.M. fabric	5.739	5.214	5.569
Leather group 0	5.757	5.376	5.730
Leather group 1	6.191	5.780	6.135
Leather group 2	7.073	6.548	6.902
Leather group 3	7.781	7.255	7.610
Leather group 4	8.559	7.981	8.336
Leather group 5	9.843	9.178	9.533
C.O.M. leather	6.191	5.780	6.135

Fabric consumption: 4.8 m. Leather consumption: 10 m^2 QuickClick glides with felt upon request (R1730).

Certifications

FSC® certified EN 15373:2007 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Vidar, Divina Melange, Cotil, Elle

Fabric group 4 Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire

Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 0 Leather group 0 Vice
Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni
Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace
Leather group 3 Max

Leather group 4 Cera/Vegeta/Organic/Nubuck

The Spoke-Back Sofa 2 seater



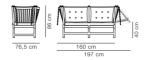
Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1945

Sofa with frame in solid wood. Seat supported by jute webbing. Interchangeable seat and back cushions in solid HR foam, covered in fabric or leather and finished with buttons. Chaise longue angle adjusted and supported with interchangeable leather straps. When covered in fabric the seat cushion is reversible. Leather seat cushion has hessian backing.

Modeldetails

 \square 1,18 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 35 kg / 33 kg L: 164 cm W: 79 cm H: 91 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Price
178910314108301	Capture 4201	Oak soap	7.499
178910314112301	Capture 5201	Oak soap	7.499
178910344806301	Natural Linen 0003	Oak soap	7.499
178910300950301	Cotil 863, 53938	Oak soap	8.333
178900551301301	Leather Omni 301, Black	Black lacquered	9.999
178910350095301	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Oak soap	11.666

Please be aware Essential variants are only delivered with HR foam

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak black lacquered	Oak white paint
Fabric group 1	8.254	8.460	7.861	8.585
Fabric group 2	8.412	8.619	8.012	8.743
Fabric group 3	8.599	8.805	8.189	8.930
Fabric group 4	8.795	9.002	8.376	9.126
Fabric group 5	10.554	10.761	10.052	10.885
C.O.M. fabric	8.254	8.460	7.861	8.585
Leather group 1	11.022	11.228	10.497	11.353
Leather group 2	12.257	12.463	11.673	12.588
Leather group 3	14.046	14.252	13.377	14.377
Leather group 4	15.450	15.657	14.715	15.815
Leather group 5	17.768	17.974	16.922	18.187
C.O.M. leather	11.022	11.228	10.497	11.353

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy

Fabric group 3 Cotil, Divina Melange, Vidar, Elle

Fabric group 4 Sisu, Safire Fabric group 5 Gentle

Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace Leather group 3 Max

Leather group 4 Cera/Vegeta/Organic/Nubuck

Model P1789S

The Spoke-Back Sofa Accessories

Fabric cushions for 1789



Designed by Børge Mogensen

Cushions in solid HR foam, covered in fabric and finished with buttons. When covered in fabric the seat cushion is reversible.

Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Price
P1789S14108	Capture 4201	1.833
P1789S14112	Capture 5201	1.833
P1789S44806	Natural Linen 0003	1.833
P1789S00950	Cotil 863, 53938	2.083
Please be aware Esser	ntial variants are only delivered with HR foam 2.128	
Fabric group 2	2.279	
Fabric group 3	2.457	
Fabric group 4	2.643	
Fabric group 5	3.171	
C.O.M. fabric	2 128	

Fabric consumption: 4,5 m

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Grand Linen, Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin

Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Savoy

Fabric group 3 Vidar, Divina Melange, Cotil, Elle

Fabric group 4 Sisu, Safire Fabric group 5 Gentle

Model P1789L

The Spoke-Back Sofa Accessories Leather cushions for 1789

Designed by Børge Mogensen

Cushions in solid HR foam, covered in leather and finished with buttons. Leather seat cushion has hessian backing.

Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Price
P1789L51301	Leather Omni 301, Black	4.166
P1789L50095	Leather Max 95, Cognac	5.833
Please be aware Esse	ntial variants are only delivered with HR foam	
Leather group 1	4.623	
Leather group 2	5.703	
Leather group 3	7.313	
Leather group 4	8.044	
Leather group 5	9.251	
C.O.M. leather	4.623	

Leather consumption: 10 m²

Recommended upholstery

Leather group 1 Leather group 1 Omni Leather group 2 Leather group 2 Primo/Trace Leather group 3 Max



The Spoke-Back Sofa Accessories Leather straps

Designed by Børge Mogensen

Leather straps for The Spoke-Back sofa. Leather straps for adjusting the angle of the chaise longue

Leatherstraps in natural each set

146

Tables

Ana Table Extension Table 220/320 cm



Designed by Arde, 2018

Table with legs of solid wood. Table top of laminated chipboard with solid wood edges, and topped with Fenix nano laminate. Integrated butterfly extension mechanism automatically hides the extension leaves under the table top when not in use. Knock-down, delivered unassembled.

Modeldetails

0,3 m³ Packaging dimensions:

 $\begin{tabular}{lll} \triangle 80,6 kg / & L: 228 cm & W: 103 cm & H: 14 cm \\ & 75 kg \end{tabular}$



Essential Assortment

Item number	Surface		Frame	Price
649045118255000	Nano laminate white, edge oak soap Nano laminat Almond, edge oak clear oil		Oak soap	3.666
649045417855000			Oak oil treated	3.666
649045618355000	Black, smoked oak oil stained		Smoked oak oil stained	3.941
	Nano laminate white edge / frame oak soap	Nanolaminate black edge / frame smoked oak oil-stained	almond edge / frame oak oiled	
	3.666	3.941	3.666	

Certifications

Ana Table

Ana Extension Table 180/280 cm



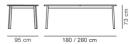
Designed by Arde, 2018

Table with legs of solid wood. Table top of laminated chipboard with solid wood edges, and topped with Fenix nano laminate. Integrated butterfly extension mechanism automatically hides the extension leaves under the table top when not in use. Knock-down, delivered unassembled.

Modeldetails

 $\ensuremath{\square}$ 0,27 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 69 kg / 66 kg L: 188 cm W: 103 cm H: 14 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Surface		Frame	Price
649145118255100	Nano laminate white, edge oak soap		Oak soap	3.207
649145417855100	Nano laminat Almono clear oil	I, edge oak	Oak oil treated	3.207
649145618355100	Black, smoked oak oil stained		Smoked oak oil stained	3.599
	Nano laminate white edge / frame oak soap	Nanolaminate black edge / frame smoked oak oil-stained	/ almond edge / l frame oak oiled	
	3.207	3.599	3.207	

Certifications

BM71 Library Table Gate leg table



Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1958

Gate-leg table with solid wood frame and veneered oak top in solid frame sections.

Modeldetails

 $\ \ \, \square$ 1,03 m³ Packaging dimensions:

 \triangle 100 kg / L: 136 cm W: 98 cm H: 77 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Wood	Price
6271322102	Oak lacquer	5.416
6271322105	Oak oil	5.416

Tabletop length: 126 cm. Extended: 189 or 252 cm.

BM84 Mogensen Table 180x90 cm



Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1958

Rectangular table with frame and table top in solid wood. Leg mounted with a visible brass screw. Knock-down, delivered unassembled.

Modeldetails

🗇 0,18 m³

△ 43 kg / 40 kg Packaging dimensions: L: 185 cm W: 93 cm H: 10 cm



Certifications

FSC® certified

BM86 Mogensen Shaker Table 195x97.5 cm

① 0,2 m³ ② 62 kg / 56 kg

Modeldetails

Packaging dimensions:

L: 203 cm W: 104 cm H: 10 cm



Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1964

Rectangular table with frame and table top in solid wood. Leg mounted with a visible brass screw. Knock-down, delivered unassembled.



Oak soap Oak oiled Oak light oil Smoked oa oil	Oak soar
5.549 5.585 5.549 6.3	5.549

BM86 Mogensen Shaker Table 245x97.5 cm



Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1964

Rectangular table with frame and table top in solid wood. Leg mounted with a visible brass screw. Knock-down, delivered unassembled.

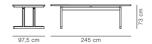
Modeldetails

Ø 0,26 m³

Packaging dimensions:

△ 72 kg / 66 kg

L: 265 cm W: 100 cm H: 10 cm



BM86 Accessories Additional leaf for 6286 / 6386

Designed by Børge Mogensen

Additional leaf in black lacquered MDF for BM86 table. Brackets in beech wood and black powder coated steel.

Modeldetails



Black lacquered (each)

373

C18 Mogensen Shaker Table 160x80 cm



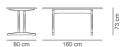
Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1947

Rectangular table with frame and table top in solid wood. Leg mounted with a visible brass screw. Knock-down, delivered unassembled.

Modeldetails

0,14 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 34 kg / L: 165 cm W: 83 cm H: 10 cm 29 kg



Essential Assortment

Item number	Wood	Price
6292183203	Oak soap, FSC Mix 70%	2.955
6292183205	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	2.955
6292183206	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	2.955

•	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Smoked oak, oiled	
	2.955	2.955	2.955	3.514	

Certifications

FSC® certified

C18 Accessories Additional leaf for 6292

Designed by Børge Mogensen

Additional leaf in black lacquered MDF for C18 table in width 80 cm. Brackets in beech wood and black powder coated steel.

Modeldetails

□ 0,08 m³ Packaging dimensions: □ 5,7 kg / L: 47 cm W: 86 cm H: 16 cm 4,5 kg



Black lacquered (each)

373

C18 Mogensen Shaker Table 180x90 cm



Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1947

Rectangular table with frame and table top in solid wood. Leg mounted with a visible brass screw. Knock-down, delivered unassembled.

Modeldetails

 $\ensuremath{\square}$ 0,18 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 42,7 kg / L: 185 cm W: 93 cm H: 10 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Wood	Price
6290197203	Oak soap, FSC Mix 70%	3.583
6290197205	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	3.583
6290197206	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	3.583
6290197207	Smoked oak, olied, FSC Mix 70%	4.166

Smoked oak, oiled	Oak light oil	Oak oiled	Oak soap
4.166	3.583	3.583	3.583

Certifications

FSC® certified

C18 Mogensen Shaker Table 220x90 cm



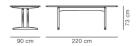
Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1947

Rectangular table with frame and table top in solid wood. Leg mounted with a visible brass screw. Knock-down, delivered unassembled.

Modeldetails

 $\ensuremath{\square}$ 0,22 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 55 kg / 48 kg L: 230 cm W: 100 cm H: 10 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Wood	Price
6293195203	Oak soap, FSC Mix 70%	4.583
6293195205	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	4.583
6293195206	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	4.583
6293195207	Smoked oak, olied, FSC Mix 70%	5.416

Smoked oak, oiled	Oak light oil	Oak oiled	Oak soap
5.416	4.583	4.583	4.583

Certifications

FSC® certified

C18 Accessories Additional leaf for C18

Designed by Børge Mogensen

Additional leaf in black lacquered MDF. Brackets in beech wood and black powder coated steel.
Compatible with C18 table width 90 cm and BM84 (6284).

Modeldetails

Ø 0,08 m³ Packaging dimensions: △ 7 kg / 4,5 kg L: 47 cm W: 96 cm H: 16 cm



Black lacquered (each)

373

Islets Table Ø120 cm



Designed by Maria Bruun, 2020

Table with legs and table top of solid hardwood. Legs mounted to table top with metal thread. Knock-down, delivered unassembled. Assembled without the use of screws and tools.

Modeldetails

 $\ensuremath{\square}$ 0,26 m³ Packaging dimensions:

 $\stackrel{\triangle}{\Box}$ 62,5 kg / L: 135/84 cm W: 135/36 cm H: 8/36 54 kg cm



73 cm | 120 cm |

Essential Assortment

Item number	Wood	Price
67752067300	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	5.316
67752077300	Smoked oak, olied, FSC Mix 70%	5.916

Certifications

FSC® certified

JG Table Ø140 cm



Designed by Jørgen Gammelgaard, 1984

Table with base in stainless steel or powder coated steel. Table top in stone or linoleum. Table tops in linoleum has chipboard core with solid wood edging. Black linoleum with black colored through wood edge. Grey linoleum with light oiled wood edge. Glides included as standard.

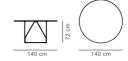
Modeldetails

Packaging dimensions:

△ 130 kg

L: 150 / 80 cm W: 150 / 75 cm H: 60

/ 8 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Surface	Frame	Edge	Price
65682150317950340	Black linoleum	Black lacquer	Black oak	2.799
65682140260150340	Grey linoleum	Brushed stainless steel	Natural ash	3.500
65686060017950340	Black Marquina	Black lacquer		4.999
65686050060150340	White Carrara	Brushed stainless steel		5.699
65686500060150340	Ivory Quartzite	Brushed stainless steel		6.999

	Grey linoleum with natural ash edge	Black linoleum with black oak edge	White Carrara	Black Marquina	Ivory Quartzite	
Black	2.949	2.799	5.194	4.999	6.532	
Stainless steel, brushed	3.500	3.638	5.699	5.884	6.999	

Net weight: Linoleum 25 kg, Stone 87 kg.

Extra charge for

Polyester coating of stone table top:

JG Table 140x140 cm



Designed by Jørgen Gammelgaard, 1984

Table with legs in stainless steel or powder coated steel. Table top in stone or linoleum. Table tops in linoleum has chipboard core with solid wood edging. Black linoleum with black colored through wood edge. Grey linoleum with light oiled wood edge. Glides included as standard.

Modeldetails

Packaging dimensions:

 \triangle 152 kg L: 150 / 80 cm W: 150 / 75 cm H: 60

/ 8 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Surface	Frame	Edge	Price
65692150317950440	Black linoleum	Black lacquer	Black oak	2.799
65692140260150440	Grey linoleum	Brushed stainless steel	Natural ash	3.500
65696060017950440	Black Marquina	Black lacquer		4.999
65696050060150440	White Carrara	Brushed stainless steel		5.499
65696500060150440	Ivory Quartzite	Brushed stainless steel		6.999

	Grey linoleum with natural edge	Black linoleum with black oak edge	White Carrara	Black Marquina	Ivory Quartzite	
Black	3.015	2.799	5.137	4.999	6.565	
Stainless steel, brushed	3.500	3.732	5.499	5.853	6.999	

Net weight: Linoleum 31 kg, Stone 109 kg.

Extra charge for

Polyester coating of stone table top:

+414

Certifications

Pato Table 70x60 cm



Designed by Fredericia Furniture, 2021

Column table in lounge, dining or bar height. Frame in steel and aluminum, polished or powder coated. Table top in stone, solid wood or laminate. Mounted with plastic glides.

Modeldetails

☐ 0,26 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 35 kg/ L: 70/56 cm W: 77/56 cm H: 5,5/75 30 kg

Frame: Polished aluminium or black.

	White Carrara	Black laminate	Oak light oil	Smoked oak, oiled	
Height 73 cm	1.106	609	992	1.066	

On request:

Other laminate colors and sizes, min. 50 pcs. Other stone types and sizes, min. 10 pcs. Other sizes of wood, min. 10 pcs.

Net weight (73 cm):

Stone 30 kg., Laminate 13 kg., Wood 13 kg.

Extra charge for

Polyester coating of stone table top: +206 UV varnish on wood table top: +206

Certifications

Oak is FSC® certified EN 15372:2016 (L2)

Pato Table Ø72 cm



Designed by Fredericia Furniture, 2021

Column table frame in steel and aluminum, polished or powder coated. Table top in stone, solid wood or laminate. Mounted with plastic glides. Available in different heights.

Modeldetails

☐ 0,37 m³

Packaging dimensions:

△ 35 kg/ 30 kg

L: 82/56 cm W: 80/56 cm H: 5,5/107

Frame: Polished aluminium or black. Dining, counter or bar height.

	White Carrara	Black laminate	Oak light oil	Smoked oak, oiled	
Height 73 / 95 / 105 cm	1.315	651	1.001	1.075	

On request:

Other laminate colors and sizes, min. 50 pcs. Other stone types and sizes, min. 10 pcs. Other sizes of wood, min. 10 pcs.

Net weight (73 / 95 / 105 cm): Stone 29 / 29 / 30 kg., Laminate 13 / 13 / 14 kg., Wood 13 / 13 / 14 kg.

Extra charge for

Polyester coating of stone table top:	+206	
UV varnish on wood table top:	+206	
ov varnish on wood table top.	+200	

Certifications

Oak is FSC® certified EN 15372:2016 (L2)

Pato Table Ø90 cm



Designed by Fredericia Furniture, 2021

Column table frame in steel and aluminum, polished or powder coated. Table top in stone, solid wood or laminate. Mounted with plastic glides.

Modeldetails

Packaging dimensions:

△ 47 kg / 42 kg L: 100/56 cm W: 98/56 cm H: 5,5/75



Frame: Polished aluminium or black.

	White Carrara	Black laminate	Oak light oil	Smoked oak, oiled	
Height 73 cm	1.627	720	1.216	1.289	

On request:

Other laminate colors and sizes, min. 50 pcs. Other stone types and sizes, min. 10 pcs. Other sizes of wood, min. 10 pcs.

Net weight (73 cm):

Stone 42 kg., Laminate 16 kg., Wood 17 kg.

Extra charge for

Polyester coating of stone table top: +414
UV varnish on wood table top: +206

Certifications

Oak is FSC® certified EN 15372:2016 (L2)

Plan Table Table 200 x 100 cm



Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2022

Table with base in tubular steel, brushed or powder coated. Tabletop in nano laminate, Really textile-plate or solid wood. Std. table tops will be delivered with rounded edge profile. Mounted with plastic glides. No felt glides available. Cable management set and cut out available. Cables can be led through the base leg and the plastic glide included. Cover for cut out available in black powder coated metal or natural saddle leather made from leftovers from the production of The Spanish Chair.

Modeldetails

☐ 0,34 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 60 kg/ L: 87/205 cm W: 87/105,5 cm H: 50 kg 15/15 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Surface	Frame	Size	Price
663132545804004000	Nano laminate black	Black	Height 73 cm	2.208
663132510704004000	Oak light oil	Black	Height 73 cm	3.399
663132510705004000	Oak light oil	Brushed steel	Height 73 cm	3.983

Frame: Brushed Steel or standard colours: Black, Modernist green, Bordeaux

	Nano laminate black	Really, Cotton Cream	Oak soap	Oak light oil	Oak oil	Oak lacquered	Smoked oak, oiled
Standard colours H73 cm	2.352	2.774	3.497	3.497	3.497	3.799	3.799
Brushed Steel H73 cm	2.955	3.497	4.100	3.983	4.100	4.462	4.462
Standard colours H95 cm	3.256	3.678	4.402	4.402	4.402	4.703	4.703
Brushed Steel H95 cm	4.161	4.703	5.306	5.186	5.306	5.668	5.668
Standard colours H105 cm	3.256	3.678	4.402	4.402	4.402	4.703	4.703
Brushed Steel H105 cm	4.161	4.703	5.306	5.186	5.306	5.668	5.668

For special orders, some table tops will be made with a straight edge that matches the table top. Spare parts: Glides without felt (R6631G).

Netto weight (73 / 95 / 105 cm): 50 kg / 65 kg / 66 kg

Extra charge for

Cover for cut out in black powder coated steel or natural saddle leather: Incl. cable tray in black powder coated

+354

Certifications

Plan Table

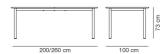
Extendable 200 / 260 x 100 cm





Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2022

Extendable table with base in tubular steel, brushed or powder coated. Tabletop in nanolaminate or solid wood and with space for storing an additional plate. Additional plate is the same material as table top. Standard table tops will be delivered with rounded edge profile. Mounted with plastic glides. No felt glides available.



Essential Assortment

Item number	Surface	Frame	Price
663232145804004000	Nano laminate black	Black	2.974
663232110704004000	Oak light oil	Black	3.991
663232110705004000	Oak light oil	Brushed steel	4.674

Frame: Brushed Steel or standard colours: Black, Modernist green, Bordeaux

	Nano laminate black	Oak soap	Oak light oil	Oak oil	Oak lacquered	Smoked oak, oiled	
Standard colours H73 cm	3.135	4.100	4.100	4.100	4.402	4.402	
Brushed Steel H73 cm	3.919	4.824	4.674	4.824	5.186	5.186	<u> </u>

Nettovægt (73 / 95 / 105 cm): 50 kg / 65 kg / 66 kg

Certifications

Model 665A

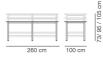
Plan Table Configuration A, 260 x 100 cm

Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2022

Modeldetails



Base in tubular steel, brushed or powder coated. Tabletop in nano laminate or Really textile table top. Standard table tops will be delivered with rounded edge profile. Mounted with plastic glides. No felt glides available. Cable management set and cut out available. Cables can be led through the base leg and out through the plastic glider included in the Cable management set. Cover for cut out available in black powder coated metal or natural saddle leather made from leftover leather from the production of The Spanish Chair.



Frame: Brushed Steel or standard colours: Black, Modernist green, Bordeaux

	Nano laminate black	Really, Cotton Cream
Standard colours H73 cm	4.039	4.521
Brushed Steel H73 cm	5.321	6.285
Standard colours H95 cm	5.487	5.969
Brushed Steel H95 cm	7.251	8.215
Standard colours H105 cm	5.487	5.969
Brushed Steel H105 cm	7.251	8.215

For special orders, some table tops will be made with a straight edge that matches the table top. Spare parts: Glides without felt (R6631G).

Extra charge for

Cover for cut out in black powder coated steel or natural saddle leather (2 pcs.) Incl. 2 cable trays in black powder coated

+708

Certifications

Model 665C Plan Table Configuration C, 320 x 100 cm

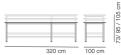
Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2022

production of The Spanish Chair.

Modeldetails



Base in tubular steel, brushed or powder coated. Tabletop in nano laminate or Really textile table top. Standard table tops will be delivered with rounded edge profile. Mounted with plastic glides. No felt glides available. Cable management set and cut out available. Cables can be led through the base leg and out through the plastic glider included in the Cable management set. Cover for cut out available in black powder coated metal or natural saddle leather made from leftover leather from the



Frame: Brushed Steel or standard colours: Black, Modernist green, Bordeaux

	Nano laminate black	Really, Cotton Cream
Standard colours H73 cm	4.401	5.004
Brushed Steel H73 cm	5.683	6.587
Standard colours H95 cm	5.125	5.728
Brushed Steel H95 cm	6.648	7.552
Standard colours H105 cm	5.125	5.728
Brushed Steel H105 cm	6.648	7.552

For special orders, some table tops will be made with a straight edge that matches the table top. Spare parts: Glides without felt (R6631G).

Extra charge for

Cover for cut out in black powder coated steel or natural saddle leather (2 pcs.) Incl. 2 cable trays in black powder coated

+708

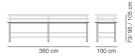
Certifications

Model 665E **Plan Table**Configuration E, 380 x 100 cm

Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2022

Modeldetails

Base in tubular steel, brushed or powder coated. Tabletop in nano laminate or Really textile table top. Standard table tops will be delivered with rounded edge profile. Mounted with plastic glides. No felt glides available. Cable management set and cut out available. Cables can be led through the base leg and out through the plastic glider included in the Cable management set. Cover for cut out available in black powder coated metal or natural saddle leather made from leftover leather from the production of The Spanish Chair.



Frame: Brushed Steel or standard colours: Black, Modernist green, Bordeaux

	Nano laminate black	Really, Cotton Cream
Standard colours H73 cm	4.763	5.487
Brushed Steel H73 cm	6.045	6.889
Standard colours H95 cm	4.763	5.487
Brushed Steel H95 cm	6.045	6.889
Standard colours H105 cm	4.763	5.487
Brushed Steel H105 cm	6.045	6.889

For special orders, some table tops will be made with a straight edge that matches the table top. Spare parts: Glides without felt (R6631G).

Extra charge for

Cover for cut out in black powder coated steel or natural saddle leather (2 pcs.) Incl. 2 cable trays in black powder coated

+708

Certifications

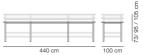
Model 665G **Plan Table**Configuration G, 440 x 100 cm

Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2022

Modeldetails



Base in tubular steel, brushed or powder coated. Tabletop in nano laminate or Really textile table top. Standard table tops will be delivered with rounded edge profile. Mounted with plastic glides. No felt glides available. Cable management set and cut out available. Cables can be led through the base leg and out through the plastic glider included in the Cable management set. Cover for cut out available in black powder coated metal or natural saddle leather made from leftover leather from the production of The Spanish Chair.



Frame: Brushed Steel or standard colours: Black, Modernist green, Bordeaux

	Nano laminate black	Really, Cotton Cream
Standard colours H73 cm	5.968	6.631
Brushed Steel H73 cm	7.868	9.013
Standard colours H95 cm	7.416	8.079
Brushed Steel H95 cm	9.798	10.943
Standard colours H105 cm	7.416	8.079
Brushed Steel H105 cm	9.798	10.943

For special orders, some table tops will be made with a straight edge that matches the table top. Spare parts: Glides without felt (R6631G).

Extra charge for

Cover for cut out in black powder coated steel or natural saddle leather (3 pcs.) Incl. 3 cable trays in black powder coated

+1.062

Certifications

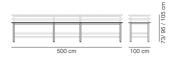
Model 665M Plan Table Configuration M, 500 x 100 cm

Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2022

Modeldetails



Base in tubular steel, brushed or powder coated. Tabletop in nano laminate or Really textile table top. Standard table tops will be delivered with rounded edge profile. Mounted with plastic glides. No felt glides available. Cable management set and cut out available. Cables can be led through the base leg and out through the plastic glider included in the Cable management set. Cover for cut out available in black powder coated metal or natural saddle leather made from leftover leather from the production of The Spanish Chair.



Frame: Brushed Steel or standard colours: Black, Modernist green, Bordeaux

	Nano laminate black	Really, Cotton Cream
Standard colours H73 cm	6.270	7.175
Brushed Steel H73 cm	8.110	9.135
Standard colours H95 cm	6.270	7.175
Brushed Steel H95 cm	8.110	9.135
Standard colours H105 cm	6.270	7.175
Brushed Steel H105 cm	8.110	9.135

For special orders, some table tops will be made with a straight edge that matches the table top. Spare parts: Glides without felt (R6631G).

Extra charge for

Cover for cut out in black powder coated steel or natural saddle leather (3 pcs.) Incl. 3 cable trays in black powder coated

+1.062

Certifications

Model 665K **Plan Table**Configuration K, 560 x 100 cm

Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2022



Base in tubular steel, brushed or powder coated. Tabletop in nano laminate or Really textile table top. Standard table tops will be delivered with rounded edge profile. Mounted with plastic glides. No felt glides available. Cable management set and cut out available. Cables can be led through the base leg and out through the plastic glider included in the Cable management set. Cover for cut out available in black powder coated metal or natural saddle leather made from leftover leather from the production of The Spanish Chair.

Modeldetails



Frame: Brushed Steel or standard colours: Black, Modernist green, Bordeaux

	Nano laminate black	Really, Cotton Cream
Standard colours H73 cm	6.692	7.597
Brushed Steel H73 cm	8.592	9.617
Standard colours H95 cm	6.692	7.597
Brushed Steel H95 cm	8.592	9.617
Standard colours H105 cm	6.692	7.597
Brushed Steel H105 cm	8.592	9.617

For special orders, some table tops will be made with a straight edge that matches the table top. Spare parts: Glides without felt (R6631G).

Extra charge for

Cover for cut out in black powder coated steel or natural saddle leather (3 pcs.) Incl. 3 cable trays in black powder coated

+1.062

Certifications

Model 667B

Plan Table Configuration B, 260 x 120cm

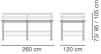
Modeldetails



Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2022 Base in tubular steel, brushed or powder coated. Tabletop in nano laminate.

Standard table tops will be delivered with rounded edge profile. Mounted with plastic glides. No felt glides available.

Cable management set and cut out available. Cables can be led through the base leg and out through the plastic glider included in the Cable management set. Cover for cut out available in black powder coated metal or natural saddle leather made from leftover leather from the production of The Spanish Chair.



Frame: Brushed Steel or standard colours: Black, Modernist green, Bordeaux

	Nano laminate black	
Standard colours H73 cm	4.159	
Brushed Steel H73 cm	5.441	
Standard colours H95 cm	4.159	
Brushed Steel H95 cm	5.441	
Standard colours H105 cm	4.159	
Brushed Steel H105 cm	5.441	

For special orders, some table tops will be made with a straight edge that matches the table top. Spare parts: Glides without felt (R6631G).

Extra charge for

Cover for cut out in black powder coated steel or natural saddle leather (2 pcs.) Incl. 2 cable trays in black powder coated

+708

Certifications

Model 667D

Plan TableConfiguration D, 320 x 120cm

Modeldetails



Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2022

Base in tubular steel, brushed or powder coated. Tabletop in nano laminate. Standard table tops will be delivered with rounded edge profile. Mounted with plastic glides. No felt glides available.

Cable management set and cut out available. Cables can be led through the base leg and out through the plastic glider included in the Cable management set. Cover for cut out available in black powder coated metal or natural saddle leather made from leftover leather from the production of The Spanish Chair.



Frame: Brushed Steel or standard colours: Black, Modernist green, Bordeaux

	Nano laminate black	
Standard colours H73 cm	4.521	
Brushed Steel H73 cm	5.924	
Standard colours H95 cm	4.521	
Brushed Steel H95 cm	5.924	
Standard colours H105 cm	4.521	
Brushed Steel H105 cm	5.924	

For special orders, some table tops will be made with a straight edge that matches the table top. Spare parts: Glides without felt (R6631G).

Extra charge for

Cover for cut out in black powder coated steel or natural saddle leather (2 pcs.) Incl. 2 cable trays in black powder coated

+708

Certifications

Model 667F **Plan Table**Configuration F, 380 x 120cm

Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2022



Base in tubular steel, brushed or powder coated. Tabletop in nano laminate. Standard table tops will be delivered with rounded edge profile. Mounted with plastic glides. No felt glides available.

Cable management set and cut out available. Cables can be led through the base leg and out through the plastic glider included in the Cable management set. Cover for cut out available in black powder coated metal or natural saddle leather made from leftover leather from the production of The Spanish Chair.





Frame: Brushed Steel or standard colours: Black, Modernist green, Bordeaux

	Nano laminate black	
Standard colours H73 cm	4.883	
Brushed Steel H73 cm	6.407	
Standard colours H95 cm	4.883	
Brushed Steel H95 cm	6.407	
Standard colours H105 cm	4.883	
Brushed Steel H105 cm	6.407	

For special orders, some table tops will be made with a straight edge that matches the table top. Spare parts: Glides without felt (R6631G).

Extra charge for

Cover for cut out in black powder coated steel or natural saddle leather (2 pcs.) Incl. 2 cable trays in black powder coated

+708

Certifications

Model 667H

Plan Table Configuration H, 440 x 120cm

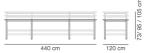
Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2022



Base in tubular steel, brushed or powder coated. Tabletop in nano laminate. Standard table tops will be delivered with rounded edge profile. Mounted with plastic glides. No felt glides available.

Cable management set and cut out available. Cables can be led through the base leg and out through the plastic glider included in the Cable management set. Cover for cut out available in black powder coated metal or natural saddle leather made from leftover leather from the production of The Spanish Chair.





Frame: Brushed Steel or standard colours: Black, Modernist green, Bordeaux

	Nano laminate black	
Standard colours H73 cm	6.148	
Brushed Steel H73 cm	8.048	
Standard colours H95 cm	6.148	
Brushed Steel H95 cm	8.048	
Standard colours H105 cm	6.148	
Brushed Steel H105 cm	8.048	

For special orders, some table tops will be made with a straight edge that matches the table top. Spare parts: Glides without felt (R6631G).

Extra charge for

Cover for cut out in black powder coated steel or natural saddle leather (3 pcs.) Incl. 3 cable trays in black powder coated

+1.062

Certifications

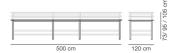
Model 667J Plan Table Configuration J, 500 x 120cm Modeldetails



Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2022

Base in tubular steel, brushed or powder coated. Tabletop in nano laminate. Standard table tops will be delivered with rounded edge profile. Mounted with plastic glides. No felt glides available.

Cable management set and cut out available. Cables can be led through the base leg and out through the plastic glider included in the Cable management set. Cover for cut out available in black powder coated metal or natural saddle leather made from leftover leather from the production of The Spanish Chair.



Frame: Brushed Steel or standard colours: Black, Modernist green, Bordeaux

	Nano laminate black	
Standard colours H73 cm	6.450	
Brushed Steel H73 cm	8.532	
Standard colours H95 cm	6.450	
Brushed Steel H95 cm	8.532	
Standard colours H105 cm	6.450	
Brushed Steel H105 cm	8.532	

For special orders, some table tops will be made with a straight edge that matches the table top. Spare parts: Glides without felt (R6631G).

Extra charge for

Cover for cut out in black powder coated steel or natural saddle leather (3 pcs.) Incl. 3 cable trays in black powder coated

+1.062

Certifications

Model 667L Plan Table Configuration L, 560 x 120cm

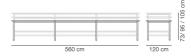
Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2022



Base in tubular steel, brushed or powder coated. Tabletop in nano laminate. Standard table tops will be delivered with rounded edge profile. Mounted with plastic glides. No felt glides available.

Cable management set and cut out available. Cables can be led through the base leg and out through the plastic glider included in the Cable management set. Cover for cut out available in black powder coated metal or natural saddle leather made from leftover leather from the production of The Spanish Chair.





Frame: Brushed Steel or standard colours: Black, Modernist green, Bordeaux

	Nano laminate black	
Standard colours H73 cm	6.872	
Brushed Steel H73 cm	9.014	
Standard colours H95 cm	6.872	
Brushed Steel H95 cm	9.014	
Standard colours H105 cm	6.872	
Brushed Steel H105 cm	9.014	

For special orders, some table tops will be made with a straight edge that matches the table top. Spare parts: Glides without felt (R6631G).

Extra charge for

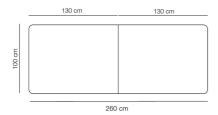
Cover for cut out in black powder coated steel or natural saddle leather (3 pcs.) Incl. 3 cable trays in black powder coated

+1.062

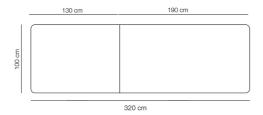
Certifications

Plan Table - Overview

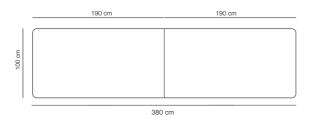
Model 665A, Configuration: A MODEL 6652 / 6652 + 1 pcs. 6650



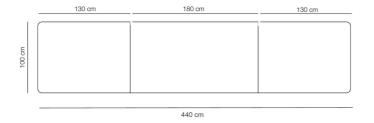
Model 665C, Configuration: C MODEL 6652 / 6651 + 1 pcs. 6650



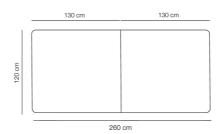
Model 665E, Configuration: E MODEL 6651 / 6651 + 1 pcs. 6650



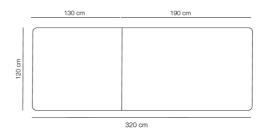
Model 665G, Configuration: G MODEL 6652 / 6654 / 6652 + 2. pcs. 6650



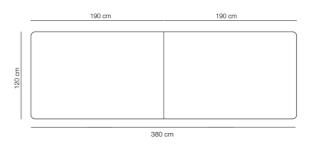
Model 667B, Configuration: B MODEL 6672 / 6672 + 1 pcs. 6670



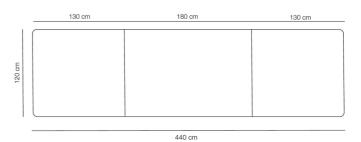
Model 667D, Configuration: D MODEL 6672 / 6671 + 1 pcs. 6670



Model 667F, Configuration: F MODEL 6671 / 6671 + 1. pcs. 6670

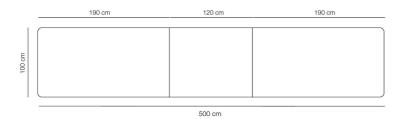


Model 667H, Configuration: H MODEL 6672 / 6674 / 6672 + 2. pcs 6670

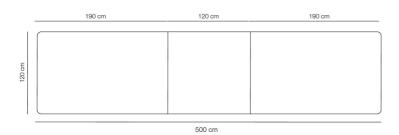


Plan Table - Overview

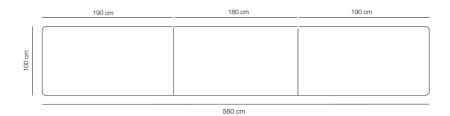
Model 665M, Configuration: M MODEL 6651 / 6655 / 6651 + 2. pcs 6650



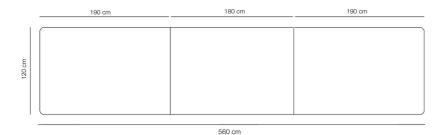
Model 667J, Configuration: J MODEL 6671 / 6675 / 6671 + 2. pcs 6670



Model 665K, Configuration: K MODEL 6651 / 6654 / 6651 + 2. pcs 6650



Model 667L, Configuration: L MODEL 6671 / 6674 / 6671 + 2. pcs 6670



Plan Table Column 70x60 cm



Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2023

Column table. Frame in powder coated steel and aluminum. Table top in stone with a full rounded edge profile and solid wood or laminate with a straight edge. Delivered with felt glides. Available in different heights.

Modeldetails

Packaging dimensions:



Height: 65, 73, 95 or 105 cm.

	WhiteCarrara	Black laminate	Oak lightoil	Smoked oak,oiled	
Black	1.182	591	886	1.004	
Modernist green	1.182	591	886	1.004	
Bordeaux	1.182	591	886	1.004	

Net weight (65 / 73 / 95 / 105 cm):

Stone 40 / 40 / 40 / 41 kg., Laminate 22 / 22 / 23 / 23 kg., Wood 23 / 23 / 24 / 24 kg.

Extra charge for

Polyester coating of stone table top: +206 UV varnish on wood table top: +206

Certifications

Oak is FSC® certified EN 15372:2016 (L3)

Plan Table Column Ø72 cm



Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2023

Column table. Frame in powder coated steel and aluminum. Table top in stone with a full rounded edge profile and solid wood or laminate with a straight edge. Delivered with felt glides. Available in different heights.

Modeldetails

△ 45 kg / L: 55 cm 40 kg

Packaging dimensions: L: 55 cm W: 55 cm H: 10 cm



Height: 65, 73, 95 or 105 cm.

	White Carrara	Blacklaminate	Oak lightoil	Smoked oak,oiled	
Black	1.395	650	945	1.064	
Modernist green	1.395	650	945	1.064	
Bordeaux	1.395	650	945	1.064	

Net weight (65 / 73 / 95 / 105 cm):

Stone 39 / 39 / 40 / 40 kg., Laminate 22 / 22 / 23 / 23 kg., Wood 23 / 23 / 24 / 24 kg.

Extra charge for

Polyester coating of stone table top: +206 UV varnish on wood table top: +206

Certifications

Oak is FSC® certified EN 15372:2016 (L3)



Plan Table Column Ø90 cm

Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2023

Column table. Frame in powder coated steel and aluminum. Table top in stone with a full rounded edge profile and solid wood or laminate with a straight edge. Delivered with felt glides. Available in different heights.

Modeldetails

Packaging dimensions:

△ 57 kg / 52 kg

L: 55 cm W: 55 cm H: 10 cm



Height: 65, 73, 95 or 105 cm.

	White Carrara	Blacklaminate	Oak lightoil	Smoked oak,oiled	
Black	1.773	709	1.123	1.182	
Modernist green	1.773	709	1.123	1.182	
Bordeaux	1.773	709	1.123	1.182	

+206 +206

Net weight (65 / 73 / 95 / 105 cm):

Stone 51 / 52 / 52 / 52 kg., Laminate 25 / 25 / 26 kg., Wood 27 / 27 / 28 kg.

Extra charge for

Polyester coating of stone table top: UV varnish on wood table top:

Certifications

Oak is FSC® certified EN 15372:2016 (L3)

Post Table 225x100 cm



Designed by Cecilie Manz, 2019

Legs and table top in solid wood. Knock-down, delivered unassembled.

Modeldetails

 $\ensuremath{\square}$ 0,41 m³ Packaging dimensions:

 $\stackrel{\triangle}{\Box} 80 \ \text{kg} \, / \qquad \text{L: } 108/234 \ \text{cm} \quad \text{W: } 79/108 \ \text{cm} \quad \text{H:} \\ 71,5 \ \text{kg} \qquad 15/11 \ \text{cm}$

73 cm

Essential Assortment

Item number	Wood	Price
6438452206	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	3.999
6438452207	Smoked oak, olied, FSC Mix 70%	4.916

Oak	soap Oak light o	il Oak lacquered	Smoked oak, oiled	
	4.220 3.99	9 4.426	4.916	

Certifications

Post Table 265x100 cm



Designed by Cecilie Manz, 2019

Legs and table top in solid wood. Knock-down, delivered unassembled.

Modeldetails

Packaging dimensions:

△ 91 kg/ L: 108/269 cm W: 79/108 cm H: 15/11 cm

76,5 kg



Essential Assortment

Item number	Wood	Price
6440451206	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	4.999
6440451207	Smoked oak, olied, FSC Mix 70%	5.833

Oak soap	Oak light oil	Oak lacquered	Smoked oak, oiled	
5.138	4.999	5.344	5.833	

Certifications

Post Table 270x100 cm



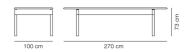
Designed by Cecilie Manz, 2019

Legs and table top in solid wood. Knock-down, delivered unassembled.

Modeldetails

 $\begin{tabular}{ll} \triangle & 94,5 \ kg \ / & L: 108/274 \ cm \ W: 79/108 \ cm \ H: \end{tabular}$

80 kg 15/11 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Wood	Price
6441453206	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	4.999
6441453207	Smoked oak, olied, FSC Mix 70%	5.833

Oak soap	Oak light oil	Oak lacquered	Smoked oak, oiled	
5.138	4.999	5.344	5.833	

Certifications

Post Table 320x100 cm



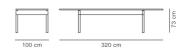
Designed by Cecilie Manz, 2019

Legs and table top in solid wood. Knock-down, delivered unassembled.

Modeldetails

 $\ensuremath{\square}$ 0,52 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 106 kg / L: 108/329 cm W: 79/108 cm H: 85,5 kg 15/11 cm



Certifications

Taro Table 220x93.5 cm



Designed by Jasper Morrison, 2016

Rectangular table with legs and table top in solid wood. Knock-down, delivered unassembled.

Modeldetails

Ø 0,33 m³

△ 57 kg / 54 kg Packaging dimensions: L: 228 cm W: 102 cm H: 11 cm

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Oak lacquered	Smoked oak, oiled
-	4.800	4.839	4.800	5.019	5.505

Certifications

Taro Table Ø90 cm



Designed by Jasper Morrison, 2016

Small circular table for three chairs, with legs and table top in solid wood. Three-legged construction. Knock-down, delivered unassembled.

Modeldetails

∅ 0,2 m³

Packaging dimensions:

△ 24 kg / 20 kg L: 105/93 cm W: 94/78 cm H: 11/12

Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Oak lacquered	Smoked oak, oiled	
2.484	2.521	2.484	2.691	2.882	

Certifications

Taro Table Ø120 cm



Designed by Jasper Morrison, 2016

Small table with legs and table top in solid wood. Knock-down, delivered unassembled.

Modeldetails

 $\ensuremath{\square}$ 0,38 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 51 kg / 41,5 kg

L: 135 cm W: 135 cm H: 5,5 cm



Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Oak lacquered	Smoked oak, oiled	
2.988	3.025	2.988	3.194	3.436	

Certifications

Coffee & Side Tables

BM67 Coffee Table

Modeldetails

Ø 0,1 m³

Packaging dimensions:

△ 18 kg / L: 1 14,75 kg

L: 143 cm W: 58 cm H: 12 cm



Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1956

Coffee table. Frame in solid wood, with brackets in solid brass or powder coated steel. Table top in solid oak or veneered walnut with solid wood edges. Knock-down, delivered unassembled.



Essential Assortment

Item number	Wood	Frame	Price
536710790313300	Oak light oil	Brackets in brass	1.833
536716490313300	Walnut oiled	Brackets in brass	2.274

	Oak soap	Oak oil	Oak light oil	Smoked oak, oiled	Walnut oiled	
Brackets: Black	1.934	2.011	1.934	2.151	2.395	
Brackets: Brass	1.934	2.011	1.833	2.151	2.274	

Insula Coffee Table

72x76 cm

Designed by Ernst & Jensen, 2009



Coffee table in solid aluminum finished with textured powder coating. Mounted with plastic glides. Knock down, delivered unassembled.

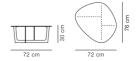
Modeldetails

Ø 0,05 m³

Packaging dimensions:

△ 12 kg/

L: 86 cm W: 77 cm H: 6 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Surface	Price
51903013013000	Aluminium, textured black lacquer	1.083

Certifications

EN 15372:2008 (L2)

Insula Coffee Table

95x98 cm

Designed by Ernst & Jensen, 2009



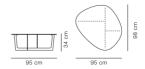
Coffee table in solid aluminum finished with textured powder coating. Mounted with plastic glides. Knock down, delivered unassembled.

Modeldetails

☐ 0,08 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 19 kg / 16 kg

L: 110 cm W: 95 cm H: 6 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Surface	Price
51913013013400	Aluminium, textured black lacquer	1.416

Certifications

EN 15372:2008 (L2)

Insula Coffee Table 118x121 cm

Designed by Ernst & Jensen, 2009

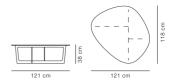


Modeldetails

 $\ \ \, \square \ \,$ 0,6 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 30 kg / 26 kg

L: 126 cm W: 103 cm H: 45 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Surface	Price
51923013013800	Aluminium, textured black lacquer	2.291

Certifications

EN 15372:2008 (L2)

Insula Piccolo Table Side table



Designed by Ernst & Jensen, 2014

Side table in two heights. Tabletop in aluminum, base in steel. Finished with textured powder coating. Mounted with natural fibre glides, as an alternative to felt. Please specify table height.

Modeldetails

O,2 m³ Packaging dimensions:
 15,5 kg / L: 47 cm W: 46 cm H: 76 cm 8 kg

Essential Assortment

Item number	Surface	Height	Price
51983013015800	Aluminium, textured black lacquer	58 cm	749

Frame: Black aluminium.

	Table top: Aluminium black	
Height: 38 cm	812	
Height: 58 cm	749	

Islets Side Table 40x40 cm

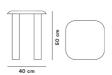


Designed by Maria Bruun, 2020

Side table with legs and table top of solid hardwood. Legs mounted to table top with metal thread. Knock-down, delivered assembled.

Modeldetails

□ 0,05 m³ Packaging dimensions:
□ 11 kg / L: 55/55 cm W: 55/21 cm H: 8/21 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Wood	Price
67701075200	Oak light oil	1.541
67702075200	Smoked oak, olied, FSC Mix 70%	1.666

Certifications

Smoked oak is FSC® certified

Islets Coffee Table 110x110 cm



Designed by Maria Bruun, 2020

Coffee table with legs and table top of solid hardwood. Legs mounted to table top with metal thread. Knock-down, delivered assembled.

Modeldetails

 $\ensuremath{\square}$ 0,15 m³ Packaging dimensions:

 $\begin{tabular}{lll} \triangle & 35,5 \ kg \ / & L: 125/35 \ cm \ W: 125/25 \ cm \ H: 8/25 \end{tabular}$ 28 kg

Essential Assortment

Item number	Wood	Price
67722063000	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	3.208
67722073000	Smoked oak, olied, FSC Mix 70%	3.324

Certifications

Niveau Coffee Table Ø45 cm



Designed by Cecilie Manz, 2023

Table top in 20 mm stone. Base in solid wood done with a hollow construction. Table top is attached to base with metal thread. Delivered with felt glides. Delivered disassembled. Available in different heights.

Modeldetails

☐ 0,08 m³

Packaging dimensions:

△ 22 kg / 14,5 kg L: 32/57 cm W: 32/57,5 cm H: 42/10,5 cm





Essential Assortment

Item number	Surface	Frame	Size	Price
680460618690779	Black Marquina	Ash brown stained oil treated, FSC Mix 70%	Ø45 cm, height 29 cm	1.183
680460618690879	Black Marquina	Ash brown stained oil treated, FSC Mix 70%	Ø45 cm, height 42 cm	1.183
680461118590779 680461118590879	Tundra Grey Tundra Grey	Ash oil treated, FSC Mix 70% Ash oil treated, FSC Mix 70%	Ø45 cm, height 29 cm Ø45 cm, height 42 cm	1.183 1.183

Height: 29 or 42 cm.

	Tundra Grey	Black Marquina	
Ash oil treated	1.183	1.235	
Ash brown stained	1.235	1.183	

Extra charge for

Polyester coating of stone table top:

+206

Certifications

Niveau Coffee Table Ø61 cm



Designed by Cecilie Manz, 2023

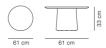
Table top in 20 mm stone. Base in solid wood done with a hollow construction. Table top is attached to base with metal thread. Delivered with felt glides. Delivered disassembled.

Modeldetails

 $\ \ \, \square$ 0,1 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 32,5 kg / L: 32/73 cm W: 32/73,5 cm H:

21 kg 42/10,5 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Surface	Frame	Size	Price
680660618690679	Black Marquina	Ash brown stained oil treated, FSC Mix 70%	Ø61 cm, height 33 cm	1.541
680661118590679	Tundra Grey	Ash oil treated, FSC Mix 70%	Ø61 cm, height 33 cm	1.541

	Tundra Grey	Black Marquina	
Ash oil treated	1.541	1.601	
Ash brown stained	1.601	1.541	

Extra charge for

Polyester coating of stone table top:

+206

Certifications

Niveau Coffee Table Ø110 cm



Designed by Cecilie Manz, 2023

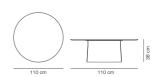
Table top in 20 mm sten. Base in solid wood done with a hollow construction. Table top is attached to base with metal thread. Delivered with felt glides. Delivered disassembled.

Modeldetails

 $\ \ \, \square$ 0,31 m³ Packaging dimensions:

 \triangle 112 kg / L: 62/122 cm W: 62/122,5 cm H:

83 kg 38/11 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Surface	Frame	Size	Price
681160618690979	Black Marquina	Ash brown stained oil treated, FSC Mix 70%	Ø110 cm, height 38 cm	3.541
681161118590979	Tundra Grey	Ash oil treated, FSC Mix 70%	Ø110 cm, height 38 cm	3.541

	Grey Tundra	Black Marquina	
Ash oil treated	3.541	3.603	
Ash brown stained	3.603	3.541	

Extra charge for

Polyester coating of stone table top:

+414

Certifications

Pal Side Table Ø37.5 cm



Designed by Keiji Takeuchi, 2020

Side table with table top in solid wood, base in stainless steel or powder coated steel. Table top is attached to base with metal thread. Delivered disassembled. Mounted with felt glides. Available in different heights.

Modeldetails

Ø 0,07 m³

Packaging dimensions:

 \triangle 8,6 kg / L: 41/32 cm W: 41/32 cm H: 7,1 kg 6/41/48/55 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Wood	Frame	Size	Price
675120617938300	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	Black lacquer	Height 45 cm	499
675116417938300	Walnut oiled	Black lacquer	Height 45 cm	583
675120660138300	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	Brushed stainless steel	Height 45 cm	624
675116460138300	Walnut oiled	Brushed stainless steel	Height 45 cm	749

Available in three heights: 38, 45 or 52 cm.

	Oak light oil	Oak lacquered	Oak black lacquered	Walnut oil	Walnut lacquered	
Black	515	618	515	622	725	
Stainless steel, brushed	673	777	673	793	896	

Certifications

Oak is FSC® certified

Pal Side Table Ø44 cm



Designed by Keiji Takeuchi, 2020

Sidetable with table top in solid wood, base in stainless steel or powder coated steel. Table top is attached to base with metal thread. Delivered disassembled. Mounted with felt glides. Available in different heights.

Modeldetails

 $\ensuremath{\square}$ 0,07 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 9,25 kg / L: 48/32 cm W: 48/32 cm H:

7,75 kg 6/41/48/55 cm



Essential Assortment

558
658
699
816

Available in three heights: 38, 45 or 52 cm.

	Oak light oil	Oak lacquered	Oak black lacquered	Walnut oil	Walnut lacquered	
Black	560	668	560	680	788	
Stainless steel, brushed	723	831	723	856	964	

Certifications

Oak is FSC® certified

Piloti Wood Coffee Table Nest of tables

Designed by Hugo Passos, 2016



Coffee tables with legs and table top in solid hardwood. Legs mounted to table top with metal thread. Knock-down, delivered unassembled. Assembled without the use of screws and tools

Essential Assortment

Item number	Combination	Wood	Price
6798011206	Piloti Small nest, 6700 (H35) + 6705 (H41)	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	749
6798011224	Piloti Small nest, 6700 (H35) + 6705 (H41)	Oak black lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	749
6798011207	Piloti Small nest, 6700 (H35) + 6705 (H41)	Smoked oak, olied, FSC Mix 70%	833
6798012206	Piloti Medium nest, 6705 (H41) + 6715 (H35)	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	1.083
6798012224	Piloti Medium nest, 6705 (H41) + 6715 (H35)	Oak black lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	1.083
6798012207	Piloti Medium nest, 6705 (H41) + 6715 (H35)	Smoked oak, olied, FSC Mix 70%	1.249
6798013206	Piloti Large nest, 6720 (H41) + 6725 (H35)	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	1.499
6798013224	Piloti Large nest, 6720 (H41) + 6725 (H35)	Oak black lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	1.499
6798013207	Piloti Large nest, 6720 (H41) + 6725 (H35)	Smoked oak, olied, FSC Mix 70%	1.541

Certifications

Piloti Wood Coffee Table

39x31 cm





Designed by Hugo Passos, 2016

Legs and table top in solid hardwood. Legs mounted to table top with metal thread. Knock-down, delivered unassembled. Assembled without the use of screws and tools. Avaliable in two heights, please specify 35 cm or 41 cm.

		35 / 41 cm
39 cm	31 cm	

Essential Assortment

Item number	Wood	Height	Price
67002063500	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	35 cm	358
67002243500	Oak black lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	35 cm	358
67002073500	Smoked oak, olied, FSC Mix 70%	35 cm	399

Height: 35 or 41 cm.

Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Oak lacquered	Oak black lacquered	Smoked oak, oiled	
449	449	373	586	373	428	

Certifications

Piloti Wood Coffee Table

46.5x39 cm



Designed by Hugo Passos, 2016

Legs and table top in solid hardwood. Legs mounted to table top with metal thread. Knock-down, delivered unassembled. Assembled without the use of screws and tools. Avaliable in two heights, please specify 35 cm or 41 cm.

Modeldetails

 \square 0,03 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 4,7 kg / 2,8 kg

L: 56 cm W: 46 cm H: 10 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Wood	Height	Price
67052064100	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	41 cm	483
67052244100	Oak black lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	41 cm	483
67052074100	Smoked oak, olied, FSC Mix 70%	41 cm	566

Height: 35 or 41 cm.

Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Oak lacquered	Oak black lacquered	Smoked oak, oiled	
550	550	511	620	511	588	

Certifications

Piloti Wood Coffee Table 120x39 cm

Packaging dimensions:

① 0,06 m³ ② 9,5 kg / 6,3 kg

Modeldetails

L: 128 cm W: 46 cm H: 10 cm



Designed by Hugo Passos, 2016

Legs and table top in solid hardwood. Legs mounted to table top with metal thread. Knock-down, delivered unassembled. Assembled without the use of screws and tools. Available in two heights, please specify 35 cm or 41 cm.

			35 / 41 cm
_	120 cm	39 cm	

Essential Assortment

Item number	Wood	Height	Price
67152063500	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	35 cm	791
67152243500	Oak black lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	35 cm	791
67152073500	Smoked oak, olied, FSC Mix 70%	35 cm	874

Height: 35 or 41 cm.

Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Oak lacquered	Oak black lacquered	Smoked oak, oiled	
861	861	822	931	822	946	_

Certifications

Piloti Wood Coffee Table

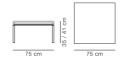
75x75 cm



Designed by Hugo Passos, 2016

Legs and table top in solid hardwood. Legs mounted to table top with metal thread. Knock-down, delivered unassembled. Assembled without the use of screws and tools. Avaliable in two heights, please specify 35 cm or 41 cm.

Modeldetails



Essential Assortment

Item number	Wood	Height	Price
67202064100	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	41 cm	874
67202244100	Oak black lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	41 cm	874
67202074100	Smoked oak, olied, FSC Mix 70%	41 cm	1.008

Height: 35 or 41 cm.

Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Oak lacquered	Oak black lacquered	Smoked oak, oiled	
952	952	913	1.022	913	1.050	_

Certifications

Piloti Wood Coffee Table

63x63 cm



Designed by Hugo Passos, 2016

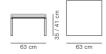
Legs and table top in solid hardwood. Legs mounted to table top with metal thread. Knock-down, delivered unassembled. Assembled without the use of screws and tools. Avaliable in two heights, please specify 35 cm or 41 cm.

Modeldetails

 $\ \ \, \square$ 0,05 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 8,5 kg / 7,5 kg

L: 70 cm W: 69 cm H: 10 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Wood	Height	Price
67252063500	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	35 cm	791
67252243500	Oak black lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	35 cm	791
67252073500	Smoked oak, olied, FSC Mix 70%	35 cm	874

Height: 35 or 41 cm.

Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Oak lacquered	Oak black lacquered	Smoked oak, oiled	
861	861	822	931	822	945	

Certifications

Piloti Alu table 75x39 cm

_	_	_	_	_
			_	╗
				- 11
				- 11
				_ 11

Designed by Hugo Passos, 2021

Coffee table with table top in stone or nano laminate with a black core. Base in powder coated aluminium or brushed aluminium. Mounted with plastic glides, which can adjusted in height for uneven floors.

Modeldetails

☐ 0,06 m³ Pa

Packaging dimensions:

△ 18 kg / 16,5 kg

L: 83/87 cm W: 46/50,5 cm H: 9/4,5

Frame: Black or brushed aluminium.

Height: 35 or 41 cm.

	Black laminate	White Carrara	Black Marquina	
Black	946	1.322	1.322	
Brushed aluminium	1.230	1.678	1.678	

Extra charge for

Polyester coating of stone table top:

+206

Certifications

EN 15372:2016 (L3)

Piloti Alu table 120x39 cm

Designed by Hugo Passos, 2021

Coffee table with table top in stone or nano laminate with a black core. Base in powder coated aluminium or brushed aluminium. Mounted with plastic glides, which can adjusted in height for uneven floors.

Modeldetails

0,08 m³ Packaging dimensions:



Frame: Black or brushed aluminium.

Height: 35 or 41 cm.

	Black laminate	White Carrara	Black Marquina	
Black	1.113	1.672	1.672	
Brushed aluminium	1.454	1.901	1.901	

Extra charge for

Polyester coating of stone table top:

+206

Certifications

EN 15372:2016 (L3)

Piloti Alu table 75x75 cm



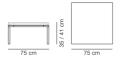
Designed by Hugo Passos, 2021

Coffee table with table top in stone or nano laminate with a black core. Base in powder coated aluminium or brushed aluminium. Mounted with plastic glides, which can adjusted in height for uneven floors.

Modeldetails

Ø 0,09 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 32 kg/ L: 82/87 cm W: 83/88 cm H: 8/4,5 29,5 kg



Frame: Black or brushed aluminium.

Height: 35 or 41 cm.

	Black laminate	White Carrara	Black Marquina	
Black	1.113	1.672	1.672	
Brushed aluminium	1.454	1.901	1.901	

Extra charge for

Polyester coating of stone table top:

+206

Certifications

EN 15372:2016 (L3)

Pon Side Table

Ø35 cm

Designed by Jasper Morrison, 2016



Side table in solid wood. Table top, column and base are joined with steel rods. The table can be disassembled for maintenance. Delivered assembled.

Modeldetails

 \square 0,06 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 8,5 kg / 7,5 kg L: 38,5 cm W: 38,5 cm H: 39,5 cm

Essential Assortment

Item number	Wood	Price
12802053600	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	641
12802063600	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	641
12802073600	Smoked oak, olied, FSC Mix 70%	732

Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Smoked oak, oiled	Oak lacquered	Oak black lacquered	
683	641	641	732	796	751	

Certifications

Pon Side Table Ø40 cm

Modeldetails

☐ 0,11 m³

 $\ \ \, \square$ 0,11 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 9,6 kg / L: 43,5 cm W: 43,5 cm H: 44,5 cm 8,4 kg

I

Designed by Jasper Morrison, 2016

Side table in solid wood. Table top, column and base are joined with steel rods. The table can be disassembled for maintenance. Delivered assembled.



Essential Assortment

Item number	Wood	Price
12852054100	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	699
12852064100	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	699
12852074100	Smoked oak, olied, FSC Mix 70%	791

Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Smoked oak, oiled	Oak lacquered	Oak black lacquered	
738	699	699	791	847	823	

Certifications

Pon Side Table Ø45 cm

Modeldetails

0,12 m³

Packaging dimensions:

△ 7,9 kg / 6,6 kg L: 49 cm W: 49 cm H: 50 cm



Designed by Jasper Morrison, 2016

Side table in solid wood. Table top, column and base are joined with steel rods. The table can be disassembled for maintenance. Delivered assembled.

$\overline{\mathbb{I}}$	46 cm		45 cm
45 cm		45 cm	

Essential Assortment

Item number	Wood	Price
12902054600	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	791
12902064600	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	791
12902074600	Smoked oak, olied, FSC Mix 70%	874

Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Smoked oak, oiled	Oak lacquered	Oak black lacquered	
806	791	791	874	915	968	

Certifications

Pon Coffee Table Ø90 cm

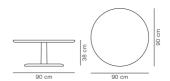


Designed by Jasper Morrison, 2016

Coffee table in solid wood. Table top, column and base are joined with steel rod. The table can be disassembled for maintenance. Knock-down, delivered unassembled.

Modeldetails

 $\begin{tabular}{lll} \hline \end{tabular} & 0,11 \mbox{ m}^3 & \mbox{Packaging dimensions:} \\ \triangle & 25 \mbox{ kg}/$ & L: 94 \mbox{ cm} & W: 105 \mbox{ cm} & H: 11 \mbox{ cm} \\ & 20 \mbox{ kg} & \end{tabular}$



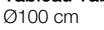
Essential Assortment

Item number	Wood	Price
12952053800	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	2.033
12952063800	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	2.033
12952073800	Smoked oak, olied, FSC Mix 70%	2.474

Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Smoked oak, oiled	Oak lacquered	Oak black lacquered	
2.199	2.033	2.033	2.474	2.308	2.537	

Certifications

Tableau Table





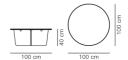
Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2018

Fixed position coffee table made from Portuguese limestone. Table top of limestone, reinforced underside with fiber web. Base of intersecting limestone plates. The table must be assembled on site by professionals. Never sit or stand on your marble tabletop and avoid placing particularly heavy items on it.

Modeldetails

 $\ \ \, \square$ 1,25 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 123 kg / L: 108 cm W: 26 cm H: 108 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Surface	Price
19606005064000	Dark Atlantico Limestone	3.399

Extra charge for

Polyester coating of stone table top:

+414

Tableau Table 100x100 cm



Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2018

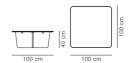
Fixed position coffee table made from Portuguese limestone. Table top of limestone, reinforced underside with fiber web. Base of intersecting limestone plates. The table must be assembled on site by professionals. Never sit or stand on your marble tabletop and avoid placing particularly heavy items on it.

Modeldetails

1,55 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 128 kg / 83 kg

L: 108 cm W: 26 cm H: 108 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Surface	Price
19666005074000	Dark Atlantico Limestone	3.500

Extra charge for

Polyester coating of stone table top:

+414

Tableau Table 140x140 cm



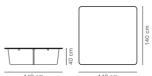
Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2018

Fixed position coffee table made from Portuguese limestone. Table top of limestone, reinforced underside with fiber web. Base of intersecting limestone plates. The table must be assembled on site by professionals. Never sit or stand on your marble tabletop and avoid placing particularly heavy items on it.

Modeldetails

☐ 2 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 260 kg / L: 148,5 cm W: 26 cm H: 148,5 cm
152 kg



Essential Assortment

Item number	Surface	Price
19656005044000	Dark Atlantico Limestone	5.249

Extra charge for

Polyester coating of stone table top:

+414

Wegner Ox Table Ø80 cm

Designed by Hans J. Wegner, 1960

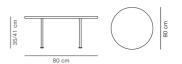
Table top in veneer as per original designed construction. Core of furniture board. Edge in solid wood. Always mounted with plastic glides. Avaliable in two heights, please specify height.

Modeldetails

 $\ \ \, \square$ 0,05 m³ Packaging dimensions:

 \triangle 15 kg/ L: 83 / 51 cm W: 83 / 30 cm H: 5,5 /

13,6 kg 6 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Surface	Frame	Height	Price
10287056013500	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	Brushed stainless steel	35 cm	1.266
10287056014100	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	Brushed stainless steel	41 cm	1.266
10281646013500	Walnut oil	Brushed stainless steel	35 cm	1.749
10281646014100	Walnut oil	Brushed stainless steel	41 cm	1.749

Height: 35 or 41 cm.

	Oak lacquered	Oak oil	Walnut oil	
Stainless steel, brushed	1.433	1.266	1.749	

Certifications

Oak is FSC® certified

Wegner Ox Table Ø100 cm



Designed by Hans J. Wegner, 1960

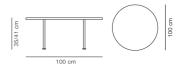
Table top in veneer as per original designed construction. Core of MDF. Edge in solid wood. Always mounted with plastic glides. Available in two heights, please specify height.

Modeldetails

 $\ \ \, \square$ 0,07 m³ Packaging dimensions:

 $\begin{tabular}{lll} \triangle & 20 \ kg \end{tabular}$ L: 103 \end{tabular} 51 cm \ W: 103 \end{tabular} 30 cm \ H:

18,6 kg 5,5 / 6 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Surface	Frame	Height	Price
10207056013500	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	Brushed stainless steel	35 cm	1.749
10207056014100	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	Brushed stainless steel	41 cm	1.749
10201646013500	Walnut oil	Brushed stainless steel	35 cm	1.924
10201646014100	Walnut oil	Brushed stainless steel	41 cm	1.924

Height: 35 or 41 cm.

	Oak lacquered	Oak oil	Walnut oil	
Stainless steel, brushed	1.819	1.749	1.924	

Certifications

Oak is FSC® certified

Wegner Ox Table Ø120 cm



Designed by Hans J. Wegner, 1960

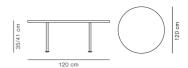
Table top in veneer as per original designed construction. Core of MDF. Edge in solid wood. Always mounted with plastic glides. Available in two heights, please specify height.

Modeldetails

 $\ensuremath{\mbox{\ensuremath{\square}}}$ 0,1 m³ Packaging dimensions:

 $\begin{tabular}{lll} \triangle 28 kg/ & L: 123/51 cm & W: 123/51 cm & H: \\ \end{tabular}$

24,6 kg 5,5 / 6 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Surface	Frame	Height	Price
10227056013500	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	Brushed stainless steel	35 cm	2.016
10227056014100	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	Brushed stainless steel	41 cm	2.016
10221646013500	Walnut oil	Brushed stainless steel	35 cm	2.191
10221646014100	Walnut oil	Brushed stainless steel	41 cm	2.191

Height: 35 or 41 cm.

	Oak lacquered	Oak oil	Walnut oil	
Stainless steel, brushed	2.095	2.016	2.191	

Certifications

Oak is FSC® certified

Wegner Ox Table Ø150 cm



Designed by Hans J. Wegner, 1960

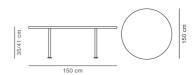
Table top in veneer as per original designed construction. Core of MDF. Edge in solid wood. Always mounted with plastic glides. Available in two heights, please specify height.

Modeldetails

 $\ensuremath{\square}$ 0,15 m³ Packaging dimensions:

 $\begin{tabular}{lll} \triangle & 39 kg / & L: 153 / 51 cm & W: 153 / 51 cm & H: \\ \end{tabular}$

35,6 kg 5,5 / 6 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Surface	Frame	Height	Price
10251056013500	Oak oil treated	Brushed stainless steel	35 cm	3.499
10251056014100	Oak oil treated	Brushed stainless steel	41 cm	3.499
10251646013500	Walnut oil	Brushed stainless steel	35 cm	3.941
10251646014100	Walnut oil	Brushed stainless steel	41 cm	3.941

Height: 35 or 41 cm.

	Oak lacquered	Oak oil	Walnut oil	
Stainless steel, brushed	3.859	3.499	3.941	

Storage



BM29 Shelf 1 compartment, 2 shelves

Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1956

Rails and brackets are solid wood while the shelves are veneer. The shelves are mounted on the rails and brackets using screws. The rails are mounted to the wall with the keyhole fittings and screws. Brass screws for mounting of shelves to rails and to the wall is included. Rawplugs is not included as it depends on the specific type of wall.

Modeldetails ☐ 0,02 m³ Packaging dimensions: △ 9 kg / L: 81 cm W: 27 cm H: 8 cm 7 kg

Essential Assortment

Item number	Surface	Price
29215129310400	Oak lacquer	999
29215129316200	Walnut lacquer	1.199

Max load capacity for the shelf is 10 kg per shelf, where the composition of the wall and the mounting of the module allow this. The weight should be distributed evenly.



BM29 Shelf

1 compartment, 3 shelves & desk shelf

Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1956

Rails and brackets are solid wood while the shelves are veneer. The shelves are mounted on the rails and brackets using screws. The rails are mounted to the wall with the keyhole fittings and screws. Brass screws for mounting of shelves to rails and to the wall is included. Rawplugs is not included as it depends on the specific type of wall.

Modeldetails ☐ 0,07 m³ Packaging dimensions: △ 16 kg / L: 137 cm W: 45 cm H: 11 cm 14 kg 26 cm 77,5 cm 5 8 8

Essential Assortment

Item number	Surface	Price
29015329110400	Oak lacquer	1.999
29015329116200	Walnut lacquer	2.349

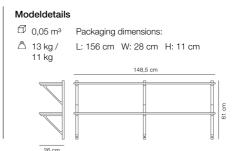
Max load capacity for the shelf is 10 kg per shelf, where the composition of the wall and the mounting of the module allow this. The weight should be distributed evenly.

BM29 Shelf 2 compartments, 2 shelves



Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1956

Rails and brackets are solid wood while the shelves are veneer. The shelves are mounted on the rails and brackets using screws. The rails are mounted to the wall with the keyhole fittings and screws. Brass screws for mounting of shelves to rails and to the wall is included. Rawplugs is not included as it depends on the specific type of wall.



Essential Assortment

Item number	Surface	Price
29205229210400	Oak lacquer	1.599
29205229216200	Walnut lacquer	1.849

Max load capacity for the long shelves is 15 kg per shelf where the composition on the wall and the mounting of the module allow this. The weight should be distributed evenly.



BM29 Shelf 2 compartments, 3 shelves, desk shelf

Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1956

Rails and brackets are solid wood while the shelves are veneer. The shelves are mounted on the rails and brackets using screws. The rails are mounted to the wall with the keyhole fittings and screws. Brass screws for mounting of shelves to rails and to the wall is included. Rawplugs is not included as it depends on the specific type of wall.

Modeldetails ☐ 0,1 m³ Packaging dimensions: △ 26 kg / L: 156 cm W: 45 cm H: 14 cm 24 kg 26 cm 148,5 cm □ 148,5 cm □ 1 48,5 cm □ 1

Essential Assortment

Item number	Surface	Price
29005429010400	Oak lacquer	2.899
29005429016200	Walnut lacquer	3.299

Max load capacity is 15 kg per long shelf where the composition of the wall and the mounting of the module allow this. The weight should be distributed evenly.

Complements

BM375 Nesting Tables



Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1962

Side table with base in solid wood and table top in veneer made with box-joints. A nest consists of 3 tables.

Modeldetails

0,13 m³ Packaging dimensions:
 13 kg / L: 50 cm W: 50 cm H: 52 cm
 11 kg

	42 cm		44,5 cm		47,5 cm
34 cm		39 cm		44,5 cm	

Essential Assortment

Item number	Wood	Description	Price
53752060337500	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	Set of 3	945

Certifications

FSC® certified EN 15372:2016 (L2)

Fellow Lamp Incl. light bulb G9 LED





Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2020

Base in solid limestone, detail fittings in solid brass. Shade in powder coated steel can turn a maximum of 150 degrees to each side from middle position. Black fabric 255 cm power cord with on/off switch and type C European power plug. Switch located 60 cm from the base. Light source G9 LED light bulb, 220-240 VAC, maximum 4.8W. Bulb included. IP-value: IP50. The lamp is delivered with felt glides glued on.



Essential Assortment

Item number	Lampshade	Colour on base	Price
811052010380	White steel	Dark Atlantico Limestone	833

Only for sale in Europe.

Meadow Lamp Excl. light bulb E27



△ 5,5 kg /

L: 45 cm W: 36 cm H: 37 cm

2,3 kg

Modeldetails



Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2020

Base in solid limestone, detail fittings in solid brass. Shade in mouth blown opal glass, white frosted. Black fabric 280 cm power cord with on/off switch and type C European power plug. Switch located 70 cm from the base. Light source socket is standard E27 and suitable for max. 112 mm light bulbs, voltage 220-240. LED bulbs recommended for lower energy consumption. IP-value: IP50. Bulb is not included. The lamp is delivered with felt glides glued on.



Essential Assortment

Item number	Lampshade	Colour on base	Price
811552110381	White Opal glass	Dark Atlantico Limestone	549

Only for sale in Europe.

Gallery Stool

Modeldetails

 $\ensuremath{\mbox{\ensuremath{\mbox{\scriptsize figure 10}}}}$ 0,12 m³ Packaging dimensions:

 \triangle 6,1 kg / L: 41 cm W: 56 cm H: 54 cm



Designed by Hans Sandgren Jakobsen, 1998

Stool made from a single mould of plywood and fixed with metal joints.

	48 cm		42,5 cm	36 cm
36 cm		52 cm	52 ci	m

Essential Assortment

Item number	Wood	Price
1610223	Black ash, FSC Mix 70%	824
1610226	Walnut lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	824

Certifications

Hydro Brass Vase

H: 20 cm



Designed by Sofie Østerby, 2020

Casted solid brass with black oxidised surface treatment. Waterproof. The brass surface acquires patina with use and outer surface should be kept dry to avoid blotches.

Modeldetails

Ø 0,01 m³

Packaging dimensions:

△ 3 kg / 2,8 kg

L: 31 cm W: 31 cm H: 29 cm



Item number	Material	Price
821010	Black-oxide brass	549

Hydro Brass Vase

H: 30 cm



Designed by Sofie Østerby, 2020

Casted solid brass with black oxidised surface treatment. Waterproof. The brass surface acquires patina with use and outer surface should be kept dry to avoid blotches.

Modeldetails

 $\ \ \, \square$ 0,03 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 5,4 kg/ 5 kg

L: 31 cm W: 31 cm H: 39 cm



Item number	Material	Price
821110	Black-oxide brass	958

Hydro Glass Vase

H: 20 cm



Designed by Sofie Østerby, 2023

Mouthblown vase made from crystalline lead-free glass.

Modeldetails

☐ 0,01 m³ F

Packaging dimensions:

△ 1,2 kg / 0,9 kg

L: 31 cm W: 31 cm H: 29 cm



Item number	Material	Price
8208400	Glass	108

Hydro Glass Vase

H: 30 cm



Designed by Sofie Østerby, 2023

Mouthblown vase made from crystalline lead-free glass.

Modeldetails

Ø 0,03 m³

Packaging dimensions:

△ 2,6 kg / 2,1 kg L: 31 cm W: 31 cm H: 39 cm



8 O

Item number	Material	Price
8209400	Glass	166

Locus Bowl Decorative bowl



Designed by Sofie Østerby, 2020

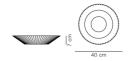
Solid travertine with drilled grooves outer finish. The travertine is natural and without resin fillings, which allows any natural spots or irregular openings in the surface to show. For decoration only. The bowl should be kept away from any acidic products, liquids and foods.

Modeldetails

0,02 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 9,8 kg / 8,6 kg

L: 48,5 cm W: 48,5 cm H: 15,3 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Material	Price
821530	Travertine	1.199

Made from raw travertine. Not suitable for food such as fruits.

JG Stool

Modeldetails

🗇 0,02 m³

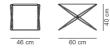
Packaging dimensions:

△ 6,2 kg / 5,6 kg L: 76 cm W: 48 cm H: 5,5 cm



Designed by Jørgen Gammelgaard, 1970

Folding stool with base in stainless steel with seat in leather or 100% linen canvas. Leather seat has canvas backing. No glides available.



Essential Assortment

Item number	Seat	Frame	Price
65653160100	Natural canvas	Brushed stainless steel	708
65653460100	Leather Max 98, Black	Brushed stainless steel	916
65653560100	Leather Vegeta, Natural	Brushed stainless steel	916
65653660100	Leather Max 95, Cognac SPOOR	Brushed stainless steel	916

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L1)

Magazine TableSide table

Designed by Jens Risom, 1949

Three-legged side table. Base and table top in plywood.



 \square 0,14 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 6,1 kg / 4,6 kg L: 61 cm W: 44 cm H: 52 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Wood	Price
650020200	Oak lacquer FSC Mix 70%	558
650022500	Oak black lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	558

Certifications

FSC® certified

Nara Coat Stand



Designed by Shin Azumi, 2009

Coat stand made from solid wood, designed to utilise scrap wood from table production. Base of powder coated steel.

Modeldetails



Essential Assortment

Item number	Wood	Colour on base	Price
18802022	Oak lacquer FSC Mix 70%	White	783
18802231	Black ash, FSC Mix 70%	Black	783

Certifications

FSC® certified

Seto Stool



Designed by Keiji Takeuchi, 2023

Base in solid wood mounted with a non-removable seat in canvas finished with a leather cord. Glides in felt are included.

Modeldetails

🗇 0,09 m³

△ 6 kg / 5,2 kg Packaging dimensions: L: 55 cm W: 37 cm H: 45 cm



Essential Assortment

Item number	Seat	Frame	Price
64023085337	Black canvas	Oak black lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	708
64023185237	Natural canvas	Oak light oil - FSC Mix 70%	708

Certifications

FSC® certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L1)

Sequoia Pouf Ø40 cm



Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2020

Fully upholstered pouf with Inner shell in moulded polyurethane foam, reinforced with a steel frame and wooden base. Upholstered in textile and mounted with plastic gliders.

Modeldetails

∅ 0,1 m³

Packaging dimensions:

△ 8 kg/ 6 kg

L: 45 cm W: 45 cm H: 47 cm





Essential Assortment

Item number	Upholstery	Price
175600481046	Barnum 24, Lana	813
175600205046	Hallingdal 65, 110	813
175649980046	Sheepskin Moonlight	1.166
Please be aware Esser	ntial variants are only delivered with HR foam	
Fabric group 1	842	
Fabric group 2	890	
Fabric group 3	932	
Fabric group 4	1.016	
Fabric group 5	1.123	
C.O.M. fabric	842	
Sheepskin	1.166	

Fabric consumption: 1,1 m

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1 Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Grand Linen, Natural Linen

Fabric group 2 Hallingdal, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Foss, Fiord, Clay

Fabric group 3 Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar

Fabric group 4 Sisu, Safire Fabric group 5 Gentle

Silhouette Mirror Ø55 cm



Designed by OEO Studio, 2020

Mirror with frame in solid wood. 4 mm mirror glass. Back of black lacquered MDF. Wall suspension fittings of birch plywood included. Screws and rawlplugs for mounting not included. Caution: as solid wood reacts to damp or dry air, the mirror should not be placed in extreme indoor climate conditions.

Modeldetails

3,8 kg



Item number	Frame	Price
832113	Oak light oil	591
832111	Walnut oil	708



Silhouette Mirror Ø100 cm

Designed by OEO Studio, 2020

Mirror with frame in solid wood. 4 mm mirror glass. Back of black lacquered MDF. Wall suspension fittings of birch plywood included. Screws and rawlplugs for mounting not included. Caution: as solid wood reacts to damp or dry air, the mirror should not be placed in extreme indoor climate conditions.

Modeldetails

 $\ \ \, \square$ 0,08 m³ Packaging dimensions:

△ 20 kg / 12 kg L: 114 cm W: 116 cm H: 6 cm



Item number	Frame	Price
832013	Oak light oil	1.083
832011	Walnut oil	1.166

Silhouette Mirror 70x70 cm



Designed by OEO Studio, 2020

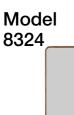
Mirror with frame in solid wood. 4 mm mirror glass. Back of black lacquered MDF. Wall suspension fittings of birch plywood included. Screws and rawlplugs for mounting not included. Caution: as solid wood reacts to damp or dry air, the mirror should not be placed in extreme indoor climate conditions.

Modeldetails

 $\begin{tabular}{lll} \hline \circlearrowleft & 0,04 \ m^3 & Packaging dimensions: \\ & \triangle & 11 \ kg \ / & L: 82 \ cm \ W: 80 \ cm \ H: 6 \ cm \\ & 7 \ kg & \\ \hline \end{tabular}$



Item number	Frame	Price
832213	Oak light oil	833
832211	Walnut oil	999



Silhouette Mirror 70x180 cm

Designed by OEO Studio, 2020

Mirror with frame in solid wood. 4 mm mirror glass. Back of black lacquered MDF. Wall suspension fittings of birch plywood included. Screws and rawlplugs for mounting not included. Caution: as solid wood reacts to damp or dry air, the mirror should not be placed in extreme indoor climate conditions.

Modeldetails ☐ 0,09 m³ Packaging dimensions: △ 30 kg / L: 191 cm W: 83 cm H: 7 cm 16 kg

Item number	Frame	Price
832413	Oak light oil	1.416
832411	Walnut oil	1.583

Model Fredericia Care Kits F1090 Fredericia Care Kits

All Fredericia Care Kits are packaged in a brown cardboard box and includes neccessary cloths or sponges for one treatment. Instructions are enclosed and can also be downloaded through fredericia.com.

\	Wood oil	Wood light oil	Wood soap
	35	35	35

Material Samples

All prices are excl. VAT and shipping costs

PRODUCT	SIZE	PRICE EUR
Sample kits		
Sample Box, full collection	275 x 315 x 110 mm	429
Sample Organizer, small	260 x 315 x 70 mm	221
Leather sets		
Leather card	A4 fold-out	22
Saddle leather, set of 3 pcs	70 x 150 mm	15
Leather Hanger, Gr. 0+1	A5	67
Leather Hanger, Gr. 2	A5	67
Leather Hanger, Gr. 3+4	A5	98
Leather, single samples		
A5, Leather Gr. 0-2	A5	6
A5, Leather Gr. 3-4	A5	9
75x55mm, Leather Gr. 0-2	75x55mm	4
75x55mm Leather Gr. 3-4	75x55mm	4
Saddle leather	75x55mm	4
Sheepskin	75x55mm	4
Fabric, single samples		
Texture sample, standard fabrics*	75x55mm	3
Canvas & Linen webbing	75x55mm	2
Wood		
Wood Retail Display w. 10x10cm solid wood samples	360x130x60mm	280
Single wood sample, small	75x55mm	7
Single wood sample, large	100x100mm	11
Metal	75x55mm	4
Laminates / linoleum	75x55mm	5
Stone		
Stone Retail Display w. 10x10cm solid stone samples	360x130x60mm	251
Single graphic stone sample, small	75x55mm	4
Single solid stone sample, large	100x100mm	22
Pato Colours		
Pato Colour reference	75x55mm	4
Pato Polypropylene	60x100mm	5
Product selections		
Calmo selection hanger	A5	103
EJ315 & Corona selection hanger	A5	103
Ditzel lounge selection hanger	A5	103

^{*}Available in one colour only

Fredericia Furniture A/S

Treldevej 183 7000 Fredericia